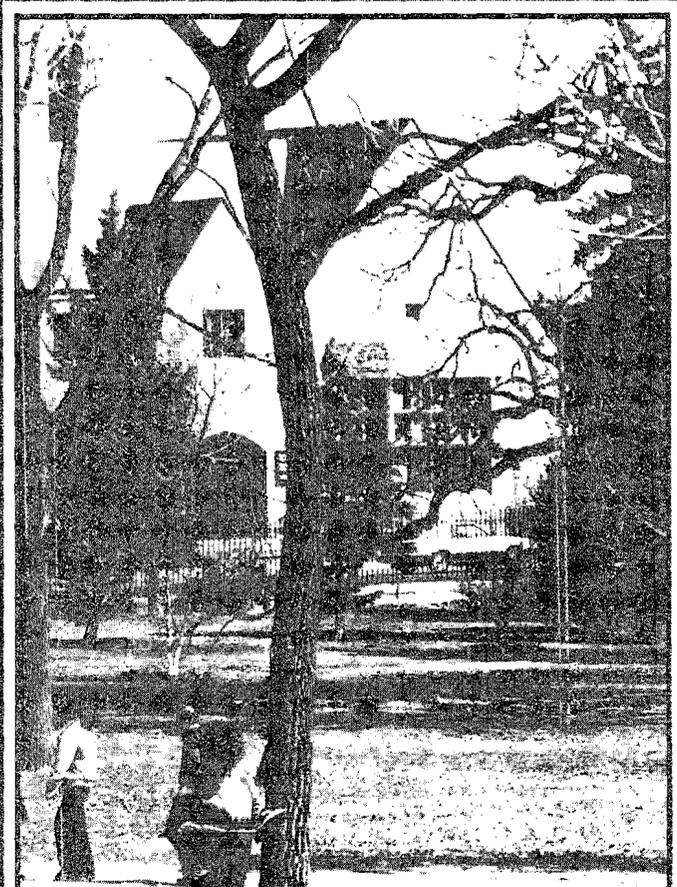


# University of Minnesota Bulletin



College of Education  
1984-86

# University of Minnesota

## *Board of Regents*

Lauris D. Krenik, Madison Lake, Chair  
Charles F. McGuiggan, Marshall, Vice Chair  
Charles H. Casey, West Concord  
William B. Dosland, Moorhead  
Willis K. Drake, Edina  
Erwin L. Goldfine, Duluth

Wally Hilke, St. Paul  
David M. Lebedoff, Minneapolis  
Verne Long, Pipestone  
Wenda Moore, Minneapolis  
David K. Roe, St. Paul  
Mary T. Schertler, St. Paul

## *Administrative Officers*

C. Peter Magrath, President  
Stanley B. Kegler, Vice President for Institutional Relations  
Kenneth H. Keller, Vice President for Academic Affairs  
David M. Lilly, Vice President for Finance and Operations  
Neal A. Vanselow, Vice President for Health Sciences  
Frank B. Wilderson, Vice President for Student Affairs  
Vice President for Administration and Planning—to be appointed

## *College of Education Administration*

William E. Gardner, Professor and Dean  
Darrell R. Lewis, Professor and Associate Dean  
Kenneth R. Howey, Professor and Associate Dean  
Jan E. Kilby, Assistant Dean  
Theodore E. Kellogg, Professor and Director, Education Planning Office  
Robert E. Ballintine, Director, Education Development Office

Burton Hall, which houses the main administrative offices of the College of Education, is located at 178 Pillsbury Drive S.E., Minneapolis, Minnesota 55455.

# College of Education

*General Information* 5

*Undergraduate Programs* 9

*Advanced Study* 65

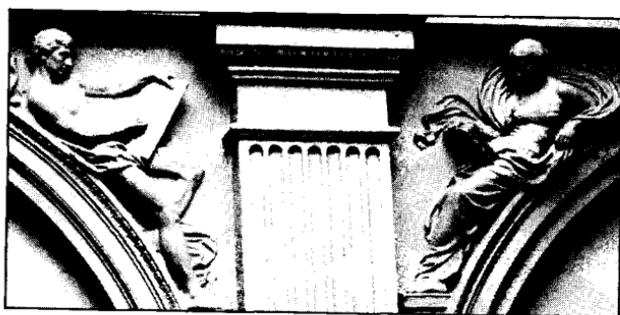
*Course Descriptions* 87

*Faculty* 149

*Information Directory* 153

*Index* 157

*Map* inside back cover



*Photos*

*Above, architectural details in atrium of Burton Hall*

*Front Cover, Education Student Affairs Office*

*Back Cover, statue of John Sargent Pillsbury opposite  
Burton Hall*



Burton Hall's recently renovated atrium is an ideal setting for group study.

## PUBLICATIONS

This biennial bulletin focuses on the programs and activities of the College of Education at the University of Minnesota's Twin Cities campus. Because requirements may change, students should consult frequently with their advisers or counselors in the Education Student Affairs Office, 1425 University Avenue S.E.

The *General Information Bulletin* (which contains details on tuition, fees, estimated expenses, and University policies) as well as separate bulletins for the College of Liberal Arts, Institute of Technology, College of Agriculture, Continuing Education and Extension, Summer Session, Graduate School, and other University units are available by visiting the Information Booth in Williamson Hall or by calling 373-2153.

The quarterly *Class Schedule* lists University day school courses complete with hours, rooms, instructors, prerequisites, registration instructions, tuition, fees, maps, final exam schedules, grading definitions, and other valuable information. In addition, separate preliminary schedules allow long-term planning.

### Bulletin Use

The contents of this bulletin and other University bulletins, publications, and announcements are subject to change without notice. University offices can provide current information about possible changes.

### Equal Opportunity

The University of Minnesota is committed to the policy that all persons shall have equal access to its programs, facilities, and employment without regard to race, religion, color, sex, national origin, handicap, age, or veteran status. In adhering to this policy, the University abides by the requirements of Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; by Sections 503 and 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; by Executive Order 11246, as amended; 38 U.S.C. 2012; by the Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act of 1972, as amended; and by other applicable statutes and regulations relating to equality of opportunity.

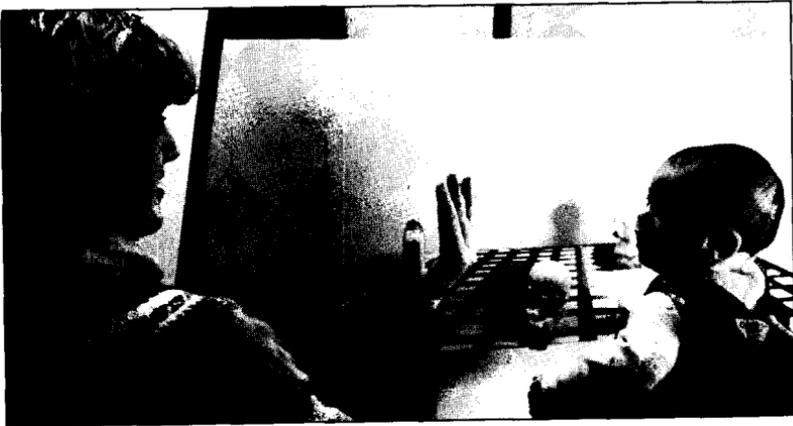
Inquiries regarding compliance may be addressed to Lillian H. Williams, Director, Office of Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action, 419 Morrill Hall, University of Minnesota, 100 Church Street S.E., Minneapolis, MN 55455 (612/373-7969); to the Director of the Office of Civil Rights, Department of Education, Washington, DC 20202; or to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210.

### Access to Student Educational Records

In accordance with regents' policy on access to student records, information about a student generally may not be released to a third party without the student's permission. The policy also permits students to review their educational records and to challenge the contents of those records.

Some student information—name, address, telephone number, dates of enrollment and enrollment termination, college and class, major, adviser, and degrees earned—is considered public or directory information. To prevent release of such information outside the University while in attendance at the University, a student must notify the records office on his or her campus.

Students are notified annually of their right to review their educational records. The regents' policy, including a directory of student records, is available for review at the Information Booth in Williamson Hall, Minneapolis, and at the records offices on other campuses of the University. Questions may be directed to the Office of the Coordinator of Student Support Services, 260e Williamson Hall (612/373-2106).



College of Education students have the opportunity to work with children of all ages.

# General Information

## Goals and Governance

The College of Education, established by the Board of Regents in 1905, prepares individuals for roles at all levels of professional education. Its statement of mission identifies three basic goals—to contribute ideas for the improvement of educational theories and processes, to provide high quality programs for present and future members of the education professions, and to provide leadership in applying tested insights to the problems of schools, universities, and other institutions and agencies with an educational focus. The college seeks to achieve these goals by encouraging scholarly faculty activity in research, writing, and field services and by offering instructional programs in a wide range of majors. It provides educational leadership and service not only to the large urban community of Minneapolis and St. Paul but also to the entire state, region, and nation.

The basic unit of organization in the college is the department. Departments exercise considerable authority over decisions about curriculum, personnel, and budget matters, with final review made by appropriate all-college committees and the Dean's Office. Because departments are responsible for the management of licensure programs, students should become acquainted with department officers and advisers.

The policymaking body of the college is an elected student/faculty group called the College of Education Senate. The Senate meets monthly during the academic year, and its meetings are open to the public. Two faculty/student standing committees—Educational Policy and Personnel Policy—report to the Senate on policy changes that are needed.

Students in the College of Education play a significant role in governing the college through the Education Undergraduate Student Association (Ed USA). Members are elected on a proportional basis from the departments of the college to represent student concerns and interests by serving as representatives to the College of Education Senate and thus becoming involved in all-college decision making. Students interested in election to the Ed USA Executive Committee or involvement in its activities should consult with officers in Room 215, 1425 University Avenue S.E.

## Education Student Affairs Office

The first step for students seeking direction or information is the Education Student Affairs Office (ESAO). The services of this office are available for prospective, current, or former students and current staff and faculty of the College of Education.

ESAO coordinates admission, orientation, registration, student organizations, commencement, and career planning and placement functions. An information adviser answers questions, on a walk-in basis, concerning college programs, policies, and procedures. Staff members assist students in assessing professional goals, planning academic programs, and seeking jobs. Student Progress Subcouncil representatives authorize variations from curricula or program requirements through exemption, substitution, or examination. ESAO offers workshops on topics related to the professional and career development of undergraduate and graduate students from education programs.

**Field Experiences**—Student teaching, with assignment to schools and agencies in Minneapolis, St. Paul, suburban communities, and other areas of the state, is coordinated

## *General Information*

---

in 125 Peik Hall for elementary education majors and in 203 Burton Hall for all others. Procedures and Policies in the second section of this bulletin gives information about application and registration for student teaching.

**Faculty Advisers**—In addition to the assistance and services offered by the Education Student Affairs Office, each student is assigned a faculty adviser who teaches in the student's major field. Faculty advisers are the student's main resource in planning a program, in preparing for registration each quarter, and for general academic questions.

**Placement**—The placement services of the Education Student Affairs Office (ESAO) are available to all students, faculty, and alumni of the University of Minnesota. ESAO assists individuals in their search for positions in schools, colleges, and universities by preparing a placement file (credentials) containing recommendations, transcripts, and other supporting information. These materials are sent by ESAO to employers at the request of the registrant. A weekly Vacancy Bulletin lists positions open in educational institutions, government agencies, and private business. In addition, ESAO maintains a Career Center with information, publications, and other relevant materials to assist the applicant, and offers workshops on job-seeking strategies, letter and résumé writing, and preparation for interviews. All graduating seniors from teacher licensure programs are required to register with ESAO's placement service or to secure an official exemption from ESAO. The placement fee entitles a registrant to placement services during a one-year period from October 1 through September 30.

**Employment Outlook**—In recent years there has been considerable publicity concerning the supply and employability of teachers. School populations have been declining (and will continue to decline until the late 1980s), resulting in a reduction in overall demand for beginning teachers. At the same time that overall declines have taken place, there has been a stable or increased demand for teachers in particular fields or with particular specialties, such as mathematics and physical science. Placement rates for College of Education graduates have remained fairly constant throughout this period. Most recent figures show that 90% of those seeking jobs following graduation are employed full or part time, with 60% of those who applied for teaching positions placed in education or education-related professions. Graduates accepting employment outside of education professions are represented in a broad range of occupational fields including sales and merchandising, social welfare, and administration and management. For further information about employment opportunities, contact the Education Student Affairs Office.

## **Special Resources**

The College of Education includes a number of divisions and special enterprises established to advance its work in the preparation of teachers, to extend professional knowledge in education, and to serve schools throughout the state and nation.

**Education-Psychology-Library Science (EPLS) Collections**—Walter Library houses the education, psychology, and library science collections, and is the principal reference resource for students and faculty of the College of Education and the Department of Psychology. Its research collections, which include comprehensive retrospective journal holdings, monographs, and the complete ERIC microfiche file, are considered to be excellent in both quality and scope. The library's staff provides assistance to students in basic research methodology and offers formal instruction to groups and individuals. Computer literature searches are available in a wide range of data bases in education and related subjects, including ERIC, Psychological Abstracts, the Comprehensive Dissertation Index, the National Technical Information Service (NTIS), and Exceptional Child Education Resources. A companion facility, the Walter Library Learning Resources Center, maintains class-assigned studies on audiotape, videotape, slides, and film.

**Instructional Systems Laboratory (ISL)**—The major purpose of this educational development and research resource center is to facilitate the application of educational technology in the instructional programs of the College of Education. The ISL supports such activities as the design and development of prototype instructional teacher education programs, research dealing with variables and conditions associated with instruction, and dissemination of research findings and prototype systems. Two fully equipped computer laboratories have been established for delivering classroom instruction and for facilitating research on and development of computer-based instruction.

**Minnesota Research and Development Center (MRDC)**—This center is cooperatively sponsored by the College of Education and the Minnesota State Board of Vocational and Technical Education to enhance the quality and quantity of vocational education-related research efforts in the state. Its four functions are to stimulate and facilitate research, disseminate information, improve the skills of producers and users of research, and create knowledge and useful products having the potential for long-range improvement of vocational education. The unit is a noninstructional activity of the Department of Vocational and Technical Education. It provides services to vocational educators in the state and nation.

**Vocational Education Center for Employee Training and Development**—This center, a unit of the Department of Vocational and Technical Education, is supported in part with funds from industry and business. Its purpose is to stimulate human resources research and development in service and goods-producing organizations and to provide special training and other services to industry and business.

**Center for Early Education and Development (CEED)**—This interdisciplinary unit is a consortium of faculty members and students from instructional units of the College of Education, the College of Home Economics, and the Medical School. These include the Institute of Child Development, Psychology in the Schools Training Program, Special Education Program unit, Physical Education, Family Social Science, Family Practice and Community Health, and Pediatrics. Participants come from public and private schools and day care centers, community child care agencies, and similar interested groups. CEED goals are to coordinate and expand training in early childhood education for graduate and undergraduate students and community-based professionals; to facilitate communication about research in child development and education; and to prepare research information for publication and dissemination. Since its inception in 1973, CEED has provided service on campus and throughout the state through Round Tables in Early Childhood Education, Professional Growth Institutes, the Career Growth Fellowship Program, and seminars, colloquia, and workshops. Its newsletter, *Early Report*, and other publications have reached a wide audience.

**Institute of Child Development**—The Institute of Child Development has been a prominent center for research and study in child psychology since its founding in 1925. In its academic instructional program, the institute offers both undergraduate and graduate majors in child psychology. The undergraduate major is administered by the College of Liberal Arts; the graduate major is administered jointly by the College of Education and the Graduate School. The institute's research programs deal with personality and social development, language and cognitive development, perceptual development, ethology, learning, and preschool education. The institute operates a laboratory nursery school for observation, research, and the training of nursery school teachers, and is administratively responsible for the University Child Care Center.

**Education Planning Office (EPO)**—This administrative office assists in college planning activities, maintains a college planning information base, and aids in the development of approaches to program evaluation.

## General Information

---

**Education Development Office (EDO)**—This office is responsible for planning and securing external private funding for selected plans, programs, and projects within the college. It also consults with faculty on special projects, identifies external private sources, and serves as the formal liaison between the college and the University of Minnesota Foundation, working with the Education Alumni Society.

## Special Learning Opportunities

**Reserve Officers' Training Corps**—Reserve officers' training programs in military science, aerospace studies, and naval science are open to students in the College of Education as well as in other colleges of the University (see the *Army-Navy-Air Force ROTC Bulletin*).

**Youth Studies Collateral**—The Center for Youth Development and Research, an administrative unit of the College of Home Economics, offers the Youth Studies Collateral and a group of undergraduate and graduate courses for students interested in work with or research about youth. The Youth Studies Collateral is a three-quarter, 24-credit interdisciplinary sequence of courses, seminars, and directed work experience for selected upper division students. The collateral is not a degree program; it is designed to support existing degree programs within the various colleges of the University. For further information, contact the Coordinator, Center for Youth Development and Research, 48 McNeal Hall, University of Minnesota, 1985 Buford Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55108.

**International Experiences**—Students may add an international dimension to their degree through course work in international education and related areas, special study programs in other countries, and student teaching abroad. Questions should be addressed to their major adviser, the Coordinator of Field Experiences in 203 Burton Hall, or the Center for Global Education in 110 Pattee Hall. Information on teaching abroad is available from the Education Student Affairs Office, 1425 University Avenue S.E.

**Global Education Center**—This center is responsible for assisting faculty, preservice, and inservice teachers in developing relevant courses, course components, and workshops. It explores study-abroad and exchange opportunities, promotes faculty and graduate student research, and disseminates information about global education to interested persons throughout the state, the upper midwest, and the nation. For more information, contact Professor John Cogan, Director, 110 Pattee Hall, University of Minnesota, 150 Pillsbury Drive S.E., Minneapolis, MN 55455.

## Financial Aid

Students seeking general financial assistance should direct inquiries to the Office of Student Financial Aid, 210 Fraser Hall, University of Minnesota, 106 Pleasant Street S.E., Minneapolis, MN 55455. To receive priority consideration for aid beginning in fall quarter, applications should be filed early in the preceding winter quarter. Graduate students should also consult the *Graduate School Bulletin* for information about assistantships, fellowships, and scholarships. Students who are interested in advanced graduate study in special education programs should request financial aid information from the special education office, 253 Burton Hall.

**College of Education Scholarships**—Prospective College of Education undergraduate and M.Ed. students with strong academic records and promise for teaching in elementary and secondary schools may qualify for the Coffman Alumni Scholar Awards administered by the College of Education. Application materials and instruction may be obtained from the office of the department in which the student plans to enroll. Information about other scholarships available may be obtained from department offices or the Information Advisers in the Education Student Affairs Office, 1425 University Avenue S.E. (612/373-2257).

# Undergraduate Programs

This section of the bulletin contains detailed descriptions of the undergraduate programs offered by the various units of the college. All students who wish to be recommended for teacher licensure in the state of Minnesota upon graduation from the University of Minnesota (Twin Cities campus) must apply for admission to a teacher education program in the College of Education and must complete the requirements of that program. Upon completion of their chosen programs, students will be awarded the degree of bachelor of science. Students in all majors complete one or two years of preprofessional work in another college before transferring to the College of Education.

Teaching licenses are awarded by the Minnesota State Board of Education, *not* by the University. After completion of an approved program, students are recommended by the college for licensure in their field of specialization. All licensure programs described in this bulletin are approved by the State Board of Teaching and are accredited by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

## Liberal Education

The University of Minnesota believes that all of its students, whatever their majors or professional goals, should hold in common the search for a liberal education. Toward this end, the College of Education, together with other units of the University, subscribes to an all-University policy that states the objectives of liberal education and describes the minimum distribution requirements to be completed by all students.

Listed below are the specific credit distributions required for all education students except those majoring in music education and agricultural education. These requirements are similar in nature to those established by the College of Liberal Arts for the B.A. degree and may, of course, be met by selection of a large number of College of Liberal Arts courses. Students are encouraged to take work in areas that will help them to develop interpersonal skills (speech-communication, child psychology, educational psychology) and to understand racial and cultural diversities in the United States and the world (Afro-American studies, American Indian studies, anthropology, Chicano studies).

Courses that meet the major and minor requirements for programs in the College of Education may usually be applied toward the liberal education distribution requirements. For example, students with a major in social studies may use courses required for that major to fulfill the group C (The Individual and Society) requirement. Students should read the program description of their intended major in this section of the bulletin with care so they may plan their program in the most efficient way possible.

**Liberal Education Distribution Requirements**—College of Education students must complete the College of Liberal Arts lower level writing practice requirement or an approved equivalent. An upper division composition course selected in consultation with the adviser is also required for graduation. A list of upper division courses appropriate for each major is available in each department office and in the Education Student Affairs Office.

In addition, students must complete 48 credits distributed as follows in these four groups:

## Undergraduate Programs

---

- Group A. Language, Logic, Mathematics, and the Study of Argument*—8 credits (history and structure of English, foreign language, communication skills, linguistics, rhetoric, logic, mathematics, philosophic analysis)
- Group B. The Physical and Biological Universe*—12 credits
- Group C. The Individual and Society*—16 credits including Psy 1001
- Group D. Literary and Artistic Expression*—12 credits (literature, humanities, art, music, dance, theatre)

**Programs in Which Students Normally Spend the Freshman Year in a College of Liberal Arts**—Students apply for transfer to these programs in the College of Education very early in the third quarter of their freshman year and should check admission requirements for their chosen major in this section of the bulletin.

Art Education  
Business Education  
Industrial Education  
Marketing Education  
Physical Education

Recreation, Park, and  
Leisure Studies  
Vocational-Industrial  
Education

**Programs in Which Students Normally Spend Two Years in a College of Liberal Arts**—Students apply for transfer to these programs in the College of Education very early in the third quarter of their sophomore year and should check admission requirements for their chosen major in this section of the bulletin.

Elementary Education  
Music Education  
Music Therapy  
Secondary Education

Language arts with majors in English, speech-communication, theatre arts

Mathematics

Science with majors in earth science, physical science, life science, junior high and middle school science

Second languages and cultures with majors in French, German, Hebrew, Latin, Russian, Spanish

Social studies with emphases in anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, sociology

## Admission

The faculty and staff of the College of Education welcome applications from all persons regardless of race, ethnic heritage, sex, creed, handicap, or age. It is the policy of the college to give equal consideration to students applying from within and from outside of the University.

Admission to the College of Education is granted on the basis of academic standards and an appraisal of other factors related to the preparation of teachers. Admission criteria for each program have been established with attention to the knowledge and skill requirements for the field. Experience in youth work or leadership may be considered, with differing degrees of importance, by each department. Students who plan to enter the College of Education should read carefully the requirements for their chosen program in this section of the bulletin, and should discuss transfer with an information adviser in the Education Student Affairs Office as early as possible in their planning. Students who have not completed the amount and type of course work necessary for admission to a program in the College of Education will generally be expected to complete the prescribed work prior to admission.

The following admission procedures are applied for these four student categories:

1. **Students applying for transfer to the College of Education from other divisions of the University** should apply at the Office of Admissions, 240 Williamson Hall, where they will receive printed instructions. Exceptions include agricultural education majors, who should apply at 320 VoTech Building, St. Paul, and home economics education majors, who should apply at the Office of Admissions and

Records, 130 Coffey Hall, St. Paul. General College students should note the transfer information in the *General College Bulletin*.

2. **Students applying for transfer from other collegiate institutions** should write for application materials to the Office of Admissions, 240 Williamson Hall, University of Minnesota, 231 Pillsbury Drive S. E., Minneapolis, MN 55455, and should have an official transcript of their previous college work sent to that office from each college they have attended. Students will be notified of the admission decision and receive further instructions by mail.
3. **Students who have completed three or more years of college**, including those who already hold the B.A. or B.S. degree, may enter the College of Education for work toward a teacher's license and a B.S. degree from the college. Such students will be expected to earn a minimum of 45 credits while in residence in the College of Education and to fulfill the specific requirements of the curriculum in which they are enrolled. Courses transferred may be used to meet curriculum course requirements upon approval of the Student Progress Subcouncil. The time needed to complete the program will be influenced by the extent and strength of preparation in the major field. Ordinarily, a quarter preceding a September-to-June registration will be needed.
4. **Individuals of adult age and experience who wish to take specific courses in the college but are not candidates for degrees** should apply at the Office of Admissions for admission to adult special status. Usually such persons already hold the bachelor's degree. An adult special student who wishes to become a candidate for a degree must follow the regular college admission procedures.

The following general guidelines are applied for admission to the college:

- Students who apply for admission to the College of Education must satisfactorily complete certain clearance procedures as specified in the instruction sheet issued at the time of application.
- Students applying for admission must present a record of success in previous academic work. To be considered for admission, a student must have earned at least a C (2.00) average in all previous college work. In addition, a student must have earned at least a C+ (2.50) average in all work completed in the major field prior to admission. In addition to the required grade average, the percentage of I, W, N, and D grades is considered. In some fields, preference may be given to applicants who surpass minimum requirements or who have strong teaching-related experience or other attributes.
- All fields admit students for initial enrollment in the fall quarter, but may accept additional applicants for winter or spring quarter. Those who wish to transfer in midyear should obtain current information about transfer to their chosen major field. Admission decisions are made during the academic year in the quarter prior to the quarter of proposed entry. Applications should be received in the Office of Admissions very early in the quarter preceding the quarter in which admission is desired.
- For some fields, the number of applicants that can be accepted each year is limited, based on the resources available to the college (facilities, faculty, and field experience opportunities); the number of students required to plan coherent, systematic, quality programs; and the placement opportunities for graduates.

Continuation in teacher education programs is subject to a review of qualifications before entrance to student teaching, and at other points in the training that may be necessary in individual cases.

### Procedures and Policies

College procedures are described in general in the following paragraphs; further details and help may be obtained at the information desk of the Education Student Affairs Office, 1425 University Avenue S.E.

**Readmission Policy**—A student previously admitted to one of the undergraduate degree programs in the College of Education whose day school registration has been discontinued for two or more consecutive calendar years must apply for readmission at the Education Student Affairs Office. Applicants will be considered according to the admission criteria in effect at the time of reapplication. Students who are readmitted must meet the graduation requirements in effect at the time of readmission. Prior course work will be evaluated by the student's major department in the college; the student may be required to supplement course work in areas where course content has undergone change since earlier work was completed. Readmission may be granted for any quarter, as appropriate to individual program planning.

**Examination for Credit**—Credit for studies completed prior to admission or outside of class may sometimes be obtained by special examination. Students who believe that they are as well prepared in the subject matter as students successfully completing a particular course should apply to the Student Progress Subcouncil, 1425 University Avenue S.E., for a special examination. If the request is approved, the department offering the course will appoint a special faculty committee to administer the examination. The fee is \$30 for each examination.

**Registration Procedures**—Dates for registration in the college and the specific procedures to be followed are announced each quarter in the Official Daily Bulletin column in the *Minnesota Daily*. Students registering in the College of Education for the first time should obtain their admission certificates, registration materials, and instructions at the Education Student Affairs Office, 1425 University Avenue S.E.

**Change of Registration**—Students who find it necessary to make program changes should obtain a Course Request form at the registration desk in the Education Student Affairs Office. Students may add courses or change to different courses through the first week of the quarter. After this time, written consent of the instructor and approval of the Student Progress Subcouncil are required to add a course. Prior to the end of the sixth week of a quarter, students may cancel their registration in any course. After the sixth week, cancellation of a course will result in a grade of N if the student is doing failing work at the time. Forms must be signed by the major adviser.

Students are not permitted to change the grading system for which they have registered in a course after the second week of classes.

**Change in Major**—Students who wish to change from one major to another within the College of Education should see a counselor in the Education Student Affairs Office.

**Application for a Degree**—Students should file their application for a degree at 150 Williamson Hall one full year before they expect to graduate. In addition, students whose major or minor fields are art education, English education, music education, recreation, park, and leisure studies, industrial education, or the nonlicensure program in physical education must file an approved program with their adviser.

**Senior Balance Sheet**—The senior balance sheet is mailed to students approximately one quarter after they apply for a degree. It lists the required courses completed, the total number of credits earned, and any deficiencies that must be removed before a student may graduate. It is to be used by students and their advisers as a checklist of completed requirements.

**Application and Registration for Student Teaching**—All students planning to student teach attend an orientation meeting sponsored by their program area during the third week of the spring quarter prior to the year of student teaching. The orientation meetings are announced in the Official Daily Bulletin column in the *Minnesota Daily* and posted on college bulletin boards. Students planning to student teach during fall quarter must apply through their program area offices during the third week of the quarter prior to student teaching. Student teaching is not available during summer terms.

The curricula listed in this section of the bulletin indicate the courses in which students register for student teaching. Admission to student teaching is subject to final approval by the coordinator for field experiences. To be admitted to student teaching, students must:

1. Complete a satisfactory pattern of courses in the major field and be recommended by the major adviser.
2. Maintain an average of C+ (2.50) in courses in the major except in agricultural education, which has special requirements.
3. Show satisfactory progress toward degree requirements of the college, including an average of C (2.00) overall and an average of C (2.00) in courses in the teaching minor.
4. Complete basic junior courses (SeEd 3150 and 3155 for secondary education majors, and Elem 3100 and 3101 for elementary education majors).
5. Complete admission clearances for the College of Education, including psychological tests and a satisfactory Mantoux test taken within one year prior to student teaching.
6. Complete requirements specified by the program area.

Students may be required at any time to cancel registration in student teaching if they fail to meet the requirements or if their work is unsatisfactory.

**Unsatisfactory Progress**—Students who are not making satisfactory progress in the curriculum in which they are registered may be placed on probation by the Student Progress Subcouncil, which reviews the overall academic performance of students as well as their performance in major courses. Subcouncil representatives are available at the Education Student Affairs Office, 1425 University Avenue S.E., to help students assess their academic status, and counselors will attempt to advise students with respect to their academic progress.

In addition to the required grade average, the percentage of I, W, N, and D grades is considered in making decisions.

**Teaching Licensure**—Students who plan to teach in Minnesota are expected to apply for teaching licensure when they register for the final quarter of their senior year. They should obtain an application from the Education Student Affairs Office, attach a money order for the fee (payable to the Commissioner of Education, State of Minnesota), and submit the application and money order to the Student Relations unit, 150 Williamson Hall. All other details are handled by the University, and at the time the degree is awarded, qualified graduates are recommended for the appropriate license to teach in Minnesota schools.

Students completing a vocational licensure program in agricultural, business, marketing, home economics, and industrial or vocational education should obtain an application and instructions from the Vocational Licensure department of the State Department of Education (296-2046) and submit this to the state in accordance with their instructions.

### Graduation Requirements

Students who complete the following requirements graduate from the College of Education with a bachelor of science degree and receive, upon application, the recommendation for an appropriate Minnesota teaching license.

Students should read carefully the credit requirements of the curriculum in which they are interested. These requirements are listed in this section of the bulletin.

**Amount and Quality of Work**—Completion of a minimum of 186 credits (in some specialized curricula, the number of credits is more than 186) with a C (2.00) average, including the specified course work in physical education and public health, is required for graduation. In the teaching major, except in agricultural education, a grade average of C+ (2.50) is required; for agricultural education a grade average of 2.30 is required. In the teaching minor, a grade average of C (2.00) is required. These grade averages are based on University of Minnesota work, exclusive of General College courses.

Some departments grant credit for independent study under a specified course number.

**S-N Grading**—The use of S-N grading is strictly limited by the College of Education. Undergraduate, master of education, and adult special students may register for most College of Education courses on an A-N basis only. In a few courses, S-N grading is permitted or required. See the quarterly *Class Schedule* to determine grading options for each course.

**Professional Requirements**—Professional education courses are reserved for students admitted to approved licensure programs. The requirements for these programs are outlined in this section of the bulletin.

**Special Requirements**—State law requires that all candidates for licensure complete course work in public health, drug education, and physical education. Students in the College of Education must complete these requirements before graduation but need *not* complete them before applying for transfer to the college. The drug education requirement may be met by completing PubH 3004, Basic Concepts in Personal and Community Health (5 credits). The physical education requirement of 3 credits may be met by completing appropriate courses offered by the Division of Physical Education.

A State Board of Teaching regulation requires that all applicants for teacher licensure complete a program in human relations prior to graduation. Undergraduate students in the College of Education meet a portion of this requirement through methods courses and other experiences and the balance by completing EPsy 3131 (formerly PsyF 3380), Introduction to Human Relations (3 credits). Postbaccalaureate students who wish to qualify for licensure should register for 6 credits in EPsy 5135 (formerly PsyF 5305), Workshop in Human Relations. The state's requirement for course work in methods of teaching handicapped and gifted students in regular school settings is met by including a 2-credit professional education course, EPsy 3606 (formerly PsyS 3106), in each of the teaching majors.

**Residence Requirements**—A minimum of 45 credits must be earned while in residence in the College of Education. Thirty of the last 45 credits of the degree program must be earned in residence. These are minimum residence requirements for the degree and recommendation for teaching licensure.

The required courses in education are arranged in a sequence for the junior and senior years. Students who do not enter the College of Education by the fall or winter quarter of their junior year may need to enroll in the summer terms preceding their senior year in order to complete the professional sequence.

**Degrees With Distinction**—College of Education graduates receive the bachelor of science degree upon completion of their undergraduate program. If they qualify, they may earn their degree with distinction. Graduation with distinction is awarded only to students who earn their first four-year degree from this college; those entering with a previously earned bachelor's degree are not eligible.

Eligibility for graduation with distinction is computed at the time of application for graduation; students need not file a separate application to be considered. To earn the degree with distinction, a minimum of 45 credits must be completed in residence before the final quarter of the senior year; credits and grades for the final quarter of work required for the degree, and any subsequent work, cannot be included in the computation. To graduate with distinction, a minimum grade average of 3.50 is required for all course work completed at the University and 3.60 for all course work completed in the junior and senior years.

## CURRICULA

---

### Child Psychology

---

W. Andrew Collins, Director, 196 Child Development

Majors in child psychology are offered through the College of Liberal Arts. Students interested in the B.A. or B.S. degree in this area should consult the *College of Liberal Arts Bulletin*. The College of Education offers a program in prekindergarten and kindergarten education. For information, see Elementary Education in this section of the bulletin. Students interested in a postbaccalaureate program in child psychology should see the description for that field under Advanced Study in this bulletin and consult the *Graduate School Bulletin*.

---

### Curriculum and Instruction

---

Allen Glenn, Chair, 145 Peik Hall

## ART EDUCATION

The curriculum in art education prepares students for Minnesota licensure for teaching art in elementary and secondary schools. The curriculum includes basic training in art; an opportunity to specialize, through selection of electives, in an area of particular interest in art; a balanced general education; and professional preparation for teaching.

Students register for courses in liberal arts areas for the first year and apply for admission early in the quarter in which they will have completed 45 credits, 15 of which must be in studio art, design, and art history.

The criteria for consideration for admission are (a) completion of clearance procedures; (b) completion of 45 credits; (c) a minimum grade average of C+ (2.50) in the major and C (2.00) overall; and (d) faculty review of a portfolio with representative samples of the applicant's work. In addition, the nature and scope of the applicant's prior work with children and assessment of personal characteristics are considered.

In the major, a C+ average, which is also required for admission to the college, admission to student teaching, and graduation, must be earned in all art and art education courses. Students are expected to complete the liberal education distribution requirements as detailed at the beginning of this section of the bulletin. Appropriate related and major courses may be applied toward these requirements. A minor in a teaching subject, as listed in this bulletin, is recommended. As an alternative, 15 credits in 3xxx and 5xxx courses outside both the major field and professional education courses may be chosen. In either case, a C average is required for this part of the program.

## Undergraduate Programs

---

Students who major or minor in art education must file an approved program with the art education adviser at least two full quarters prior to their expected date of graduation.

### Major in Art Education

#### Major Courses (minimum 56 credits)

Courses chosen to meet this requirement will be selected with department approval to meet the needs of the individual student. A minimum of 12 credits in studio art course work must be taken in residence.

#### Art History and Theory—minimum 16 credits

Studio Courses—minimum 40 credits including basic courses in drawing, painting, and sculpture. A well-balanced program with 12 credits in one area of emphasis is recommended. Suggested are:

- ArEd 3009—Weaving Without a Loom (4)
- ArEd 3010—Introduction to Weaving (4)
- ArEd 3020—Contemporary Crafts (4)
- ArtS 1101—Drawing I (4)
- ArtS 1301—Sculpture (4)
- ArtS 1520—Printmaking: Lithography (4)
- ArtS 1701—Photo Medium (4)
- ArtS 1811—Ceramics (4)
- Dsgn 1525—Design Process: Two-Dimensional Design (4)
- Dsgn 1533—Metalsmithing: Introduction to Techniques (4)

#### Professional Education Courses (minimum 53 credits)

- ArEd 3000—Art of Children (3)
- ArEd 3110—Curriculum Development in Art (3)
- ArEd 3120—Newer Media in Art Curriculum (3)
- ArEd 3130—Community and School Resources in Art Curriculum (3)
- 6 credits in ArEd 3200—Field Experiences in Art Education (3-9)
- 12 credits in ArEd 3600—Student Teaching and Supervision of Art (3, 6, or 12)
- ArEd 3610—Teaching Art in the Schools (3)
- ArEd 3800—Current Trends in Art Education (3)
- Elem 3100—Psychological Foundations of Elementary Education (4) or SeEd 3155—Psychological Foundations of Secondary Education (5)
- Phil 3502—Introduction to Aesthetics (4) or ArEd 5389—Application of Aesthetic Theory in Education (3)
- EPsy 3606—Exceptional Students in Regular Classes (2)
- SeEd 3150—Introduction to Secondary School Teaching (5)
- SPFE 3090—The School and Society (3)

#### Special Requirements for All Students

- EPsy 3131—Introduction to Human Relations (3)
- PubH 3004—Basic Concepts in Personal and Community Health (5)
- 3 credits in physical education

Electives to complete a total of 186 credits. Recommended are the continuation of a language begun in high school, speech and theatre arts, philosophy, history, sociology, psychology, sports, dance, journalism, music, or literature. Electives may be in art courses beyond the minimum requirements.

### Minors in Art Education

#### Minor in Elementary School Art (minimum 29 credits)

##### Minor Courses

- ArEd 3001—Survey of Art Activities (4)
- ArEd 3020—Contemporary Crafts (4)
- 12 credits from studio art, art history, or design

##### Professional Courses

- ArEd 3000—Art of Children (3)
- ArEd 3110—Curriculum Development in Art (3)
- 3 cr in ArEd 3200—Field Experiences in Art Education (3-9)

*Note:* Completion of 5 additional credits in studio art courses will satisfy the requirement of an academic minor in the elementary education major for undergraduate students, but will NOT qualify student for licensure to teach art.

**Minor in Secondary School Art (minimum 29 credits)**

*Minor Courses*

- ArEd 3020—Contemporary Crafts (4)
- 4 credits in art history and theory
- Electives—12 credits including a minimum of 8 in drawing and design

*Professional Courses*

- ArEd 3000—Art of Children (3)
- ArEd 3110—Curriculum Development in Art (3)
- 3 credits in ArEd 3200—Field Experiences in Art Education (3-9)

Note: The state of Minnesota no longer recognizes an art minor for teaching licensure at the secondary level; a number of other states do.

**ELEMENTARY EDUCATION**

The curricula outlined below prepare students for recommendation for licensure to teach in elementary schools. Two basic programs are offered for persons of differing backgrounds in education, training, and experience: a major in elementary education for undergraduate students and a major in elementary education for students who already hold a B.A. or B.S. degree. Upon completion of the chosen program, students are eligible for recommendation for licensure to teach grades 1 through 6 in the state of Minnesota. The pre-elementary program is offered for those who wish to add this endorsement to an elementary teaching license.

Elementary education programs have a limited enrollment. Applications for these programs must be received in the Office of Admissions no later than the close of the first week of the quarter before entry. Students seeking admission should inquire at the Education Student Affairs Office, 1425 University Avenue S.E., for current information on admission procedures and assistance in choosing a curriculum. After admission to the College of Education, students will be assigned an adviser in the area of elementary education.

**Major in Elementary Education for Undergraduate Students**

Students should take liberal arts course work for the first two years and apply for admission to the program early in the quarter in which they will have completed 90 quarter credits. Applications for fall admission must be received by the Office of Admissions no later than the end of the first week of the previous spring quarter; for winter admissions, no later than the end of the first week of fall quarter. Students are not admitted for the spring quarter or summer terms.

The criteria for consideration for admission are:

1. Completion of CLA lower level writing practice requirement or an approved equivalent and general psychology requirement.
2. Completion of 90 quarter credits with a grade average of C (2.00). Preference will be given to applicants with a higher grade average.
3. Completion of all but 12 or fewer credits of items 1 through 5 of the Related Course Requirements listed below.

The nature and scope of the applicant's prior work with children and an assessment of personal characteristics are also considered. Students are expected to complete the liberal education distribution requirements as detailed at the beginning of this section of the bulletin. Appropriate related and major courses may be applied toward these requirements.

General College students should note the transfer information in the *General College Bulletin*.

*Related Course Requirements*

1. Spch 1101—Fundamentals of Speech Communication: Oral Communication (4) or Spch 1102—Fundamentals of Speech Communication: Communication Process (4)
2. Math 1005-1006—Foundations of Arithmetic (3 cr each)

## Undergraduate Programs

---

3. 13 credits in science including courses in physical and biological sciences
4. 12 credits chosen from at least two of the following areas: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, social science, and sociology
5. Mus 1001—Fundamentals of Music (4)
6. 18 credits in 3xxx and 5xxx courses including Engl 3851—The English Language (4). (Students may also apply PubH 3004, any credits in 1xxx courses in physical and biological sciences in excess of the 13-credit requirement, and credits in mathematics courses numbered 1142 or above toward meeting this requirement.)
7. A concentration of 30 credits in any one of the following fields: anthropology, art, economics, English, a second language, geography, history, humanities, mathematics, music, philosophy, political science, psychology, science, sociology, speech. Courses from items 1 through 6 may be included.
8. ArEd 3001—Survey of Art Activities (4)

### Major and Professional Courses

Elem 3100—Psychological Foundations of Elementary Education (4)

Elem 3101—Introduction to Elementary School Teaching (3)

#### Basic Methods Courses:

Elem 3300—Children's Literature (3)

Elem 3316—Teaching English in the Elementary School (3)

Elem 3331—Teaching Reading in the Elementary School (3)

Elem 3346—Teaching Science in the Elementary School (3)

Elem 3361—Teaching Social Studies in the Elementary School (3)

Elem 3391—Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School (3)

Students may apply only two basic methods courses taken outside of the College of Education. Students must complete a minimum of 12 credits of the methods courses prior to the first quarter of student teaching.

6 credits in Elem 3621—Junior Practicum in Elementary Education (1 or 2)

Minimum of 12 credits in student teaching from Elem 3600, 3601, 3603, 3605, 3606, 3607, 3610

ArEd 3000—Art of Children (3)

Hlth 3330—Teaching Health in the Elementary School (3)

MuEd 3011—Teaching Music in the Elementary School (4)

PsyS 3106—Exceptional Students in Regular Classes (2)

SPFE 3090—The School and Society (3)

### Special Requirements for All Students

PE 3327—Teaching Physical Education in the Elementary School (3), which completes the physical education requirement

PsyF 3380—Introduction to Human Relations (3)

PubH 3004—Basic Concepts in Personal and Community Health (5)

Electives to complete 186 credits

**Quality of Work**—For admission to student teaching and for graduation students must earn a C+ (2.50) average for the total program and C (2.00) average separately for the major and professional education courses.

## Major in Elementary Education for Postbaccalaureate Students

Satisfactory completion of this program will culminate in a B.S. degree with a major in elementary education and recommendation by the college for licensure to teach grades 1 through 6 in the state of Minnesota.

A limited number of students are accepted into the program each academic year. Applications are considered for fall quarter admission only and must be received in the Office of Admissions no later than the end of the first week of the previous spring quarter. Criteria for consideration for admission include a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution with a minimum overall grade average of C+ (2.50).

The content of the baccalaureate program must meet the minimum liberal education distribution requirements (listed at the beginning of this section of the bulletin) and must include the liberal arts prerequisites for professional education courses; or the student must complete these deficiencies during the summer terms prior to the fall quarter in which he or she enters the program. The liberal arts prerequisites entail completion of one course each in general psychology, foundations of arithmetic, fundamentals of music, and linguistics, as well as one course in public health that will satisfy the licensure requirement of the State Board of Teaching.

Students admitted to this program are required to attend full time and to complete a minimum of 12 credits per quarter with a minimum grade average of C+ (2.50).

*Major and Professional Courses* (minimum 47 credits)

- Elem 3100—Psychological Foundations of Elementary Education (4)
- Elem 3101—Introduction to Elementary School Teaching (3)
- Elem 3300—Children's Literature (3)
- Elem 3316—Teaching English in the Elementary School (3)
- Elem 3331—Teaching Reading in the Elementary School (3)
- Elem 3346—Teaching Science in the Elementary School (3)
- Elem 3361—Teaching Social Studies in the Elementary School (3)
- Elem 3391—Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School (3)
- Minimum of 12 credits in student teaching from Elem 3600, 3601, 3603, 3605, 3606, 3607, 3610
- MuEd 3011—Teaching Music in the Elementary School (4)
- PE 3327—Teaching Physical Education in the Elementary School (3)
- EPsy 3131—Introduction to Human Relations (3)
- EPsy 3606—Exceptional Students in Regular Classes (2)

## Kindergarten Endorsement Program

Students who wish to be licensed for kindergarten teaching are required to complete the following courses with a grade average of C+ (2.50) in addition to the major for undergraduate students or the major for postbaccalaureate students as outlined above:

*For all students:*

- Elem 3603—Student Teaching in the Kindergarten (6) substituted for Elem 3601 in the elementary major
- CPsy 1301—Introductory Child Psychology (4)

*For persons without valid Minnesota teaching license:*

- Elem 3376—Nursery School-Kindergarten Curriculum I (3)
- Elem 3377—Nursery School-Kindergarten Curriculum II (3)

*For persons with valid Minnesota teaching license:*

- Elem 5376—Current Trends in Early Childhood Education (3)
- Elem 5377—Early Childhood Education: Materials and Resources (3)

## Prekindergarten Teacher Licensure Program

Students wishing to prepare at the University of Minnesota for careers in early childhood education can meet state licensure requirements through completion of the Prekindergarten Teacher Licensure Program. This is a licensure program, not a degree program. It consists of both didactic and practicum training in child development and early childhood education.

Junior or senior undergraduate students from any program within the University, or students who have a four-year degree recognized by the University, may apply for admission to this program. It may be completed in conjunction with a student's undergraduate or graduate program or under adult special status. For more information, contact Lynn Galle, Program Coordinator, 226 Child Development Building, University of Minnesota, 51 East River Road, Minneapolis, MN 55455 (612/376-8085).

*Early Childhood Education* (12-15 credits)

- Elem 3376—Nursery School-Kindergarten Curriculum I (3) or Elem 5376—Current Trends in Early Childhood Education (3)
- Elem 3378—Social Learning in Early Childhood Education (3)
- Elem 3379—Cognitive and Creative Learning in Early Childhood Education (3)
- Elem 3604—Student Teaching in the Nursery School (3-6) (Credit requirement based on student's previous prekindergarten teaching experience)

*Child Psychology* (15 credits)

- CPsy 1301—Introductory Child Psychology (4)  
or CPsy 5301—Advanced Child Development (4)
- CPsy 3330—Directed Experiences (3)
- One course from List A and one from List B

## Undergraduate Programs

---

### List A

- CPsy 3343—Introduction to Cognitive Development (4)
- CPsy 5345—Language Development (4)
- CPsy 5349—Children's Learning and Intellectual Skills (4)

### List B

- CPsy 3331 or 5331—Processes of Socialization of Children (4)
- CPsy 5333—Personality Development (4)
- CPsy 5335—Peer Relations (4)
- CPsy 5339—Parent-Child Relations (4)

### Guided Electives (minimum 3 credits)

- CPsy 3302—Infancy (4)
- CPsy 3311 or 5311—Behavior and Emotional Problems (4)
- CPsy 3313—Psychology of Atypical Children (4)
- CPsy 5315—Introduction to Mental Retardation (4)
- PE 5134—Perceptual-Motor Development in Childhood (3)
- EPsy 5601—Education of Exceptional Children (4)
- EPsy 5607—Mainstreaming: Issues in Individualizing Instruction (3-5)
- EPsy 5625—Education of Handicapped Infants and Pre-School Children (4)
- EPsy 5681—Methods and Materials for Handicapped Infants and Preschool Children (3)
- EPsy 5849—Assessment of the Preschool Child (3)

Students must also meet, or have met as part of their undergraduate program, these Minnesota Department of Education requirements:

- EPsy 3131—Introduction to Human Relations (3)
  - PubH 3004—Basic Concepts in Personal and Community Health (5)
- 3 credits in physical education

## SECONDARY EDUCATION

**Admission to Secondary Education**—Students planning to teach in language arts, second languages, mathematics, science, or social studies must complete two years of preprofessional work in liberal education areas before transferring to the College of Education. Applications for admission must be received by the Office of Admissions early in the quarter preceding that quarter for which admission is sought. Not all major areas admit students each quarter.

Criteria for admission include:

1. Completion of 90 quarter credits, including 25 credits in the major, or 15 credits in the major and 10 credits in a teaching minor.
2. A minimum grade average of C (2.00) overall, C+ (2.50) in major courses, and C (2.00) in minor courses. Since a minor is not required with a major in any of the social studies fields, students in these fields must have completed a minimum of 25 credits in the major and supporting fields with a C+ (2.50) grade average.
3. Completion of general psychology and most of the liberal education distribution requirements.

**Requirements for Licensure and Graduation**—University students who seek recommendation for Minnesota licensure in a subject area in the secondary schools (grades 7-12) must complete the appropriate program within the College of Education. In selecting a major or minor, students should (a) choose from those subjects commonly taught in high schools, with regard to placement opportunities; (b) study the requirements in their chosen field described in this section, noting that some majors require a specific minor; and (c) make the decision as early as possible in their academic career.

Persons presently holding a teaching minor who wish to upgrade the minor to a major, or persons seeking to add a new teaching major, should contact an appropriate secondary education adviser in one of the following areas: English education, science education, mathematics education, second language education, or social studies education. The faculty member will help the student to develop a program of study that qualifies for licensure in the major.

## English, Speech-Communication, Theatre Arts

### Major in English

Students intending to major in English should take course work for the first two years in liberal education areas. During this time they must complete a minimum of 16 credits in English courses beyond the CLA lower level writing practice requirement or an approved equivalent. An upper division composition course selected in consultation with the adviser is also required for graduation. Requirements for admission to a secondary education program are listed in this subsection.

English majors have the option of completing a presently defined minor or declaring a supporting area of study. The minimum number of credits for a supporting area is 24, with no more than half (12 credits) in freshman, sophomore, or junior courses. Only supporting fields directly related to English education, based on prior consultation with and recommendation of the adviser, will be considered for approval by the Student Progress Subcouncil.

Students are expected to complete the liberal education distribution requirements as detailed at the beginning of this section of the bulletin. Appropriate related and major courses may be applied toward these requirements.

Students who major or minor in English must file an approved program with the English education adviser at least two full quarters prior to their expected date of graduation.

#### Major Courses (minimum 52 credits)

- 8 credits in history and development of English literature: 4 credits in 1xxx courses and 4 credits in 3xxx and 5xxx courses
- 8 credits in history and development of American literature: 4 credits in 1xxx courses and 4 credits in 3xxx and 5xxx courses
- 4 credits in the study of a single major English or American literary figure (a course in Shakespeare is strongly recommended)
- 8 credits in the English language: Engl 5851—Structure of Modern English (4) and one course from Engl 5815—History of the English Language (4) or Engl 5831—American English (4) or Engl 5843—American Social Dialects (4)
- 12 credits in composition: Comp 1027—Intermediate Expository Writing (4) and Comp 3027—Advanced Expository Writing (4) and 4 credits from Comp 3011, 3012, 3013, 3085, 1101, 1104, 3101, 3104
- 8 credits in speech and theatre: one course from Spch 1101, 1102, 1104 and one course from Th 1101, 1504, 3801
- Electives—8 credits in 3xxx and 5xxx courses chosen from English; humanities: AmSt 3111, 3112, 3113; ArtH 3921

#### Professional Education Courses (minimum 38 credits)

- SeEd 3150—Introduction to Secondary School Teaching (5)
- SeEd 3155—Psychological Foundations of Secondary Education (5)
- SeEd 3320—Bases for Instruction in Language in Secondary English Curricula (3)
- SeEd 3325—Instructional Practice in English, Speech, and Theatre Arts (4)
- SeEd 3326—Teaching Adolescent Literature (3)
- SeEd 3327—Teaching of Writing in Secondary Schools (3)
- SeEd 3331—Introduction to Teaching Reading in Content Areas (3)
- 9 credits in SeEd 3621—Directed Experience in Teaching English, Speech, and Theatre Arts (6-9)
- EPsy 3606—Exceptional Students in Regular Classes (2)
- SPFE 3090—The School and Society (3)
- Electives—one course from SeEd 5175, 5176, 5320, 5323, 5324, 5325, 5326, 5340, 5404

#### Special Requirements for All Students

- EPsy 3131—Introduction to Human Relations (3)
- PubH 3004—Basic Concepts in Personal and Community Health (5)
- 3 credits in physical education

### Minor in English

#### Minor Courses (minimum 32 credits)

- 8 credits in history and development of English literature: 4 credits in 1xxx courses and 4 credits in 3xxx and 5xxx courses
- 8 credits in history and development of American literature: 4 credits in 1xxx courses and 4 credits in 3xxx and 5xxx courses
- Engl 5851—Structure of Modern English (4)
- Comp 1027—Intermediate Expository Writing (4)
- Spch 1101—Fundamentals of Speech Communication: Oral Communication (4)
- Th 1101—Introduction to the Theatre (4) or Th 1504—Elements of Technical Theatre (4) or Th 3801—Oral Interpretation of Fiction (4)

## Undergraduate Programs

---

### Professional Education Courses

One course from two of the following categories:

1. SeEd 3320—Bases for Instruction in Language in Secondary English Curricula (3) or SeEd 5404—Language, Culture, and Education (4)
2. SeEd 3326—Teaching Adolescent Literature (3) or SeEd 5321—Teaching Literature in Secondary Schools (3)
3. SeEd 3327—Teaching of Writing in the Secondary School (3) or SeEd 5322—Teaching Composition and Communication in Junior and Senior High Schools (3)
4. SeEd 3331—Introduction to Teaching Reading in Content Areas (3) or SeEd 5344—Teaching Reading in Content Areas (3)

## Supporting Field in Reading

Students majoring in English may complete a supporting field in reading in lieu of a traditional minor. The supporting field is designed to assist persons who may be teaching slow readers in remedial classes or below-average, average, and above-average readers in content classes.

The supporting field requires a minimum of 24 credits in reading and related areas. The following required courses are listed in the optimal order for taking them.

- SeEd 3331—Introduction to Teaching Reading in Content Areas (3)
- Elem 5331—Teaching and Supervision of Reading in the Elementary School (3)
- Elem 5334—Reading Difficulties (3)
- SeEd 5344—Teaching Reading in Content Areas (3)
- SeEd 5175—Secondary Remedial Reading Instruction (3)
- Elem 5335—Clinical Diagnosis of Reading Difficulties (3)
- Elem 5336—Clinical Practice in Remedial Teaching (3)
- Elective—One course from SeEd 5347, 5404, CPsy 3303, 3341, 3343, 3345

Correct sequencing of the courses requires students to plan their supporting field program carefully when they enter the College of Education.

## Major in Speech-Communication

Students majoring in speech-communication take course work for the first two years in liberal education areas, completing a minimum of 16 credits in speech, including Spch 1101, and a minimum of 8 credits of English beyond the CLA lower level writing practice requirement or an approved equivalent. Requirements for admission to a secondary education program are listed at the beginning of this subsection.

Students are expected to complete the liberal education distribution requirements as detailed at the beginning of this section of the bulletin. Appropriate related and major courses may be applied toward these requirements.

A grade average of C+ (2.50) in major courses and C (2.00) in minor courses is required.

### Major Courses (minimum 48 credits)

Spch 1101—Fundamentals of Speech Communication: Oral Communication (4)

One course from each of the following areas for a minimum of 28 credits:

1. Theory and practice in advanced public speaking  
Spch 3605—Public Speaking (4)
2. Speech science  
CDIs 3101—Introduction to Speech Pathology and Audiology (4)
3. Theory and practice in the deliberative process  
Spch 3641—Discussion and Conference Methods (4) or Spch 3601—Approaches to Public Discourse (4) or Spch 3615—Argumentation (4)
4. Theory and practice in oral interpretation  
Th 3801—Oral Interpretation of Fiction (4)
5. Communication theory, language and human behavior  
Spch 3401—Theories of Interpersonal Communication (4) or Spch 5404—Language, Culture, and Education (4)

### 6. Theory and practice in broadcast media

Spch 3201—Introduction to Broadcasting Production (4)

### 7. Rhetorical theory, history, and criticism of public address

Spch 5611—Classical Rhetoric (4) or Spch 5615—Introduction to Rhetorical Criticism (4) or Spch 5616—Public Address in Britain and the Commonwealth (4) or Spch 5617—History and Criticism of American Public Address (4)

Electives—16 credits from at least two of the above seven areas of study, but not restricted to those specific courses listed above

### Professional Education Courses (minimum 35 credits)

SeEd 3150—Introduction to Secondary School Teaching (5)

SeEd 3155—Psychological Foundations of Secondary Education (5)

SeEd 3325—Instructional Practice in English, Speech, and Theatre Arts (4)

9 credits in SeEd 3621—Directed Experiences in Teaching English, Speech, and Theatre Arts (6-9)

SeEd 5340—Teaching Speech and Forensics in Secondary Schools (3)

EPsy 3606—Exceptional Students in Regular Classes (2)

SPFE 3090—The School and Society (3)

Electives—Three courses from SeEd 3320, 3327, 3331, 5175, 5176, 5194, 5320, 5323, 5324, 5325, 5326, 5404

### Special Requirements for All Students

EPsy 3131—Introduction to Human Relations (3)

PubH 3004—Basic Concepts in Personal and Community Health (5)

3 credits in physical education

Because of the close relationship between English and speech in Minnesota high schools, *students majoring in speech must minor in English*. Modification of the minor requirement may be made on recommendation of the program area adviser with the approval of the Student Progress Subcouncil, but all speech majors must complete Comp 1027 or an upper division composition course selected in consultation with their adviser and one course from Engl 5831, 5843, 5851. In addition to the course work listed above, all speech majors are required to participate in one or more activities such as debate, theatre, and broadcasting.

## Minor in Speech-Communication

### Minor Courses (minimum 28 credits)

Spch 1101—Fundamentals of Speech-Communication: Oral Communication (4)

24 credits from six of the seven areas of study listed in the speech-communication major above

*Note*—English majors who are minoring in speech-communication may count the speech-theatre component of the English major as part of this minor if course work is properly selected. Such students should take Spch 1101, Th 3801, and 4 credits from Spch 3401, 3605, or 3641 to satisfy both major and minor requirements.

## Major in Theatre Arts

Students majoring in theatre arts take courses for the first two years in liberal education areas, completing a minimum of 16 credits in the theatre courses listed below and a minimum of 8 credits of English beyond the CLA lower level writing practice requirement or an approved equivalent. Requirements for admission to a secondary education program are listed at the beginning of this subsection.

Students are expected to complete the liberal education distribution requirements as detailed at the beginning of this section of the bulletin. Appropriate related and major courses may be applied toward these requirements.

A grade average of C+ (2.50) in major courses and C (2.00) in minor and related courses is required. In addition to the course work listed, majors and minors are required to participate in theatre and/or oral interpretation activities.

### Major Courses (minimum 42 credits)

Th 1101—Introduction to the Theatre (4)

Th 1321—Beginning Acting: Creative Approach (4)

Th 1504—Elements of Technical Theatre (4)

Th 3311—Beginning Voice Production for the Theatre (4)

Th 3513, 3515—Technical Theatre Production I, II (4 each)

Th 3711—Stage Direction (4) or Th 5711—Stage Direction (4)

Th 3801—Oral Interpretation of Fiction (4)

Th 5712—Stage Direction (4)

Electives—8 credits in theatre courses selected with CLA and College of Education theatre advisers

## ***Undergraduate Programs***

---

### *Professional Education Courses* (minimum 35 credits)

- SeEd 3150—Introduction to Secondary School Teaching (5)
- SeEd 3155—Psychological Foundations of Secondary Education (5)
- SeEd 3325—Instructional Practice in English, Speech, and Theatre Arts (4)
- 9 credits in SeEd 3621—Directed Experience in Teaching English, Speech, and Theatre Arts (6-9)
- SeEd 5324—Curriculum Problems and Issues in Teaching Theatre Arts in Secondary Schools (3)
- EPsy 3606—Exceptional Students in Regular Classes (2)
- SPFE 3090—The School and Society (3)
- Electives—Three courses from SeEd 3320, 3326, 3327, 3331, 5175, 5176, 5194, 5320, 5323, 5326, 5340, 5404

### *Special Requirements for All Students*

- EPsy 3131—Introduction to Human Relations (3)
- PubH 3004—Basic Concepts in Personal and Community Health (5)
- 3 credits in physical education

Because of the close relationship between English and theatre arts in Minnesota high schools, *students majoring in theatre arts must minor in English*. Modification of the minor requirement may be made on recommendation of the program area adviser with the approval of the Student Progress Subcouncil, but all theatre arts majors must complete Comp 1027 or an upper division composition course selected in consultation with their adviser and one course from Engl 5831, 5843, 5851.

## **Minor in Theatre Arts**

### *Minor Courses* (minimum 28 credits)

- Th 1101—Introduction to the Theatre (4)
- Th 1321—Beginning Acting: Creative Approach (4)
- Th 1504—Elements of Technical Theatre (4)
- Th 3801—Oral Interpretation of Fiction (4)
- Th 5712—Stage Direction (4)
- One theatre course to be elected

## ***Journalism***

### **Minor in Journalism**

Education majors interested in pursuing a minor in journalism (consisting of approximately 26 credits of journalism course work) should consult with the director of undergraduate studies in the School of Journalism and Mass Communication for specific course recommendations.

## ***Mathematics***

### **Major in Mathematics**

A minimum of three years of high school mathematics that includes a foundation in solid geometry is a prerequisite for both majors and minors in mathematics. Four years of high school mathematics are recommended. Students take course work for the first two years in liberal education areas and meet the requirements for admission to a secondary education major. Mathematics courses prerequisite to Math 1211, Calculus I, cannot be applied toward the major. Students must select one or more minors from those subjects commonly taught in the high school, or a supporting field chosen with the approval of the mathematics education adviser. Requirements for admission to a secondary education program are listed in this subsection.

Students are expected to complete the liberal education distribution requirements as specified at the beginning of this section of the bulletin. Appropriate major courses may be applied toward these requirements.

Because of the sequential nature of the professional education courses, students ordinarily complete the program in a minimum of five quarters.

### Major Courses (minimum 52 credits)

One of the following series:

- Math 1211-1221-1231—Calculus I-II-III (5 each)
- Math 1311-1321-1331—Computer Calculus I-II-III (5 each)
- Math 1511H-1521H-1531H—Honors Calculus I-II-III (5 each)
- Math 1611-1621—Accelerated Calculus I-II (5 each)

One of the following series:

- Math 3211—Multivariable Calculus (5) and Math 3142—Introduction to Linear Algebra (4) and Math 3066—Elementary Differential Equations (4)
  - Math 3511-3521-3531—Linear Analysis I-II-III (5 each)
  - Math 3611—Multivariable Calculus (5) and Math 3621, 3631—Linear Mathematics (5 each)
  - Math 3211—Multivariable Calculus (5) and Math 3212, 3213—Vector and Linear Analysis I-II (5, 4)
  - Math 3161—Geometric Structures and Transformations (4)
  - Math 5081—Fundamental Topics in Analysis (4)
  - Math 5082—Foundations of Algebra (4)
  - Math 5083—Foundations of Geometry (4)
  - SeEd 3366—Computer-Assisted Mathematics Instruction (4)
- One of the following: Stat 3091, 5121, 5131, Math 5679, 5681, 5701

### Professional Education Courses (minimum 44 credits)

- SeEd 3150—Introduction to Secondary School Teaching (5)
- SeEd 3155—Psychological Foundations of Secondary Education (5)
- SeEd 3365—Teaching Secondary School Mathematics (4)
- SeEd 3368—Teaching Secondary School Mathematics (3)
- MthE 5081—Teaching Arithmetic (2)
- MthE 5082—Teaching Algebra (2)
- MthE 5083—Teaching Geometry (2)
- 12 credits in SeEd 3661—Student Teaching in Mathematics (3-6-9-12)
- 4 credits in SeEd 3152—Practicum: Secondary Education (1-7) (1 credit taken concurrently with each of SeEd 3150 and 3155; 2 credits taken concurrently with SeEd 3365)
- EPsy 3606—Exceptional Students in Regular Classes (2)
- SPFE 3090—The School and Society (3)

### Special Requirements for All Students

- EPsy 3131—Introduction to Human Relations (3)
  - PubH 3004—Basic Concepts in Personal and Community Health (5)
- 3 credits in physical education

## Minor in Mathematics

### Minor Courses (minimum 40 credits)

One of the following series:

- Math 1211-1221-1231—Calculus I-II-III (5 each)
  - Math 1311-1321-1331—Computer Calculus I-II-III (5 each)
  - Math 1511H-1521H-1531H—Honors Calculus I-II-III (5 each)
  - Math 1611-1621—Accelerated Calculus I-II (5 each)
  - Math 3211—Multivariable Calculus (5) or Math 3511—Linear Analysis I (5) or Math 3611—Multivariable Calculus (5)
  - Math 3161—Geometric Structures and Transformations (4)
  - Math 5081—Fundamentals of Analysis (4)
  - Math 5082—Foundations of Algebra (4)
  - Math 5083—Foundations of Geometry (4)
- One other 4-credit course selected from the requirements for the mathematics major; note that Linear Algebra is a prerequisite for Math 5082

### Professional Education Courses

- SeEd 3365—Teaching Secondary School Mathematics (4)
- 6 credits in SeEd 3661—Student Teaching in Mathematics (3-6-9-12)
- 2 credits in SeEd 3152—Practicum: Secondary Education (1-7) (to be taken concurrently with SeEd 3365)
- MthE 5081—Teaching Arithmetic (2)
- MthE 5082—Teaching Algebra (2)
- MthE 5083—Teaching Geometry (2)

## Undergraduate Programs

### **Science**

Students planning to teach science in Minnesota secondary schools will be recommended for appropriate licensure upon completion of a major program for junior and senior high school teaching (grades 7-12) in life science, earth science, or physical science; or a major program for middle and junior high school science teaching (grades 5-9 only); or a minor in life science, earth science, chemistry, or physics. Combinations of majors and/or minors are possible through completion of the requirements of the programs involved. The life science—junior high and middle school science major is one such combination.

Requirements for admission to a secondary education program are listed at the beginning of this subsection. Early consultation with an undergraduate program coordinator is strongly recommended because required education methods and student teaching courses may not be offered every quarter.

Students are expected to complete the liberal education distribution requirements detailed at the beginning of this section of the bulletin. Appropriate science courses may be applied to meet both these requirements and those of the major or licensure program.

See Professional Education Courses and Special Requirements for All Students following the description of the majors and minors for a listing of additional courses required for the major programs.

### **Major in Earth Science (Grades 7-12)**

Students completing this program will be recommended for Minnesota licensure to teach earth sciences full time in the junior and senior high schools. It is recommended that a course in the history of science be included in group C of the liberal education distribution requirements. Grade averages of C + (2.50) in the earth science courses and C (2.00) in the broad base science courses are required.

#### *Broad Base Science Course Requirements (minimum 38 credits)*

One course in general biology and two additional courses in biological science

Two courses in general chemistry

Two courses in general physics with laboratory. A three-quarter sequence of courses is recommended for students planning to elect further work in earth science.

One elective course in either chemistry or physics

#### *Earth Science Courses (minimum 40 credits)*

One course in each of the following areas selected with consent of an adviser: physical and historical geology, oceanography or limnology, environmental or human-oriented geology, astronomy, soil science, meteorology, plus electives to total 40 credits

*Professional Education Courses and Special Requirements for All Students* are listed at the end of the major and minor requirements.

### **Minor in Earth Science (Grades 7-12)**

Students completing this program together with another College of Education licensure program or major will be recommended to teach junior and senior high school earth science part time. A grade average of C (2.00) in all science courses is required.

#### *Broad Base Science Course Requirements (minimum 29 credits)*

One course in general biology and one additional course in biological science

Two courses in general physics with laboratory

Two courses in general chemistry

#### *Earth Science Courses (minimum 22 credits)*

One course in each of the areas of physical and historical geology, astronomy, meteorology; and one course selected from soil science, limnology, or oceanography

#### *Professional Education Courses (minimum 10 credits)*

SeEd 3357—Teaching Secondary School Science (4) (science majors exempt)

6 credits in SeEd 3651—Student Teaching in Science (1-3-6-9-12)

## Major in Life Science (Grades 7-12)

Students completing this program will be recommended for Minnesota licensure to teach senior high school life science (biology) full time, junior high school life science full time, and junior high school physical science part time. It is recommended that a course in the history of biology be included in group C of the liberal education distribution requirements. Grade averages of C + (2.50) in life science courses and C (2.00) in broad base science courses are required.

### *Broad Base Science Course Requirements* (minimum 30 credits)

- Two courses in general physics with laboratory
- Two courses in general chemistry
- One course in geology
- One course in astronomy

### *Life Science Courses* (minimum 50 credits)

50 credits selected with the consent of an adviser, to include two courses in biochemistry or organic chemistry and at least one course in each of the following fields: ecology, general biology, general botany or plant biology, general zoology or animal biology, genetics, history of biology, microbiology, and physiology

*Professional Education Courses and Special Requirements for All Students* are listed at the end of the major and minor requirements.

## Minor in Life Science (Grades 7-12)

Students completing this program together with another College of Education licensure program or major will be recommended to teach junior and senior high school life science part time. A grade average of C (2.00) in life science and broad base science courses is required.

### *Broad Base Science Course Requirements* (minimum 30 credits)

- Two courses in general chemistry and two courses in general physics with laboratory
- One course in geology and one course in astronomy

### *Life Science Courses* (minimum 29 credits)

29 credits selected with the consent of an adviser from the following fields: general biology, general botany or plant biology, general zoology or animal biology, ecology, physiology, and microbiology

### *Professional Education Courses* (minimum 10 credits)

- SeEd 3357—Teaching Secondary School Science (4) (science majors exempt)
- 6 credits in SeEd 3651—Student Teaching in Science (1-3-6-9-12)

## Major in Physical Science (Grades 7-12)

Students completing this program will be recommended for Minnesota licensure to teach senior high school physical science including chemistry and physics full time and physical science full time in the junior high school. It is recommended that a course in the history of science or, preferably, the history of physics be included in group C of the liberal education distribution requirements. Grade averages of C + (2.50) in chemistry and C (2.00) in physics, or vice versa, are required.

A combined total of 77 credits is needed in physics and chemistry, with at least 27 credits earned in each.

### *Physical Science Courses* (minimum 77 credits)

- A three- or four-quarter sequence in calculus-based physics with laboratory
- A three-quarter sequence in modern physics or three courses, selected with the consent of an adviser, including modern physics
- Two courses in general chemistry
- Courses selected from the following areas: solution chemistry, analytical chemistry, organic chemistry, and physical chemistry
- Electives in chemistry and physics selected with the consent of an adviser

*Professional Education Courses and Special Requirements for All Students* are listed at the end of the major and minor requirements.

## Undergraduate Programs

### **Minor in Chemistry (Grades 7-12)**

Students completing this program together with another College of Education licensure program or major will be recommended to teach chemistry part time in senior high schools, and junior and senior high school physical science part time. A grade average of C (2.00) in chemistry and physics courses is required.

*Chemistry Courses* (minimum 28 credits)

Two courses in general chemistry

At least one course in organic chemistry

At least two courses selected from solution, analytical, or physical chemistry

*Physics Courses* (minimum 10 credits)

At least two quarters of physics

*Professional Education Courses* (minimum 10 credits)

SeEd 3357—Teaching Secondary School Science (4) (science majors exempt)

6 credits in SeEd 3651—Student Teaching in Science (1-3-6-9-12)

### **Minor in Physics (Grades 7-12)**

Students completing this program together with another College of Education licensure program or major will be recommended to teach physics part time in senior high schools, and junior and senior high school physical science part time. A grade average of C (2.00) in physics and chemistry courses is required.

*Physics Courses* (minimum 28 credits)

A three- or four-quarter sequence in calculus-based physics with laboratory

A three-quarter sequence in modern physics or three courses, selected with the consent of an adviser, including modern physics

*Chemistry Courses* (minimum 10 credits)

Two courses in general chemistry

*Professional Education Courses* (minimum 10 credits)

SeEd 3357—Teaching Secondary School Science (4) (science majors exempt)

6 credits in SeEd 3651—Student Teaching in Science (1-3-6-9-12)

### **Major in Junior High and Middle School Science (Grades 5-9 only)**

(This program does not prepare students for senior high school teaching in this area.)

Students completing this program will be recommended for Minnesota licensure to teach life science, earth science, physical science, junior high science, and general science in middle and junior high schools (all science grades 5-9) full time. It is recommended that a course in the history of science be included in group C of the liberal education distribution requirements. A grade average of C+ (2.50) is required in courses in two of the three fields—life science, earth science, and physical science—and C (2.00) in courses in the third.

*Life Science Course Requirements* (minimum 24 credits)

At least one course selected with consent of an adviser in each of the following: ecology, general biology, general botany or plant biology, general zoology or animal biology, microbiology

*Earth Science Course Requirements* (minimum 22 credits)

At least one course selected with consent of an adviser in each of the following: astronomy, physical and historical geology, meteorology; and one course selected from soil science, limnology, or oceanography

*Physical Science Course Requirements* (minimum 30 credits)

Courses selected with consent of an adviser including two courses in general chemistry and one elective course in chemistry, two courses in general physics with laboratory and one elective course in physics

History of Science Course Requirement

One course in history of science

*Professional Education Courses and Special Requirements for All Students* are listed at the end of the major and minor requirements

## Major in Life Science (Grades 7-12) and Junior High and Middle School Science (Grades 5-9)

Students completing this program will be recommended for Minnesota licensure to teach senior high school life science (biology) full time, and life science, earth science, physical science, junior high science, and general science in middle and junior high schools (all science, grades 5-9) full time. It is recommended that a course in the history of science be included in group C of the liberal education distribution requirements. A grade average of C+ (2.50) is required in courses in the life science field and in courses in one of the two remaining fields of earth science and physical science, with a C (2.00) in courses in the third.

*Life Science Course Requirements* (minimum 45 credits)

Courses selected with consent of an adviser including two courses in biochemistry or organic chemistry, and at least one course in each of the following: ecology, general biology, general botany or plant biology, general zoology or animal biology, genetics, history of biology, microbiology, and physiology

*Earth Science Course Requirements* (minimum 22 credits)

At least one course selected with consent of an adviser in each of the following: astronomy, physical and historical geology, meteorology; and one course selected from soil science, limnology, or oceanography

*Physical Science Course Requirements* (minimum 25 credits)

Courses selected with consent of an adviser including two courses in general chemistry, two courses in general physics with laboratory, and one elective course in physics

*Professional Education Courses and Special Requirements for All Students* are listed at the end of the major and minor requirements.

## Required of All Science Majors

In addition to those courses listed in the science majors above, students must complete:

*Professional Education Courses* (minimum 37 credits)

SeEd 3150—Introduction to Secondary School Teaching (5)  
SeEd 3155—Psychological Foundations of Secondary Education (5)  
SeEd 3356, 3357—Teaching Secondary School Science (2, 4)  
12 credits in SeEd 3651—Student Teaching in Science (1-3-6-9-12)  
4 credits in SeEd 3152—Practicum: Secondary Education (1-7)  
EPsy 3606—Exceptional Students in Regular Classes (2)  
SPFE 3090—The School and Society (3)

*Special Requirements for All Students*

EPsy 3131—Introduction to Human Relations (3)  
PubH 3004—Basic Concepts in Personal and Community Health (5)  
3 credits in physical education

## Second Languages and Cultures (including Bilingual Education)

The College of Education and the language departments of the College of Liberal Arts offer programs of study for teaching majors in French, German, Hebrew, Latin, Russian,

## Undergraduate Programs

and Spanish and teaching minors in French, German, Hebrew, Russian, and Spanish. (See also Licensure in English as a Second Language below.) A student intending to major in any one of these areas takes course work in liberal education areas for the first two years. During this time the student should meet requirements for admission to a secondary education program as listed at the beginning of this subsection, as well as all of the prerequisites for courses in the major language taken during the junior and senior years. Sixteen credits in major courses numbered 3000 or above must be completed or in progress at the time of application.

Students are expected to complete the liberal education distribution requirements as specified at the beginning of this section of the bulletin. Appropriate major and related courses may be applied toward these requirements. It is strongly recommended that students take courses in the areas of The Individual and Society and Literary and Artistic Expression that relate to the specific language they are preparing to teach.

All students will meet the minimum qualifications in language skills as required by the state of Minnesota licensure requirements for modern foreign language teachers.

One or more minors must be selected from those subjects commonly taught in the high school; double majors are suggested when possible to increase employment possibilities. Upon entrance to the College of Education students must plan their program with an adviser in the second languages and cultures program.

Foreign study and experience in the appropriate country are *strongly recommended* before student teaching. The student's proficiency in listening, speaking, reading, writing, culture and civilization, linguistics, and professional preparation will be tested before entrance into SeEd 3334, Teaching Second Languages, and SeEd 3631, Student Teaching in Second Languages.

Students may, optionally, be licensed to teach French, German, or Spanish for grades 1-12 (instead of 7-12) upon completion of Elem 5319, Teaching Second Languages and Cultures in Elementary Schools (3 cr), and Elem 5320, Practicum: Teaching Second Languages and Cultures in Elementary Schools (3 cr).

**Bilingual Education**—Students interested in bilingual education should discuss a program with Professor Constance Walker, Peik Hall.

**Licensure in English as a Second Language (ESL)**—Candidates for ESL licensure prepare to teach English to students who do not speak, read, or write English, but who are speakers of other languages, and to serve as instructors in supplemental instructional positions in regular elementary or secondary education settings, grades K-12. The ESL Licensure program, a component of Second Languages and Cultures Education, consists of course work in linguistics, preparation (methods and instructional strategies) for second language teaching, and professional course work required of all persons training to be teachers in the state of Minnesota. As of April 1984, the program was in the final approval process in the College of Education. For more information, contact Professors Helen Jorstad, Dale Lange, or Constance Walker.

## **Major in French**

*Major Courses* (minimum 50 credits)

50 credits of 3xxx and 5xxx courses in French including language, literature, culture, and linguistics. It is suggested that the student complete an introductory linguistics course (Ling 1001 or 3001) prior to taking any French linguistics course. Foreign study is *strongly recommended*.

*Professional Education Courses and Special Requirements for All Students* are listed at the end of the sections for the individual areas of emphasis.

## Minor in French

*Minor Courses* (minimum 30 credits)

30 credits in 3xxx and 5xxx courses in French including language, literature, and culture. Foreign study is *strongly* recommended.

*Professional Education Courses* (minimum 13 credits)

SeEd 3334—Teaching Second Languages (6)  
3 credits in SeEd 3631—Student Teaching in Second Languages (3-6-9-12)  
SeEd 3336—Teaching Second Languages (3)

## Major in German

*Major Courses* (minimum 52 credits)

52 credits in 3xxx and 5xxx courses in German including language, literature, culture, and linguistics. It is suggested that the student complete an introductory course in linguistics (Ling 1001 or 3001) prior to taking any German linguistics course. Foreign study is *strongly* recommended.

*Professional Education Courses and Special Requirements for All Students* are listed at the end of the sections for the individual areas of emphasis.

## Minor in German

*Minor Courses* (minimum 32 credits)

32 credits in 3xxx and 5xxx courses in German including language, literature, and culture. Foreign study is *strongly* recommended.

*Professional Education Courses* (minimum 12 credits)

SeEd 3334—Teaching Second Languages (6)  
3 credits in SeEd 3631—Student Teaching in Second Languages (3-6-9-12)  
SeEd 3336—Teaching Second Languages (3)

## Major in Hebrew

*Major Courses* (minimum 52 credits)

52 credits in 3xxx and 5xxx courses in Hebrew and Middle Eastern studies including language, literature, and culture. It is suggested that students complete an introductory course in linguistics (Ling 1001 or 3001). Foreign study is *strongly* recommended.

*Professional Education Courses and Special Requirements for All Students* are listed at the end of the sections for the individual areas of emphasis. In addition to the courses required for all majors listed there, majors in Hebrew must also complete SeEd 3220—Teaching in the Hebrew School (3).

## Minor in Hebrew

*Minor Courses* (minimum 32 credits)

32 credits in 3xxx and 5xxx courses in Hebrew and Middle Eastern studies including language, literature, and culture. Foreign study is *strongly* recommended.

*Professional Education Courses* (minimum 15 credits)

SeEd 3220—Teaching and Learning in the Hebrew School (3)  
SeEd 3334—Teaching Second Languages (6)  
3 credits in SeEd 3631—Student Teaching in Second Languages (3-6-9-12)  
SeEd 3336—Teaching Second Languages (3)

## Major in Latin

Students who have had Latin in high school will be placed in an appropriate level of Latin courses by their major adviser. College credit is given for successful completion of advanced placement programs in high schools. Students who have not had Latin in high school will take Lat 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 3105, or Lat 1111H, 1122H, 3051, 3052 before registering in Latin courses numbered 3460 and above.

## Undergraduate Programs

---

### *Related Course Requirements* (minimum 16 credits)

16 credits in classics, linguistics, classical civilization, or any other courses approved by the adviser

### *Major Courses* (minimum 33 credits)

Two courses from Lat 3462—Advanced Undergraduate Latin: Livy (5), Lat 3464—Advanced Undergraduate Latin: Catullus (5), Lat 3471—Advanced Undergraduate Latin: Virgil (5)

Lat 5710—Structure of Latin (4)

4 credits in a general course in ancient art or archaeology

15 credits in Latin courses numbered Lat 3460 and above

*Professional Education Courses and Special Requirements for All Students* are listed at the end of the major requirements for the individual areas of emphasis.

## Major in Russian

### *Major Courses* (minimum 45 credits)

Russ 3101, 3102, 3103—Third Year Russian (5 each)

30 credits in 3xxx and 5xxx courses in Russian literature, culture, and linguistics. It is suggested that the student complete an introductory course in linguistics (Ling 1001 or 3001) prior to taking any Russian linguistics course.

Foreign study is *strongly recommended*. See Russ 5021—Soviet Union Study Tour (12-24).

*Professional Education Courses and Special Requirements for All Students* are listed at the end of the major requirements for the individual areas of emphasis.

## Minor in Russian

### *Minor Courses* (minimum 30 credits)

Russ 3101, 3102, 3103—Third Year Russian (5 each)

15 credits in 3xxx and 5xxx courses in Russian literature and culture. Foreign study is *strongly recommended*. See Russ 5021—Soviet Union Study Tour (12-24).

### *Professional Education Courses* (minimum 12 credits)

SeEd 3334—Teaching Second Languages (6)

3 credits in SeEd 3631—Student Teaching in Second Languages (3-6-9-12)

SeEd 3336—Teaching Second Languages (3)

## Major in Spanish

### *Major Courses* (minimum 50 credits)

50 credits in 3xxx and 5xxx courses in Spanish including language, literature, culture, and linguistics. It is suggested that the student complete an introductory linguistics course (Ling 1001 or 3001) prior to taking any Spanish linguistics course. Foreign study is *strongly recommended*.

*Professional Education Courses and Special Requirements for All Students* are listed at the end of the major requirements for the individual areas of emphasis.

## Minor in Spanish

### *Minor Courses* (minimum 30 credits)

30 credits in 3xxx and 5xxx courses in Spanish including language, literature, and culture. Foreign study is *strongly recommended*.

### *Professional Education Courses* (minimum 12 credits)

SeEd 3334—Teaching Second Languages (6)

3 credits in SeEd 3631—Student Teaching in Second Languages (3-6-9-12)

SeEd 3336—Teaching Second Languages (3)

## Required of All Second Languages and Cultures Majors

In addition to the requirements for each area of emphasis as detailed above, second language and cultures majors must complete the following:

### *Professional Education Courses (minimum 40 credits)*

- SeEd 3150—Introduction to Secondary School Teaching (5)
- SeEd 3155—Psychological Foundations of Secondary Education (5)
- 9 credits in SeEd 3334, 3335—Teaching Second Languages (6,3)
- SeEd 3336—Teaching Second Languages (3)
- 12 credits in SeEd 3631—Student Teaching in Second Languages (3-6-9-12)
- EPsy 3606—Exceptional Students in Regular Classes (2)
- SPFE 3090—The School and Society (3)

### *Special Requirements for All Students*

- EPsy 3131—Introduction to Human Relations (3)
- PubH 3004—Basic Concepts in Personal and Community Health (5)
- 3 credits in physical education

## Social Studies

Majors in social studies should select one of the social sciences for major emphasis and should meet the requirements specified for that emphasis as outlined in the following pages. Because most social studies positions involve teaching in more than one social science field, all majors are expected to complete the supporting field requirements as well as the requirements for the field of emphasis. Programs must be planned with the help of an adviser, since education courses are taken in sequence beginning in fall quarter.

In Minnesota, the State Board of Teaching requires completion of a competency-based program in social studies education prior to licensure. A description of the program at the University is available in 152 Peik Hall or from the Education Student Affairs Office, 1425 University Avenue S.E. Successful completion of one of the programs for majors involves demonstration of all required competencies plus completion of *either* an additional teaching minor or major or demonstration of three additional competencies selected with the approval of an adviser in social studies education. These additional competencies may be demonstrated *either* in the required program *or* by completing some additional courses. Completion of the requirements qualifies a student for recommendation for Minnesota licensure to teach social studies full time at the secondary level. Some students (particularly those with majors in other teaching fields) may be able to omit certain parts of the education program by demonstrating that previous experiences have enabled development of some of the competencies required of a major. Consult the undergraduate coordinator in secondary social studies education for information.

Students are expected to complete the liberal education distribution requirements as detailed at the beginning of this section of the bulletin. Appropriate major courses may be used toward these requirements. A minimum grade average of C+ (2.50) is required in all courses taken in the social sciences.

## Anthropology Emphasis

### *Major Courses (minimum 60 credits)*

#### Area Requirement

A course in anthropology or in any of the other social sciences in one of the following areas: the Soviet Union, Asia, or Africa. The course may count toward credit requirements listed below.

#### Anthropology—minimum 28 credits including

- Anth 1102—Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology (5)
- Anth 3301—Methods and Theory in Archaeology (5) or Anth 5145—Anthropology and Education (4)
- Anth 5151—Cultural Change and Development (4)

One course in cross-cultural studies

One course in human institutions: past, present, and future

One additional 3xxx or 5xxx course

#### Supporting Fields—minimum 29 credits including

Hist 1301, 1302—American History (4 each)

Pol 1001—American Government and Politics (5)

One course in each of the areas of economics, geography, history, and sociology. No additional course in psychology is required since one is required of all education students.

One additional 3xxx or 5xxx course

One additional course to meet major requirement of 60 credits.

*Professional Education Courses and Special Requirements for All Students* are listed at the end of the major requirements for the individual areas of emphasis.

## Undergraduate Programs

---

### Economics Emphasis

#### Major Courses (minimum 60 credits)

##### Area Requirement

A course in economics or in any of the other social sciences in one of the following areas: the Soviet Union, Asia, or Africa. The course may count toward credit requirements listed below.

##### Economics—minimum 32 credits including

Econ 1001—Principles of Macroeconomics (4)

Econ 1002—Principles of Microeconomics (4)

Econ 3101—Microeconomic Theory (4)

Econ 3102—Macroeconomic Theory (4)

One course in each of the following areas as designated in economics listing in *CLA Bulletin*: economic development, international economics, and industrial organization or public finance.

##### Supporting Fields—minimum 26 credits including

Hist 1301, 1302—American History (4 each)

Pol 1001—American Government and Politics (5)

One course in each of the areas of anthropology, geography, and sociology. No additional course in psychology is required since one is required of all education majors.

One additional 3xxx or 5xxx course

One additional course taken in economics or one of the supporting fields to meet the major requirement of 60 credits

*Professional Education Courses and Special Requirements for All Students* are listed at the end of the major requirements for the individual areas of emphasis.

### Geography Emphasis

#### Major Courses (minimum 65 credits)

##### Area Requirement

A course in geography or in any of the other social sciences in one of the following areas: the Soviet Union, Asia, or Africa. The course may count toward credit requirements listed below.

##### Geography—minimum 35 credits including

Geog 1301—Human Geography (5)

Geog 1401—Physical Geography (5)

Geog 3001—Introduction to Geographic Inquiry (4)

One regional course (4); one course in geographic techniques (4); one additional topic study (4); and two additional 3xxx and 5xxx courses

##### Supporting Fields—minimum 30 credits including

Hist 1301, 1302—American History (4 each)

Pol 1001—American Government and Politics (5)

One course in each of the areas of anthropology, economics, and sociology. No additional course required in psychology since one already is required of all education majors.

*Professional Education Courses and Special Requirements for All Students* are listed at the end of the major requirements for the individual areas of emphasis.

### History Emphasis

#### Major Courses (minimum 61 credits)

##### Area Requirement

A course in history or in any of the other social sciences in one of the following areas: the Soviet Union, Asia, or Africa. The course may count toward credit requirements listed below.

##### History—minimum 35 credits including

Hist 1001, 1002, 1003—Introduction to Modern European History Since the Middle Ages (4 each)

Hist 1301, 1302—American History (4 each)

##### Supporting Fields—minimum 26 credits including

Pol 1001—American Government and Politics (5)

One course in each of the areas of anthropology, economics, geography, and sociology. No additional course required in psychology since one already is required of all education majors.

*Professional Education Courses and Special Requirements for All Students* are listed at the end of the major requirements for the individual areas of emphasis.

## Political Science Emphasis

### Major Courses (minimum 60 credits)

#### Area Requirement

A course in political science or in any of the other social sciences in one of the following areas: the Soviet Union, Asia, or Africa. The course may count toward credit requirements listed below.

#### Political Science—minimum 30 credits

Pol 1001—American Government and Politics (5)

Pol 1025—World Politics (5)

20 credits in 3xxx and 5xxx courses, including one in each of the following areas as designated in political science listing in *CLA Bulletin*: political theory, comparative government and politics, international relations, politics and behavior, and American governmental systems and processes

#### Supporting Fields—minimum 29 credits including

Hist 1301, 1302—American History (4 each)

One course in each of the areas of anthropology, economics, geography, and sociology. No additional course required in psychology since one already is required of all education majors.

Additional social science course to meet major requirement of 60 credits

*Professional Education Courses and Special Requirements for All Students* are listed at the end of the major requirements for the individual areas of emphasis.

## Psychology Emphasis

### Major Courses (minimum 60 credits)

#### Area Requirement

A course in one of the social sciences in one of the following areas: the Soviet Union, Asia, or Africa. The course may count toward credit requirements listed below.

#### Psychology—minimum 34 credits including

Psy 1004, 1005—Introductory Laboratory Psychology (4 each)

Psy 3011—Introduction to Psychology of Learning (4)

Psy 3101—Introduction to Personality (4) or Psy 3604—Introduction to Abnormal Psychology (4)

Psy 3124—Psychology of Individual Differences (4)

Psy 3201—Introduction to Social Psychology (4)

Psy 3801—Introduction to Measurement and Statistical Methods (4)

CPsy 5303—Adolescent Psychology (4)

#### Supporting Fields—minimum 26 credits including

Hist 1301, 1302—American History (4 each)

Pol 1001—American Government and Politics (5)

One course in each of the areas of anthropology, economics, geography, and sociology

*Professional Education Courses and Special Requirements for All Students* are listed at the end of the major requirements for the individual areas of emphasis.

## Sociology Emphasis

### Major Courses (minimum 60 credits)

#### Area Requirement

A course in sociology or in any of the other social sciences in one of the following areas: the Soviet Union, Asia, or Africa. The course may count toward credit requirements listed below.

#### Sociology—minimum 32 credits including

Soc 1001—Introduction to Sociology (4)

One course in each of the following areas as designated in the *CLA Bulletin*: criminology and deviance, social psychology, social change and social movements, social organization, family sociology, and minority group relations

One additional 3xxx or 5xxx course

#### Supporting Fields—minimum 26 credits including

Hist 1301, 1302—American History (4 each)

One course in each of the areas of anthropology, economics, geography, and political science. No additional course required in psychology since one is required of all education majors.

One additional 3xxx or 5xxx course

One additional course in sociology or one of the social sciences to meet the major requirement of 60 credits

*Professional Education Courses and Special Requirements for All Students* are listed below.

## Undergraduate Programs

### **Required of All Social Studies Majors**

In addition to the requirements for each area of emphasis as detailed above, social studies majors must complete the following:

#### *Professional Education Courses (minimum 52 credits)*

- SeEd 3150—Introduction to Secondary School Teaching (5)
- SeEd 3155—Psychological Foundations of Secondary Education (5)
- 4 credits in SeEd 3152—Practicum: Secondary Education (1-7)
- SeEd 3156, 3157—The Social Sciences and Social Studies (3 each)
- SeEd 3348, 3349, 3350—Teaching Social Studies in Secondary Schools (3 each)
- 15 credits in SeEd 3641—Student Teaching in Social Studies (3-15)
- EPsy 3606—Exceptional Students in Regular Classes (2)
- SPFE 3090—The School and Society (3)
- Additional credits in education selected with approval of the adviser

#### *Special Requirements for All Students*

- EPsy 3131—Introduction to Human Relations (3)
- PubH 3004—Basic Concepts in Personal and Community Health (5)
- 3 credits in physical education

## Educational Policy and Administration

Vernon L. Hendrix, Chair, 275 Peik Hall

This department offers postbaccalaureate degree work, but undergraduates may use appropriate courses in the curriculum as part of their professional preparation. See *Advanced Study* in this bulletin or the *Graduate School Bulletin* for information on higher education programs and programs for the preparation of elementary and secondary school principals, supervisors, and administrative personnel. Some courses of particular relevance might be:

- EdAd 5101—Public School Administration
- EdAd 5224—Legal Implications of Acts by School Boards, Administrators, and Teachers
- EdAd 5280—Introduction to the Economics of Education

The area of social and philosophical foundations of education does not currently offer undergraduate degree programs, but does contribute professional education courses basic to teacher preparation programs. Junior and senior students are encouraged to enroll in appropriate foundations courses as part of their professional preparation or in fulfillment of program electives. Courses listed below would be particularly appropriate and useful to students in light of current standards for teacher accreditation.

- SPFE 3090—The School and Society
- SPFE 5101—Historical Foundations of Modern Education
- SPFE 5102—Education Imagery in Europe and America
- SPFE 5125—Youth in Modern Society (same as Soc 5952)
- SPFE 5141—Critical Issues in Contemporary Education
- SPFE 5171—Anthropology and Education (same as Anth 5145)
- SPFE 5172—Anthropology of American Education (same as Anth 5144)
- SPFE 5190—Sociology of Education (same as Soc 5953)
- SPFE 5209—Education in Future Social Systems

## Educational Psychology

Robert H. Bruininks, Chair, 204 Burton Hall

This department does not offer undergraduate teacher education programs, but junior and senior students are invited to use appropriate courses as part of their professional

preparation or in fulfillment of program electives. Several courses in special education listed below would be particularly appropriate and useful to students majoring in elementary or secondary education in light of legislation mandating universal educational opportunities for the handicapped and emphasis on mainstreaming approaches to special education.

- EPsy 3606 or 5606—Exceptional Students in Regular Classes
- EPsy 5601—Education of Exceptional Children
- EPsy 5607—Mainstreaming: Issues in Individualizing Instruction
- EPsy 5608—Parent and Professional Planning for Handicapped Students
- EPsy 5612—Education of Learning-Disabled Children
- EPsy 5620—Introduction to Mental Retardation
- EPsy 5625—Education of Handicapped Infants and Preschool Children
- EPsy 5690—Education of the Gifted and Talented
- EPsy 5705—Behavior Analysis Procedures With Mildly and Moderately Handicapped People
- EPsy 5700—Assessment and Decision Making in Special Education

Undergraduate students are reminded that whether or not they have completed such courses as listed above, they may be admitted to a program *only* after they have completed the baccalaureate degree, submitted an application, and been formally accepted into a special education training sequence.

The counseling and student personnel psychology program area has planned a set of courses specifically for upper division undergraduates and nonmajors. These courses are designed to acquaint students with important general principles and counseling strategies. They focus on psychological concepts in areas relative to the helping process and on self-development and self-knowledge. The courses involve discussions, small group sessions, and individual laboratory experiences. The courses include:

- EPsy 5401—Counseling Procedures
- EPsy 5402—Counseling Procedures II
- EPsy 5430—Foundations of Career Development
- EPsy 5422—Group Counseling: Principles and Procedures

Also available are foundational courses basic to teacher preparation programs:

- EPsy 5260—Introductory Statistical Methods
- EPsy 5220—Educational Measurement in the Classroom
- EPsy 5221—Basic Principles of Measurement
- EPsy 5240—Principles and Methods of Evaluation
- EPsy 5112—Knowing, Learning, and Thinking
- EPsy 5130—Personality and Social Development
- EPsy 5150—Social Psychology of Education
- EPsy 5152—Issues in School Desegregation
- EPsy 5281—Introduction to Computer Operations: U of M Systems, SPSS

---

## Music Education

---

There are two undergraduate majors in music education: music education (instrumental or choral/general concentration) and music therapy. Students completing the undergraduate major in music education with the instrumental concentration will be awarded the B.S. degree and recommended for the standard special license to teach band grades K-12, orchestra grades K-12, and classroom music grades 5-12. Students completing the undergraduate major in music education with the choral/general concentration will be awarded the B.S. degree and recommended for the standard special license to teach vocal and classroom music grades K-9, and vocal and classroom music grades 5-12 in Minnesota public schools. Those completing the undergraduate program with a major in music therapy will be awarded the B.S. degree and recommended for certification under the provisions of the National Association for Music Therapy. Preparation for later graduate study in the field is included in both programs.

## Undergraduate Programs

**Admission**—Students must complete two years of preprofessional work in music and liberal arts areas before transferring to the College of Education. Students are admitted only for fall quarter. Applications should be filed for fall admission by the end of the first week of the previous spring quarter. Criteria for admission are:

1. Completion of 90 quarter credits, including the following:

For Instrumental or Choral/General Program

24 credits in music theory and ear-training<sup>1</sup>

14 credits in music history<sup>1</sup>

12 credits in applied music, major level<sup>1</sup>

6 credits in class piano<sup>1</sup> or exemption

6 credits in music ensembles

5 credits in general psychology

MuEd 1201—Introduction to Music Education (1)

For Music Therapy Program

24 credits in music theory and ear-training<sup>1</sup>

14 credits in music history<sup>1</sup>

6 credits in applied music, major level<sup>1</sup>

6 credits in class piano<sup>1</sup> or exemption

6 credits in music ensembles

5 credits in general psychology

4 credits in abnormal psychology

4 credits in anatomy

5 credits in biology

4 credits in physiology

MuEd 1801—Introduction to Music Therapy (1)

2. A minimum grade average of C (2.00) for all courses taken prior to admission.
3. Completion of an interview with a major adviser in music education or music therapy. The interview must be completed before the application can receive final consideration.
4. For off-campus transfer students, completion of the applied music audition and the theory placement and piano placement examinations. The audition and examinations must be completed before May 12 to be assured of consideration for fall admission. Several audition and examination dates are set each winter and spring by the School of Music.

**Applied Music**—Courses in applied music carry 2 credits per quarter for a minimum of 10 private half-hour lessons, or 4 credits per quarter for a minimum of 10 private one-hour lessons. Students may not register for a course in applied music for credit until they have passed the required applied entrance examination. The examining committee will determine the mode for which a student may register. Consult the School of Music for information about procedures and audition dates. Specific applied music requirements are listed under each major program.

Students may register for applied music in 3xxx courses only after completing 12 credits in 1xxx courses on the same instrument and passing a qualifying examination on that instrument. All students are required to complete a minimum of 6 credits in class piano lessons or obtain piano proficiency exemption before admission to the major program.

## Required of all Music Education and Music Therapy Majors

Students are expected to complete the liberal education distribution requirements as follows:

Completion of undergraduate composition requirement, including upper division composition course selected in consultation with adviser. Additionally, a total of 28 credits in groups A, B, and C:

- A. Language, Logic, Mathematics, and the Study of Argument (minimum 8 credits)
  - B. The Physical and Biological Universe (minimum 12 credits; no laboratory required)
  - C. The Individual and Society (minimum 8 credits including Psy 1001)
  - D. Literary and Artistic Expression (minimum 12 credits)
- Requirements in group D are satisfied by course work in the major.

<sup>1</sup>A C+ (2.50) grade average is required for these music courses.

In addition, all music education and music therapy majors must complete the following requirements:

- Mus 1501, 1502, 1503—Theory I, II, III (3 each)
- Mus 3501, 3502, 3503—Theory IV, V, VI (3 each)
- Mus 1511, 1512, 1513—Ear-Training and Sight-Singing I (1 each)
- Mus 1514, 1515, 1516—Ear-Training and Sight-Singing II (1 each)
- 14 credits from Mus 1602—Music and Society or Mus 1603-1604-1605-1606—History of Western Music

Two undergraduate curricula in music education and one in music therapy are offered to enable students to prepare for that field of teaching for which their training as performers is most suitable. In addition to the common requirements for all majors, each student must complete one of the following programs in the major area of concentration.

## Major in Music Education

### Choral/General Music Education Concentration

This program is designed for vocalists or keyboard performers desiring to teach choral and classroom music in the elementary and secondary schools. Students completing this program meet licensure requirements to teach vocal and classroom music grades K-9 and vocal and classroom music grades 5-12 in Minnesota.

**Precollege Music Preparation**—An extensive background in high school choral ensembles is required. Voice lessons in high school are recommended, but not required. Students who are not pianists should have completed a minimum of two years of recent piano study. Students must meet the Department of Music entrance requirements for performance in one of the following areas of applied music: voice, piano, organ, or classical guitar.

#### Music Courses (minimum 42 credits)

Major in voice, piano, organ, or guitar (minimum 22 credits):

- 12 credits in principal courses (2 or 4 each) from
  - MusA 1201—Piano
  - MusA 1203—Organ
  - MusA 1204—Voice
  - MusA 1223—Guitar
- 10 credits in principal courses (2 or 4 each) from
  - MusA 3201—Piano
  - MusA 3203—Organ
  - MusA 3204—Voice
  - MusA 3223—Guitar

Electives in applied music (minimum 6 credits)

For non-voice majors: MusA 1404—Voice: Secondary Required (2 or 4) or Mus 1160—Voice: Class Lessons (2)

For non-keyboard majors: Mus 1151, 1152, 1153—Piano: Class Lessons (2 each)

Mus 5377—Adolescent Singing Voice (3)

Ensemble experience, to be selected in consultation with the adviser, is required during every quarter of on-campus study (minimum 11 credits)

#### Professional Education Courses (minimum 40 credits)

- MuEd 3301—Teaching Vocal and General Music, K-4 (4)
- MuEd 3302—Teaching Vocal and General Music, Grades 5-12 (4)
- MuEd 3322—Techniques of Classroom Instruments (4)
- MuEd 3331—Practicum: Music Education (2)
- MuEd 3415—Choral Laboratory (4)
- 12 credits in MuEd 3650—Student Teaching in Music (3-12)
- SeEd 3150—Introduction to Secondary School Teaching (5) or Elem 3101—Introduction to Elementary School Teaching (3)
- SeEd 3155—Psychological Foundations of Secondary Education (5) or Elem 3100—Psychological Foundations of Elementary Education (4)
- EPsy 3606—Exceptional Students in Regular Classes (2)
- SPFE 3090—The School and Society (3)

#### Special Requirements for All Students

- EPsy 3131—Introduction to Human Relations (3)
- PubH 3004—Basic Concepts in Personal and Community Health (5)
- 3 credits in physical education

## Undergraduate Programs

**Admission to Student Teaching**—Students should meet with their major adviser early in the spring quarter of their junior year to plan the student teaching experience. Each applicant must have completed all professional education courses (with the exception of SPFE 3090), all major courses in theory, ear-training, music history, elective piano or voice, the adolescent singing voice, and a minimum of 9 credits in ensembles with a grade average of C+ (2.50) in all major and professional education courses. Grades for ensemble courses are not counted in calculating the grade average. Twelve credits of applied music in 1xx courses and a minimum of 6 credits in 3xx courses must be completed in the study of the major instrument or voice.

### Instrumental Music Education Concentration

This program is designed to prepare students to teach band, orchestra, and general music in the elementary and secondary schools. Students successfully completing the program will meet licensure requirements to teach band grades K-12, orchestra grades K-12, and classroom music grades 5-12 in Minnesota.

**Precollege Music Preparation**—An extensive background in at least one band or orchestral instrument, including private lessons on the instrument and performance experience in high school band or orchestra, is required. Study of the piano is recommended. Students must meet the School of Music entrance requirements for performance on a standard band or orchestral instrument.

#### Major Courses (minimum 45 credits)

Principal Instrument—Minimum 18 credits in a standard band or orchestral instrument

12 credits in principal courses (2 or 4 each) from

MusA 1205—Violin	MusA 1214—Bassoon
MusA 1206—Viola	MusA 1215—French Horn
MusA 1207—Cello	MusA 1216—Trumpet
MusA 1208—Double Bass	MusA 1217—Trombone
MusA 1209—Flute	MusA 1218—Baritone
MusA 1211—Oboe	MusA 1219—Tuba
MusA 1212—Clarinet	MusA 1221—Percussion
MusA 1213—Saxophone	MusA 1222—Harp

6 credits in principal courses (2 or 4 each) from

MusA 3205—Violin	MusA 3214—Bassoon
MusA 3206—Viola	MusA 3215—French Horn
MusA 3207—Cello	MusA 3216—Trumpet
MusA 3208—Double Bass	MusA 3217—Trombone
MusA 3209—Flute	MusA 3218—Baritone
MusA 3211—Oboe	MusA 3219—Tuba
MusA 3212—Clarinet	MusA 3221—Percussion
MusA 3213—Saxophone	MusA 3222—Harp

Secondary Required Applied Music—Minimum 4 credits (2 to 4 each) from

MusA 1409—Flute	MusA 1416—Trumpet
MusA 1411—Oboe	MusA 1417—Trombone
MusA 1412—Clarinet	MusA 1418—Baritone
MusA 1413—Saxophone	MusA 1419—Tuba
MusA 1414—Bassoon	MusA 1421—Percussion
MusA 1415—French Horn	MusA 1422—Harp

Students must select one woodwind and one brass instrument as a secondary instrument for group study for one quarter each (2 or each quarter)

Mus 1151, 1152, 1153—Piano: Class Lessons (2 each)

Ensemble experience, to be selected in consultation with the adviser, is required during every quarter of on-campus study (minimum 9 credits for large ensembles and 3 credits for chamber ensembles):

9 credits from Mus 1410 or 5410—Band or Mus 1420 or 5420—Orchestra (1 each)

3 credits from Mus 5360—Woodwind Ensemble or Mus 5380—Brass Choir or Mus 5390—Percussion Ensemble or Mus 5440—Ensemble or Mus 5340—Jazz Ensemble (1 each)

#### Professional Education Courses (minimum 55 credits)

MuEd 3302—Teaching Vocal and General Music, Grades 5-12 (4)

MuEd 3500—String Techniques I (3)

- MuEd 3501—String Techniques II (3)
- MuEd 3503—Woodwind Techniques (4)
- MuEd 3504—Brass Techniques (4)
- MuEd 3505—Percussion Techniques (4)
- MuEd 3515, 3516—Instrumental Laboratory I, II (4 each)
- 12 credits in MuEd 3650—Student Teaching in Music (3-12)
- SeEd 3150—Introduction to Secondary School Teaching (5) or Elem 3101—Introduction to Elementary School Teaching (3)
- SeEd 3155—Psychological Foundations of Secondary Education (5) or Elem 3100—Psychological Foundations of Elementary Education (5)
- EPsy 3606—Exceptional Students in Regular Classes (2)
- SPFE 3090—The School and Society (3)

### *Special Requirements for All Students*

- EPsy 3131—Introduction to Human Relations (3)
- PubH 3004—Basic Concepts in Personal and Community Health (5)
- 3 credits in physical education

**Admission to Student Teaching**—Students should meet with their major adviser early in the spring quarter of their junior year to plan the student teaching experience. Each applicant must have completed all professional education courses (with the exception of SPFE 3090), all major courses in theory, ear-training, music history, class piano, secondary instruments, and the required minimum credits in ensembles with a grade average of C + (2.50) in all major and professional education courses. Grades for ensemble courses are not counted in calculating the grade average. Twelve credits of applied music in 1xxx courses and a minimum of 2 credits in 3xxx courses must be completed in the study of the major instrument.

## Major in Music Therapy

The music therapy program is designed to prepare students to serve in educational and medical environments to influence changes in the behavior of children and adults through music. Upon successful completion of the course of study and the six-month internship, graduates are eligible for licensure and for becoming registered music therapists through application to the National Association for Music Therapy (NAMT). The minimum number of credits required for licensure and registration in the NAMT is 201.

**Precollege Music Preparation**—An extensive background in instrumental or vocal music, including high school music ensembles, is required. Instrumental students should have taken private lessons on at least one band or orchestral instrument. It is recommended, but not required, that vocal students complete private voice lessons during high school. Study of the piano is recommended for all students. Students must meet the School of Music entrance requirements for performance in one of the following areas of applied music: voice, piano, organ, classical guitar, or standard band or orchestral instrument.

### *Related Course Requirements*

- Anat 3001—Elementary Anatomy (5)
- Biol 1009—General Biology (5)
- Phsi 1001—Human Physiology (4)
- Psy 1001—Introduction to General Psychology (5)
- Psy 3604—Introduction to Abnormal Psychology (4)
- One course in special education
- 12 additional credits in the behavioral sciences, social sciences, health sciences, and special education selected in consultation with the major adviser

## Undergraduate Programs

---

*Major Courses* (minimum 18 credits in applied music or class lessons selected in consultation with the adviser)

Major in a standard band or orchestral instrument or voice, piano, organ, or guitar and minimum of 6 credits in principal courses (2 or 4 each) from

MusA 1201—Piano	MusA 1213—Saxophone
MusA 1202—Harpichord	MusA 1214—Bassoon
MusA 1203—Organ	MusA 1215—French Horn
MusA 1204—Voice	MusA 1216—Trumpet
MusA 1205—Violin	MusA 1217—Trombone
MusA 1206—Viola	MusA 1218—Bartone
MusA 1207—Cello	MusA 1219—Tuba
MusA 1208—Double Bass	MusA 1221—Percussion
MusA 1209—Flute	MusA 1222—Harp
MusA 1211—Oboe	MusA 1223—Guitar
MusA 1212—Clarinet	

Mus 1151, 1152, 1153—Piano: Class Lessons (2 each) or exemption

Mus 1160—Voice: Class Lessons (2) or minimum of 4 credits in MusA 1404—Voice: Secondary Required (2 or 4) or voice major

Guitar proficiency

Music ensemble experience: Minimum 9 credits (1 credit per quarter for 9 quarters)

*Professional Education Courses* (minimum 67 credits)

- MuEd 1801—Introduction to Music Therapy (1)
- MuEd 3322—Techniques of Classroom Instruments (4)
- MuEd 3415—Choral Laboratory (4)
- MuEd 3501—String Techniques II (3) or 3500—String Techniques I (3)
- MuEd 3503—Woodwind Techniques (4)
- MuEd 3504—Brass Techniques (4)
- MuEd 3505—Percussion Techniques (4)
- MuEd 3515—Instrumental Laboratory I (4)
- MuEd 3800—Observation in Music Therapy (2)
- MuEd 3801, 3802—Psychology of Music I, II (4 each)
- MuEd 3804—Music Therapy Techniques I (4)
- MuEd 3805, 3806—Music Therapy Techniques II, III (3 each)
- 5 credits in MuEd 3850—Field Experiences: Music Therapy (1 or 2)
- MuEd 3851, 3852—Internship: Music Therapy (6 each)
- EPsy 3606—Exceptional Students in Regular Classes (2)

*Special Requirements for All Students*

- EPsy 3131—Introduction to Human Relations (3)
- PubH 3004—Basic Concepts in Personal and Community Health (5)
- 3 credits in physical education; courses in dance and dance therapy recommended

**Admission to Internship**—Students should meet with their major adviser early in the spring quarter of their junior year to plan the internship experience. Each applicant must have completed all course work to be eligible to register for MuEd 3851, 3852. A grade average of C + (2.50) is required in all related courses and professional education courses, and the student must have satisfactorily completed all field experience requirements.

---

## Physical Education, Recreation, and School Health Education

---

G. Alan Stull, Director, 110 Cooke Hall

The School of Physical Education, Recreation, and School Health Education offers professional programs of instruction in physical education; coaching; recreation, park, and leisure studies; and camping and outdoor education. Listed below are requirements for the B.S. degree, minors, and special licensure programs.

Activity courses in physical education and dance numbered below 1500 are open to any University student who wishes to elect them for general education purposes in

accordance with the regulations of the college in which she or he is enrolled. Many courses involve participation requiring a high energy expenditure level and are to be considered high intensity in nature unless otherwise indicated. It is therefore recommended that students know their health status and any limitations on their ability to participate safely in the activities involved in the courses for which they plan to register. Students who have questions about their health status should seek advice from a personal physician. See Course Descriptions later in this bulletin and the *Class Schedule* for further information about each activity course.

## **PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

### ***Major in Physical Education***

The curriculum in physical education includes a balanced general education, a physical education core with basic and applied science and theory of physical education and sport, basic training in motor skills, and emphases in education licensure or sport and exercise science. The education licensure emphasis prepares students for Minnesota licensure for teaching physical education in elementary and secondary schools; opportunity to pursue licensure in developmental/adapted physical education and coaching interscholastic sports is also offered. The nonlicensure program with an emphasis in sport and exercise science may be used to prepare for graduate study in physical education and related areas or to prepare for roles as exercise technicians or exercise leaders in cardiovascular testing centers, sports clubs, health clubs, and clinics.

Students should apply for admission to the College of Education *early in the quarter in which they will meet admission requirements*. Applications for fall quarter admission must be received by the Office of Admissions early in the previous spring quarter.

To be considered for admission, students must have: (a) completed 45 credits including the CLA lower level writing practice requirement or an approved equivalent (see Related Course Requirements) and 3 credits of physical activity; (b) a minimum grade average of C (2.00) if transferring from a liberal arts or community college, or a numeric average of 7.00 if transferring from the General College; and (c) a minimum grade average of C+ (2.50) in all courses completed in physical education prior to entrance. Because of the strenuous activity component of the program, it is extremely important that applicants seek the advice of their personal physician in determining their health status and in identifying any limitations on their ability to participate safely in the activities.

Subsequent to admission, a C+ (2.50) average in the major is required for graduation and for student teaching clearance for those in the education licensure emphasis. This average is computed for all courses and credits listed under Major Courses if they have been completed on the Twin Cities campus.

Students completing this curriculum receive the B.S. degree in physical education; those in the education licensure emphasis are recommended for Minnesota licensure in physical education (grades K-12). A total of 186 credits must be completed with a grade average of C+ (2.50) in the major courses and C (2.00) in the teaching minor. Students must earn a B average in all activity courses numbered below 1500.

Students are required to complete the liberal education distribution requirements as detailed at the beginning of this section of the bulletin. Appropriate related and major courses may be applied toward these requirements.

### **Required of All Physical Education Majors**

#### *Related Course Requirements*

- Psy 1001—Introduction to Psychology (5)
- PubH 3385—Physiological Hygiene (4)

## Undergraduate Programs

---

2 credits in Hlth 1500—American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Personal Safety (1, 2) or current Standard American Red Cross First Aid card  
One course in biology, chemistry, or physics  
One course each from three of the following: anthropology, history, philosophy, sociology

### Major Courses (minimum 67 credits)

Anat 1027—Anatomy for Physical Education Students (4)  
PE 1871—Introduction to Physical Education (3)  
PE 3111—Mechanics of Movement (3)  
PE 3113—Motor Learning and Motor Development (4)  
PE 3126—Psychological and Sociological Dimensions of Physical Activity (3)  
PE 3131—History and Philosophy of Physical Education and Sport (4)  
PubH 3386—Physiological Hygiene (4)  
Sport and dance activities as noted under education licensure emphasis or sport and exercise science emphasis below

### Special Requirements for All Students

EPsy 3131—Introduction to Human Relations (4)  
Physical Education—3 credits (satisfied by the major)  
PubH 3004—Basic Concepts in Personal and Community Health (5)

Electives to complete 186 credits; one course in speech recommended

## Education Licensure Emphasis

### Sport and Dance Activities (15 credits)

PE 1521, 1522—Gymnastics (1 each)  
PE 1059—Track and Field (1) or PE 1654—Track and Field (1)  
Aquatics (2)  
Dance—2 credits from ballroom, folk and square, or modern dance  
Individual Sports—3 credits from archery, badminton, conditioning, golf, tennis, combatives (wrestling, judo, karate, or fencing)  
Team Sports—3 credits from basketball, field hockey, soccer, softball, touch football, volleyball  
Electives (2)

### Applied Physical Education (12 credits)

PE 3100—Adapted Physical Education (3)  
PE 3144—Administration (2)  
PE 3150—Introduction to Evaluation (4)  
PE 5151—Curriculum (3)

### Pedagogy in Physical Education (15 credits)

PE 1875—Orientation to Teaching Physical Education (4)  
PE 3322—Teaching Physical Education: Elementary School (5)  
PE 3323—Teaching Physical Education: Secondary School (5)  
PE 3607—Student Teaching: College (1)

### Professional Education Courses (27 credits)

PE 3621—Student Teaching: Elementary (6)  
PE 3622—Student Teaching: Secondary (6)  
SeEd 3150—Introduction to Secondary School Teaching (5)  
SeEd 3155—Psychological Foundations of Secondary Education (5)  
EPsy 3606—Exceptional Students in Regular Classes (2)  
SPFE 3090—The School and Society (3)

## Sport and Exercise Science Emphasis

### Sport and Dance Activities (14 credits)

Aquatics (1)  
Conditioning (1)  
Dance—2 forms (2)  
Gymnastics—1 credit  
Individual Sports—3 credits to include a racquet sport, golf, and combative (wrestling, judo, karate, or fencing)  
Team Sports—3 credits to include basketball, soccer, volleyball  
Winter Sport—1 credit from Alpine or Nordic skiing, skating, ice hockey  
Advanced Competency—2 credits selected from second-level courses

## Physical Education, Recreation, and School Health Education

*Physical education (PE) courses* (15 credits) selected with consent of adviser and related to emphasis

*Practicum or Directed Study* (12 credits) from PE 3625—Supervised Practical Experience (1-6) and PE 3900—Directed Study (1-9)

*Electives* (21-25 credits) in related field selected in consultation with adviser and related to emphasis

### Coaching Licensure and Minor

Two distinct coaching programs are offered: a Minnesota Public Secondary School Coaching licensure program and a coaching minor. Coaching licensure is available only to students who are enrolled in a degree program that leads to teaching licensure or to persons who already hold a valid Minnesota teaching license. Any student may apply for a coaching minor, which leads to licensure only for those persons who hold or are eligible for a Minnesota teaching license. Prospective students must apply to the Division of Physical Education for admission to either coaching program. Those who are eligible and successfully complete the courses outlined will be recommended for appropriate licensure for coaching both boys and girls interscholastic sports in Minnesota public secondary schools.

#### **Minnesota Public Secondary School Coaching Licensure** (18 credits required)

Anat 1027—Anatomy for Physical Education Students (4) or PE 3110—Human Anatomy (3)

1 credit in Hlth 1500—American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Personal Safety (1,2)  
2 credits from

PE 3169—Volleyball Coaching (2)

PE 3170—Baseball Coaching (2)

PE 3171—Basketball Coaching (2)

PE 3172—Football Coaching (2)

PE 3173—Golf Coaching (2)

PE 3174—Gymnastics Coaching (2)

PE 3175—Ice Hockey Coaching (2)

PE 3176—Swimming and Diving Coaching (2)

PE 3177—Tennis Coaching (2)

PE 3178—Track and Field Coaching (2)

PE 3179—Wrestling Coaching (2)

PE 3371—Soccer Coaching (2)

PE 3111—Mechanics of Movement (3) or PE 3115—Physiological Application to Sports (3)

PE 3114—Prevention and Care of Injuries (3) or PE 5620—Practicum: Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries (3)

PE 3143—Organization and Management of Sport (3)

PE 3624—Student Teaching: Coaching (3)

#### **Coaching Minor** (30 credits required)

Anat 1027—Anatomy for Physical Education Students (4) or PE 3110—Human Anatomy (3)

1 credit in Hlth 1500—American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Personal Safety (1, 2)

4 credits from

PE 3169—Volleyball Coaching (2)

PE 3170—Baseball Coaching (2)

PE 3171—Basketball Coaching (2)

PE 3172—Football Coaching (2)

PE 3173—Golf Coaching (2)

PE 3174—Gymnastics Coaching (2)

PE 3175—Ice Hockey Coaching (2)

PE 3176—Swimming and Diving Coaching (2)

PE 3177—Tennis Coaching (2)

PE 3178—Track and Field Coaching (2)

PE 3179—Wrestling Coaching (2)

PE 3371—Soccer Coaching (2)

PE 3111—Mechanics of Movement (3)

PE 3113—Motor Learning and Motor Development (4)

PE 3114—Prevention and Care of Injuries (3) or PE 5620—Practicum: Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries (3)

PE 3115—Physiological Application to Sports (3)

PE 3131—History and Philosophy of Physical Education and Sport (4)

PE 3143—Organization and Management of Sport (3)

PE 3624—Student Teaching: Coaching (3)

### Developmental/Adapted Physical Education Licensure Program

This emphasis requires a minimum of 39 credits and is open only to undergraduate students preparing for teaching licensure in physical education. Students who complete the courses outlined are recommended for licensure in Minnesota as developmental/adapted physical education specialists in grades K-12.

## Undergraduate Programs

### *Physical Education and Related Area (minimum 28 credits)*

- PE 3100—Adapted Physical Education (3)
- 6 credits in PE 3625—Supervised Practical Experience (1-6)
- PE 5100—Teaching Physical Education for the Handicapped (3)
- PE 5101—Physical Education Activities for the Handicapped (3)
- PE 5131—Motor Development (3)
- PE 5120—Advanced Biomechanics/Kinesiology (4) or PE 5130—Motor Learning and Human Performance (3) or PE 5134—Perceptual-Motor Development in Childhood (3) or PE 5122—Applied Physiology (3)
- 3 credits in PE 5161—Practicum: Construction of Motor Performance Tests (3-6)
- EPsy 5626—Methods and Materials for Teaching Children with Severe Multihandicapping Conditions (4)

### *Special Education (minimum 11 credits)*

- EPsy 5601—Education of Exceptional Children (4)
- EPsy 5608—Parent and Professional Planning for Handicapped Students (3)
- EPsy 5705—Behavior Analysis Procedures with Mildly and Moderately Handicapped People (4) or EPsy 5706—Behavior Procedures with Severely and Profoundly Handicapped People (4)

## **RECREATION, PARK, AND LEISURE STUDIES**

### ***Major in Recreation, Park, and Leisure Studies***

This is a professional degree program whose purpose is to prepare individuals to assume leadership, supervisory, or beginning administrative responsibilities in various park, recreation, and leisure service agencies.

Students should apply for admission to the College of Education early in the quarter in which they will meet admission requirements. Applications must be received by the Office of Admissions no later than the end of the first week of the quarter to assure consideration for admission the subsequent quarter. Students are not admitted for summer terms. Admission will be based on the following criteria:

1. Completion of a minimum of one year of liberal education course work (at least 45 quarter credits) including the CLA lower level writing practice requirement or an approved equivalent.
2. An overall grade average of at least C (2.00) with preference given to applicants with a higher average.
3. Assessment of personal and professional characteristics through recommendations and interviews; preference is given on the basis of an evaluation of the nature and scope of previous recreation and/or related experience.

The curriculum leads to the B.S. degree. The student may elect one of five emphasis areas: 1) leisure services generalist; 2) community, private, and commercial recreation; 3) outdoor recreation/education; 4) voluntary and youth agencies; 5) therapeutic recreation. Lists of suggested and required courses to help the student develop an individualized program are available in the divisional office. A preliminary program of course work should be filed during the second quarter after admission. For graduation, the student must complete a minimum of 186 credits and earn a grade average of C + (2.50) in course work with the Rec prefix. A minor is not required of majors in this program.

### *Related Course Requirements*

Students are expected to complete the liberal education distribution requirements as detailed at the beginning of this section of the bulletin. In addition, Spch 1101 is required in group A, and Soc 1001 is required in group C. Students must complete a minimum of 22 credits in group C. Certain emphasis areas require specific courses to meet these distribution requirements; consult the divisional office for details. The special requirements for graduation from the college also must be completed (see Special Requirements for All Students listed after the major requirements). All majors in the curriculum must complete Hlth 1500 and a minimum of 6 credits in 3xxx or 5xxx courses in SPFE, CPsy, ClSy, EdAd, Educ, EPsy, or SeEd courses.

### *Major Requirements (minimum 92 credits)*

- Rec 1520—Orientation to Leisure and Recreation (5)
- 15 credits in Rec 3700—Senior Internship (1-15)

## Vocational and Technical Education

---

Rec 3530—Recreation and Park Areas and Facilities (5)

Rec 3540—Recreation Programming (5)

Rec 3550—Park and Recreation Administration (5)

20 credits in recreation (Rec) courses selected with consent of adviser and related to emphasis area

37 credits selected in consultation with adviser and appropriate to emphasis area, no more than three 1xxx courses allowed

### *Special Requirements for All Students*

EPsy 3131—Introduction to Human Relations (3)

PubH 3004—Basic Concepts in Personal and Community Health (5)

3 credits in physical education selected from PE 1001 through 1499

*Electives* to complete 186 credits

## **Minor in Camping and Outdoor Education**

This minor is designed to prepare individuals for part-time and volunteer work in camping and outdoor education. It is a nonteaching minor and cannot be used to meet minor requirements in any curriculum. Enrollment is limited, and applications and proposed programs must be received by the Division of Recreation, Park, and Leisure Studies no later than May 15 of the year prior to anticipated admission. A student must be a junior to enter this program.

Thirty credits must be chosen in consultation with a minor adviser, and the program must be approved by the minor adviser, the major adviser, and the Division of Recreation, Park, and Leisure Studies. Required are a minimum of 18 credits in course work with the Rec prefix and a minimum of 12 credits in related electives selected in consultation with the adviser. An example of a proposed minor is shown below:

### *Minor Courses* (minimum 24 credits)

Rec 1530—Camp Aquatics (2)

Rec 1540—Camp Counseling (4)

Rec 1600—Leadership in Social Activities (3)

Rec 3150—Leadership in Outdoor Recreation (3)

3 credits in Rec 3700—Senior Internship (1-15)

Rec 5170—Camp Administration (3)

Rec 5300—Foundations of Outdoor Education (3)

Electives—3 credits in Rec courses

### *Related Electives* (minimum 12 credits)

CPsy 1301—Introductory Child Psychology (4)

EBB 3004—Fundamentals of Ecology (4)

2 credits in Hlth 1500—American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Personal Safety (1, 2)

Th 1101—Introduction to the Theatre (4)

---

## **Vocational and Technical Education**

---

George Copa, Chair, 210A Vocational and Technical Education Building, St. Paul

The Department of Vocational and Technical Education offers programs leading to undergraduate degrees in the following six major fields: agricultural education (with specializations in vocational agriculture and vocational horticulture); business education (with options in accounting and data processing, basic business and/or economics, secretarial, clerical, comprehensive business, comprehensive business except shorthand, and vocational office education); home economics education (with options in consumer-homemaking, family life, occupational education, and instructor-coordinator licensure); industrial education (major); marketing education (major or minor); and vocational-industrial education (major).

## *Undergraduate Programs*

---

**Undergraduate Focus in Training and Development**—The department also offers a focus at the undergraduate level (as well as the continuing education and master's degree levels) in training and development in industry and business. Students pursuing a degree in any one of the six major fields may also elect to develop this focus by completing the following courses, in addition to or as a part of the requirements of their major field:

VoEd 5750—Training in Industry and Business (3 or 4 cr)

4 credits in VoEd 5780—Internship: Training and Development (ar)

A minimum of 6 additional credits to be selected in consultation with the adviser, in areas such as instruction of adults and production of media.

Undergraduate students outside of the Department of Vocational and Technical Education will complete, in addition to the above requirements, one course in instructional methods and one course in course development within the Department of Vocational and Technical Education. A training and development professional certificate is awarded to major and nonmajor students completing these requirements.

## **AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION**

The major in agricultural education, offered jointly with the College of Agriculture, is designed for students who plan to teach agriculture or horticulture in public schools, area vocational-technical institutes, or community colleges in Minnesota, or to work in educational roles in agriculture-related organizations. The program provides comprehensive training in agriculture and permits emphasis in animal science, agronomy, agricultural economics, horticulture, soils, and mechanized agriculture for those preparing for extension work, other professional careers in the field, or farming. Licensure options provide the special training in education necessary for recommendation for licensure as an instructor of agriculture or horticulture.

Students should apply for admission to the College of Education in the final quarter of their sophomore year. This application may be completed in the Division of Agricultural Education office, 320 Vocational and Technical Education Building, St. Paul. To be eligible, students must have a grade average of at least C (2.00) for all courses taken at the Twin Cities campus and a 2.30 in the major.

Transfer students who have completed fewer than two years of college work should apply for admission to the College of Agriculture. These students will then apply to the College of Education in the quarter in which they complete their sophomore year.

Transfer students who have completed two or more years of college work should apply for joint admission to the College of Agriculture and the College of Education at the Office of Admissions and Records, 130 Coffey Hall, University of Minnesota, 1420 Eckles Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55108. The College of Agriculture will review the application. Upon acceptance into the College of Agriculture, these students will be accepted by the College of Education when they apply for a change of college to register for their second quarter.

To be eligible for student teaching, students must have a grade average for courses taken at the Twin Cities campus of at least 2.00 overall, and at least 2.30 for technical agriculture courses, as follows:

For the horticultural education specialization: 2.30 grade average in courses in entomology, forestry, horticulture, mechanized agriculture, plant pathology, agricultural economics, and soils.

For the agricultural education specialization: 2.30 grade average in courses in agricultural economics, agronomy, animal science, entomology, food science, forestry, horticulture, agricultural journalism, mechanized agriculture, plant pathology, soils, and veterinary medicine.

For the agricultural education nonlicensure specialization, a 2.30 grade average for course work taken on the Twin Cities campus is required for graduation.

Students applying for the vocational agricultural education specialization must have a satisfactory background in agriculture. Those entering the vocational horticultural education specialization must have a satisfactory background in horticulture. The Division of Agricultural Education occupational experience committee evaluates student experience.

All curricula require a minimum of 80 credits in technical agriculture and a total of 192 credits for graduation.

Students must complete liberal education distribution requirements as specified under Agricultural Science and Industries Curriculum Requirements in the *College of Agriculture Bulletin*.

### Common Requirements for all Agricultural Education Majors

*Major Courses*—see specialization chosen

*Professional Education Courses for Vocational Specializations* (minimum 36 credits)

- AgEd 1001—Introduction to Agricultural Education (1)
- AgEd 1010—History and Philosophy of Vocational and Community Education (3)
- AgEd 3010—Organization and Direction of FFA Activities (2)
- AgEd 3031—Student Teaching in Agricultural Education (8)
- AgEd 5028—Teaching Methods in Agricultural Education (5)
- AgEd 5049—Agricultural Education for Adults (5)
- AgEd 5061—Program Planning and Evaluation (3)
- AgEd 5071—Supervised Occupational Experiences in Agriculture (3)
- VoEd 5800—Working With Special Needs Students (3)  
or, with adviser's permission, EPsy 3606—Exceptional Students in Regular Classes (2)
- SeEd 3155—Psychological Foundations of Secondary Education (5)
- 1 credit in supervised occupational experience program from AgEd 3041—Practicum: Agricultural Education Technology (1-3)

*Special Requirements for All Students in Vocational Specializations*

- EPsy 3131—Introduction to Human Relations (3)
- PubH 3004—Basic Concepts in Personal and Community Health (5)
- 3 credits in physical education

### Vocational Agriculture Specialization

In addition to the Common Requirements listed above, those choosing this specialization must complete:

*Major Courses* (minimum 80 credits)

- 3 credits in AgEd 5072—Practicum: Agricultural Business and Industry (1-3)
- AgEc 1020—Principles of Macroeconomics (5)
- AgEc 1030—Principles of Microeconomics (4)
- AgEc 3820—Farm Management Economics (4)
- AgEc 3850—Farm Business Enterprise Analysis (4)
- Soil 1122—Introductory Soil Science (4)
- Agro 1010—Principles of Agronomy (4)
- Hort 1010—Home Horticulture (4)
- Ent 1005—Economic Entomology (4)
- AnSc 1100—Introductory Animal Science (5)
- AnSc 3401—Principles of Animal Nutrition (3)
- AnSc 3402—Applied Nutrition (2) or one course from the production series, AnSc 5601, 5602, 5603, 5604, 5605 (4 each)
- AgET 1020—Agricultural Shop-Metalwork (4)
- AgET 5020—Program Planning and Instructional Methods in Agricultural Mechanics (4)
- Electives—26 credits in technical agriculture

### Vocational Horticulture Specialization

In addition to the Common Requirements listed above, those choosing this specialization must complete:

## Undergraduate Programs

---

### Major Courses (minimum 80 credits)

- 3 credits in AgEd 5072—Practicum: Agricultural Business and Industry (1-3)
- AgEc 1020—Principles of Macroeconomics (5)
- AgEc 1030—Principles of Microeconomics (4)
- Soil 1122—Introductory Soil Science (4)
- PIPa 1001—Introductory Plant Pathology (5)
- Ent 1005—Economic Entomology (4) (or) Ent 5050—Forest Entomology (4)
- Hort 1100—Biology of Horticultural Production (4)
- Hort 1016—Greenhouse Management (4)
- Hort 1036—Plant Propagation (4)
- AgET 3205—Power and Power Use (4)
- AgET 5020—Program Planning and Instructional Methods in Agricultural Mechanics (4)
- PIPh 3131—Survey of Plant Physiology (4)
- Electives—18 credits in horticulture and 13 credits in technical agriculture

## Agricultural Education Nonlicensure Specialization

In addition to the Common Requirements listed above, those choosing this specialization must complete:

### Major Courses (minimum 80 credits)

- AgEc 1020—Principles of Macroeconomics (5)
- AgEc 1030—Principles of Microeconomics (4)
- AgEt 1020—Agricultural Shop-Metalwork (4)
- Agro 1010—Principles of Agronomy (4)
- Agro 1100—Morphology and Identification of Crops and Weeds (4)
- AnSc 1100—Introductory Animal Science (5)
- AnSc 3401—Principles of Animal Nutrition (3)
- Ent 1005—Economic Entomology (4)
- PIPa 1001—Introductory Plant Pathology (4)
- Electives—five courses from the following:
  - AgEc 1400—Agricultural Markets and Prices (4)
  - AgEc 3820—Farm Management Economics (4)
  - AgEc 3850—Farm Business and Enterprise Analysis (4)
  - AgEt 3205—Power and Power Use (4)
  - AgEt 3215—Machinery and Equipment (4)
  - AgEt 3610—Electricity in Agriculture (4)
  - Agro 1110—Seed Analysis and Grain Grading (3)
  - AnSc 1110—Dairy Cattle Evaluation (2)
  - AnSc 1120—Livestock and Meat Evaluation (4)
  - AnSc 1520—Milk Production (3)
  - AnSc 3131—Live Animal Performance and Selection (3)
  - AnSc 3402—Applied Animal Nutrition (2)
  - Ent 5210—Integrated Pest Management (5)
  - Soils 3518—Seminar: FFA Land Judging (1)

### Professional Education Courses for Nonlicensure Specialization (minimum 23 credits)

- AgEd 1001—Introduction to Agricultural Education (1)
- AgEd 1010—History and Philosophy of Vocational and Community Education (3)
- AgEd 5021—Education through Extension Methods (3) or AgEd 5128—Methods of Teaching (3)
- AgEd 5025—Extension Program Development (3) or AgEd 5061—Program Planning and Evaluation (3)
- AgEd 3010—Organization and Direction of FFA Activities (2) or AgEd 5200—Seminar: Working with Youth Through Adults (1-3)
- 3 credits from one of the following courses:
  - AgEd 5072—Practicum: Agricultural Business and Industry (1-3)
  - AgEd 5027—Practicum: Extension Experiences (2-6)
  - AgEd 3029—Directed Experience in Agricultural Education (1-3)
- Electives chosen with consent of adviser in education to meet the 23-credit minimum

## BUSINESS EDUCATION

Three B.S. degree programs with a major in business education are available. Students may choose to meet the requirements for one or more programs.

1. A program emphasizing *public school teaching*, which leads to a recommendation for the standard license to teach business and office education in Minnesota public schools

2. A program emphasizing *business training*, which leads to a professional certificate in training and development (but does *not* lead to a recommendation for the standard license to teach business and office education in Minnesota public schools)
3. A program emphasizing *office systems management* (which does *not* lead to a recommendation for the standard license to teach business and office education in Minnesota public schools)

Students preparing to major in one of the business education fields will normally register for the first year in a liberal arts or community college or in the General College. Application for admission to the major should be made early in the quarter in which students will have completed 45 credits. These credits should include courses to meet the liberal education distribution requirements and major course requirements. Students are encouraged to plan programs with a business education adviser.

Students who have had high school courses or experience in bookkeeping/accounting may be exempted from Acct 1024 and admitted to Acct 1025 by passing a placement test. Students who have had previous instruction or experience in typewriting, shorthand, and/or office procedures and machines may take proficiency examinations for credit and/or appropriate placement in the following courses: BME 1501, 1502, 1503, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1509 (see Examination for Credit at the beginning of this section of the bulletin). Students who have had related occupational experience sufficient for vocational licensure may have all the credits required in BME 5359 waived. This matter should be discussed with the major adviser during the first quarter of registration in the College of Education.

All students are expected to complete the liberal education distribution requirements as detailed at the beginning of this section of the bulletin. Appropriate related and major courses may be applied toward these requirements.

### Common Requirements for All Business Education Majors

#### *Related Course Requirements*

3 credits of mathematics

*Note:* Office systems management students must take Math 1111—College Algebra and Analytical Geometry (5) or equivalent

#### *Major Courses (minimum 43 credits)*

Econ 1001—Principles of Macroeconomics (4)

Econ 1002—Principles of Microeconomics (4)

MIS 3300—Introduction to Computers and Management Information Systems (4)

GC 3531—Writing for Business and the Professions (4) or Comp 3032—Preprofessional Writing for Business (4)

Acct 1024, 1025—Principles of Financial Accounting I, II (3 each)

BME 1501—Basic Keyboarding/Typewriting (3)

BLaw 3058—Introduction to Law, and the Law of Contracts and Agency (4)

Mgmt 3001—Fundamentals of Management (4)

Mktg 3000—Principles of Marketing (4)

BME 5310—Introduction to Microcomputer Applications in Business and Marketing Education (3)

BME 5320—Business Programming Applications Using Microcomputers (3)

#### *Special Requirements for All Students*

EPsy 3131—Introduction to Human Relations (3)

PubH 3004—Basic Concepts in Personal and Community Health (5)

3 credits in physical education

### Licensure Program (with six options)

In addition to the Common Requirements for All Business Education Majors above and Professional Education Courses below, students must also complete one of the two comprehensive options or at least two of the specialized options below. They are encouraged to complete a comprehensive option to improve placement possibilities. Students should consult with an adviser to select the electives needed to complete 186

## Undergraduate Programs

---

credits. Recommended are 3xxx or 5xxx courses in business administration, economics, instructional media, business education, guidance, psychology of adolescence, social foundations of education, advertising, occupational psychology, office occupational experience, and pre-fall student teaching. A C+ (2.50) grade average in all major and professional courses, except SeEd 3150 and 3155 and SPFE 3090, is required for admission to student teaching and for graduation.

**Vocational Office Education Licensure**—In addition to the possession of a bachelor's degree in business education, the state of Minnesota requires *special licensure* to teach in certain vocational programs at the secondary and postsecondary levels. Information about these specialized licenses should be obtained from the major adviser.

### Professional Education Courses

- BME 1504—Introduction to Business Education (4)
- BME 3603, 3604, 3605—Student Teaching in Business or Marketing Education (4 each)
- SeEd 3150—Introduction to Secondary School Teaching (5)
- SeEd 3155—Psychological Foundations of Secondary Education (5)
- VoEd 5800—Working With Special Needs Students (3)  
or, with permission of adviser, EPsy 3606—Exceptional Students in Regular Classes (2)
- SPFE 3090—The School and Society (3)

### OPTIONS

#### Accounting and Data Processing Option

##### Major Courses (minimum 25 credits)

- Acct 3101, 3102—Accounting Theory and Practice I, II (4 each)
- Acct 3001—Managerial Accounting (4)
- MIS 3098—Elementary COBOL (1) or MIS 3099—Elementary FORTRAN (1)
- MIS 5102—Introduction to Information Systems Analysis (4)
- BFin 3000—Finance Fundamentals (4)
- One elective course from accounting, data processing, MIS, or related fields

##### Professional Education Courses (minimum 6 credits)

- BME 3303—Teaching Accounting and Data Processing (3)
- VoEd 5300—Philosophy and Practice of Vocational Education (3)

#### Basic Business and/or Economics Option

##### Major Courses (minimum 25 credits)

- Econ 3101—Microeconomic Theory (4)
- Econ 3102—Macroeconomic Theory (4)
- Econ 3701—Money and Banking (5)
- BLaw 3088—Law of Personal Property, Sales Contracts, Commercial Paper, and Wills and Estates (4)
- IR 3002—Industrial Relations Systems: Labor Markets and the Management of Human Resources (4)
- Ins 3100—Risk Management and Insurance (4)

##### Professional Education Courses (minimum 6 credits)

- BME 3302—Teaching Basic Business Subjects (3)
- 3 credits in education courses

#### Secretarial Option

##### Major Courses (minimum 32 credits)

- BME 1502—Intermediate Typewriting (3)
- BME 1503—Advanced Typewriting (3)
- BME 1505—Beginning Shorthand (3)
- BME 1506—Intermediate Shorthand (3)
- BME 1507—Advanced Shorthand (3)
- BME 1509—Office Procedures and Machines (3)
- BME 5158—Office Management Techniques and Technology (4)
- BME 5159—Word-Information Processing Concepts and Management (4)
- BME 5160—Word Processing Practicum (2)
- MIS 5102—Introduction to Information Systems Analysis (4)

##### Professional Education Courses (minimum 13 credits)

- BME 3300—Teaching Typewriting Keyboarding (3)
- BME 5156—Teaching Shorthand and Transcription (3)
- BME 5157—Materials and Methods in Office Education (4)
- VoEd 5300—Philosophy and Practice in Vocational Education (3)

### Clerical Option

#### Major courses (minimum 31 credits)

- BME 1502—Intermediate Typewriting (3)
- BME 1503—Advanced Typewriting (3)
- BME 1509—Office Procedures and Machines (3)
- BME 5158—Office Management Techniques and Technology (4)
- BME 5159—Word/Information Processing Concepts and Management (4)
- BME 5160—Word Processing Practicum (2)
- Mgmt 3002—Psychology in Management (4)
- MIS 5102—Introduction to Information Systems Analysis (4)
- IR 3002—Industrial Relations Systems: Labor Markets, the Management of Human Resources (4) or VoEd 5760—Organization Development in Industry and Business (4)

#### Professional Education Courses (minimum 10 credits)

- BME 3300—Teaching Typewriting/Keyboarding (3)
- BME 5157—Materials and Methods in Office Education (4)
- VoEd 5300—Philosophy and Practice in Vocational Education (3)

### Comprehensive Business Option

#### Major Courses (minimum 48 credits)

- BME 1502—Intermediate Typewriting (3)
- BME 1503—Advanced Typewriting (3)
- BME 1505—Beginning Shorthand (3)
- BME 1506—Intermediate Shorthand (3)
- BME 1507—Advanced Shorthand (3)
- BME 1509—Office Procedures and Machines (3)
- BME 5158—Office Management Techniques and Technology (4)
- Mgmt 3002—Psychology in Management (4) or IR 3002—Industrial Relations Systems: Labor Markets, the Management of Human Resources (4)
- One course from the accounting and data processing option (4)
- One course from the basic business and/or economics option (4)
- 14 credits from economics, agricultural economics, business administration, technical business education, and technical training and development courses

#### Professional Education Courses (minimum 19 credits)

- BME 3300—Teaching Typewriting Keyboarding (3)
- BME 3302—Teaching Basic Business Subjects (3)
- BME 3303—Teaching Accounting and Data Processing (3)
- BME 5156—Teaching Shorthand and Transcription (3)
- BME 5157—Materials and Methods in Office Education (4)
- VoEd 5300—Philosophy and Practice of Vocational Education (3)

### Comprehensive Business (Except Shorthand) Option

Students take the same courses as specified for the comprehensive business option, substituting 8 credits of electives (selected with the help of the major adviser from the electives specified for the comprehensive business option) for BME 1505, 1506, and 1507, which are not required, and an education elective for BME 5156, which is also not required.

### Business Training Program

In addition to the Common Requirements for All Business Education Majors listed above, business training students must complete the following courses. A C+ (2.50) grade average in all Major and Professional Education Courses is required for admission to the internship and for graduation.

#### Major Courses (minimum 48 credits)

- BME 5158—Office Management Techniques and Technology (4)
- BME 5159—Word/Information Processing Concepts and Management (4)
- BME 5160—Word Processing Practicum (2)
- VoEd 5760—Organization Development in Industry and Business (3-4)
- 3 credits in VoEd 5770—Training and Development (1-4)
- IR 3002—Industrial Relations Systems: Labor Markets and the Management of Human Resources (4)
- MIS 5102—Introduction to Information Systems Analysis (4)
- 24 credits from industrial relations, speech-communication, technical business education courses (including typewriting and office machines and procedures, VoEd 5770, management, and psychology)

## Undergraduate Programs

---

### *Professional Education Courses (minimum 36 credits)*

- BME 5253—Teaching Supervisory Training (3)
- BME 5353—Curriculum Construction in Business and Marketing Education (4)
- BME 5355—Adult Business and Marketing Education Programs (3)
- 9 credits in VoEd 5780—Internship: Training and Development (1-15)
- VoEd 5750—Training in Industry and Business (3-4)
- Electives selected in consultation with adviser, from business and marketing education, curriculum and instructional systems, adult education, vocational education, tests and measurements, internship (to complete 186-credit total)

## Office Systems Management Program

In addition to the Common Requirements for All Business Education Majors listed above, office systems management students must complete the following courses. A C+ (2.50) grade average in all Major Courses is required for admission to occupational experience and for graduation.

### *Major Courses (minimum 84 credits)*

- BME 1502—Intermediate Typewriting (3)
- BME 1503—Advanced Typewriting (3)
- BME 1509—Office Procedures and Machines (3)
- BME 5158—Office Management Techniques and Technology (4)
- BME 5159—Word Information Processing Concepts and Management (4)
- BME 5160—Word Processing Practicum (2)
- BME 5161—Records Management (4)
- BME 5253—Supervisory Training (3)
- BME 5330—Spreadsheet Analysis Using the Microcomputer in Business and Marketing Education (3)
- 6 credits in BME 5359—Occupational Experience (1-18)
- VoEd 5760—Organization Development in Industry and Business (3-4)
- IR 3002—Industrial Relations Systems: Labor Markets and the Management of Human Resources (4)
- JR 3010—Human Relations and Applied Organization Theory (4)
- QA 1050—Managerial Statistics (4)
- BGS 3002—Business and Society (4)
- MIS 3098 Elementary COBOL (1) or MIS 3099—Elementary FORTRAN (1)
- MIS 5102—Introduction to Information Systems Analysis (4)
- Mgmt 3002—Psychology in Management (4)
- Two courses (8 credits) from
  - Ins 3100—Risk Management and Insurance (4)
  - Mgmt 3008—Entrepreneurship and the Smaller Enterprise (4)
  - OM 3000—Introduction to Operations Management (4)
  - OM 3041—Project Management (4)
  - Tran 3054—Fundamentals of Transportation (4)
  - BFin 3000—Finance Fundamentals (4)
- Electives—14 credits, selected in consultation with adviser, from business administration, economics, business and marketing education, vocational education, education (to complete 186-credit total)

## HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION

The curricula in home economics education, offered jointly by the College of Home Economics and the College of Education, are designed for those who plan to become educators in school or community settings. Satisfactory completion of one or more of the options qualifies students for vocational home economics licensure, which is required for teaching in federally aided schools.

During the first two years, students register in the College of Home Economics. Early in the quarter in which they will complete 90 credits of specified courses at the designated level, and after completion of HEEd 1500 and/or HEEd 1510, students apply for joint admission to the College of Education. To be eligible for admission to the College of Education, students must have a grade average of C (2.00) overall and C+ (2.50) in the Major Courses. The application form and information about admission procedures should be obtained at the Office of Admissions and Records, 130 Coffey Hall, St. Paul.

Students are expected to complete the liberal education distribution requirements as detailed at the beginning of this section of the bulletin. The curricular options in the major

are designed to include appropriate courses to satisfy these distribution requirements. Students may also complete requirements for special licensure in adult parent education or family life education.

For admission to clinical experiences students must have a grade average of C+ (2.50) in all Major Courses, C+ (2.50) in all HEEd courses, and C (2.00) overall.

### Major in Home Economics

#### Common Requirements for All Majors

##### Related Course Requirements

- Rhet 1101—Writing to Inform and Persuade (4)
- Rhet 1104—Library Laboratory (1)
- Rhet 1151—Writing in your Major (4)
- Rhet 1222—Public Speaking (4)
- Rhet 3562—Writing in Your Profession (4)
- Psy 1001—General Psychology (5)
- Soc 1001—Introduction to Sociology (4)
- AgEc 1020—Principles of Macroeconomics (5) and AgEc 1030—Principles of Microeconomics (4)  
or Econ 1001—Principles of Macroeconomics (4) and Econ 1002—Principles of Microeconomics (4)
- Chem 1001, 1002—Chemical Principles and Covalent Systems (5 each)  
or Chem 1004, 1005—General Principles of Chemistry (5 each)
- GC 1132—Biological Science: The Human Body (5)
- FScN 1020—Introductory Microbiology (4)
- Dsgn 1501—Introduction to Design (3)
- 1 elective credit from courses in group A (Language, Logic, Mathematics, and the Study of Argument)
- 9 elective credits from courses in group D (Literary and Artistic Expression)

##### Professional Education Courses (minimum 34 credits)

- SeEd 3150—Introduction to Secondary School Teaching (5)
- SeEd 3155—Psychological Foundations of Secondary Education (5)
- SPFE 3090—The School and Society (3)
- HEEd 1500—Introduction to Home Economics Education (2)
- HEEd 1510—Knowledge and Values in Teaching (4)
- HEEd 3520—Home Economics Curriculum and Instruction: Cognitive Learning (5)
- HEEd 3530—Home Economics Curriculum and Instruction: Affective Learning (4)
- HEEd 3620—Curriculum Management (3)
- VoEd 5300—Philosophy and Practice of Vocational Education (3)
- VoEd 5800—Working With Special Needs Students (3)  
or, with adviser's permission, EPsy 3606—Exceptional Students in Regular Classes (2)

##### Special Requirements for All Students

- EPsy 3131—Introduction to Human Relations (3)
- PubH 3004—Basic Concepts in Personal and Community Health (5)  
3 credits in physical education

Electives to complete 186 credits—GC 1442 recommended

In addition to the above Common Requirements, students must complete one of the following options:

#### Consumer-Homemaking Option

Students completing this option are recommended for either vocational licensure or standard teacher licensure.

##### Related Course Requirements

- AgEc 5580—Economic Organization of the Household (3 or 4) or FSoS 5220—Family Economics (3) or GC 1534—Practical Law (5) or FSoS 3500—The Consumer and the Market System (3)
- CPsy 1301—Introductory Child Psychology (4)
- CPsy 3303—Adolescent Psychology (4)
- 2 credits in CPsy 3330—Directed Experiences (1-4)

## Undergraduate Programs

---

### Major Courses (minimum 65 credits)

- HEEd 3331—Children and Parenting: Curriculum Methods and Materials (2)
- 3 credits in HEEd 5407—Family Life Education (1-4)
- FScN 1212—Scientific Principles of Food Preparation (5)
- FScN 3600—Principles of Nutrition (4)
- FScN 3472—Principles of Food Purchasing (4)
- Dsgn 1551—Consumer Aspects of Housing (4)
- TexC 1602—Fitting the Human Subject (2)
- TexC 1603—Advanced Principles of Apparel Production (2)
- TexC 3621—Textiles (5)
- TexC 3603—Ready-to-Wear Analysis (3) or TexC 5622—Issues and Trends in Textile Consumer Protection (3) or TexC 5661—Clothing and Human Behavior (4) or TexC 5662—Clothing Consumption Problems (3)
- Anth 3222—Peoples and Cultures of Mid-America (4) or FSoS 5202—Introductory Social Psychology with Applications to the Family (5) or FSoS 5210—The Family in World Perspective (5) or Soc 5505—Family Development (5)
- FSoS 1401—Household Equipment (4)
- FSoS 3260—Home Management Principles (3)
- FSoS 5200—Family Relationships (5)
- Electives from an area within the major selected in consultation with an adviser to meet the 65-credit minimum

### Professional Education Courses (minimum 12 credits)

- 9 credits in HEEd 3601—Clinical Experience (3-18)
- HEEd 3611—Fieldwork (3)

## Family Life Option

### Major Courses (minimum 70 credits)

#### Group A

- 9 credits in food and nutrition
  - FScN 1212—Scientific Principles of Food Preparation (5)
  - FScN 3600—Principles of Nutrition (4)
- 8 credits in housing
  - Dsgn 1551—Consumer Aspects of Housing and Furnishing (4)
  - Dsgn 5567—Housing Alternatives for the Family (4)
- 8 credits in child development
  - CPsy 1301—Introductory Child Psychology (4)
  - 2 credits in CPsy 3330—Directed Experiences (1-4)
  - HEEd 3331—Children and Parenting: Curriculum Methods and Materials (2)
- 6 credits in textiles and clothing selected from
  - TexC 1602—Fitting the Human Subject (2)
  - TexC 1603—Advanced Principles of Apparel Production (2)
  - TexC 3661—Cultural Perspectives on Dress (3)
  - TexC 5662—Clothing Consumption Problems (3)
- 8 credits in family relationships
  - FSoS 5200—Family Relationships (5)
  - HEEd 5407—Family Life Education: Curriculum Methods and Materials (3)
- 6 credits in consumer education selected from
  - FSoS 3260—Home Management Principles (3)
  - FSoS 3500—The Consumer and the Market System (3)
  - FSoS 5220—Family Economics (3)

#### Group B (minimum 13 credits)—Select one course in each of the following areas

- Family structure and function
  - FSoS 5202—Introductory Social Psychology With Applications to the Family (5)
  - FSoS 5210—The Family in World Perspective (5)
  - Anth 3222—Peoples and Cultures of Mid-America (4)
  - Soc 5505—Family Development (5)
- Parent education
  - CPsy 5339—Parent-Child Relationships (4)
  - FSoS 5025—Parenting (4)
- Human sexuality
  - FSoS 5001—Human Sexual Behavior (4)
  - 4 credits in YoSt 5130—Special Topics: Youth Studies (3-5)

#### Group C

- 12 additional credits in courses with an emphasis on the family. Suggested are: Anth 1102 or 5112; CPsy 3303, 3304, 3331, 5333; HEEd 5003, 5405; Psy 3101, 5141; Soc 5505, 5506, 5511; or offerings in youth studies (YoSt)

### Professional Education Courses (minimum 12 credits)

- 9 credits in HEEd 3601—Clinical Experience (3-18)
- HEEd 3611—Fieldwork (3)

### **Home Economics Occupational Education Option**

To qualify for licensure as a teacher in a high school home economics occupational education program in Minnesota, students must select one or more subject matter clusters: child development and care, food service, or textiles and clothing services. In addition to the subject matter preparation, licensure requirements include a specified number of hours of occupational experience in the area of the subject matter cluster.

#### *Related Course Requirements*

- CPsy 1301—Introductory Child Psychology (4)
- CPsy 3303—Adolescent Psychology (4)

#### *Major Courses (minimum 32 credits)*

- FScN 1212—Scientific Principles of Food Preparation (5)
- FScN 3600—Principles of Nutrition (4)
- FSoS 1401—Household Equipment (4)
- FSoS 3260—Home Management Principles (3)
- FSoS 5200—Family Relationships (5)
- TexC 1602—Fitting the Human Subject (2)
- TexC 1603—Advanced Principles of Apparel Production (2)
- TexC 3621—Textiles (5)

#### *Cluster Requirements*

##### *Food Service Cluster (minimum 19 credits)*

- FScN 1700—Introduction to Hospitality and Food Service Industries (2)
- FScN 3472—Principles of Food Purchasing (4)
- FScN 3730—Quantity Food Production Management (5)
- FScN 3740—Design and Layout of Food Services (4)
- Mgmt 3001—Fundamentals of Management (4)

##### *Child Development and Care Cluster (minimum 20 credits)*

- 2 credits in CPsy 3330—Directed Experiences (1-4)
- CPsy 3311—Behavioral and Emotional Problems (4) or CPsy 5315—Introduction to Mental Retardation (4)
- CPsy 3331—Processes of Socialization of Children (4)
- CPsy 5339—Parent-Child Relations (4)
- Elem 3376—Nursery School-Kindergarten Curriculum (3)
- Elem 3378—Social Learning in Early Childhood Education (3)

##### *Textiles and Clothing Cluster (minimum 13 credits)*

- TexC 1641—Introduction to Merchandising (3)
- TexC 1643—Apparel Industries (4)
- TexC 3604—Flat Pattern Design (3) or TexC 3605—Draping Design and Construction (3) or Dsgn 1541—Costume Design I (3)
- TexC 3622—Textiles for Interiors (3)

Electives may be selected in consultation with an adviser.

#### *Professional Education Courses (minimum 18 credits)*

- 9 credits in HEEd 3601—Clinical Experience (3-18)
- HEEd 3611—Fieldwork (3)
- HEEd 5100—Service Occupations Education (3)
- 3 credits in HEEd 5102—Service Occupations Work Experience (3-6)

### **Instructor-Coordinator Licensure Option**

Home economics teachers who wish to prepare themselves for positions as coordinators of home economics occupational programs in secondary schools may do so by completing additional occupational experience and 6 additional credits in the following courses:

- HEEd 5106—Coordination Techniques for Service Occupations (3)
- HEEd 5104—Curricula, Methods and Materials for Service Occupations (3)

### **Family Life Endorsement Option**

Applicants for this option must hold a bachelor's degree and a valid license as a classroom teacher at the grade level where assignments may be made. With careful

## Undergraduate Programs

---

planning, students may complete course work for initial licensure concurrently with this endorsement option. Eligible individuals who complete this option will be approved by the Minnesota Board of Teaching for endorsement as a Family Life Educator. Students complete 27 credits in the areas shown below, selected in consultation with an adviser:

*Family Structure and Function*—minimum 3 credits from FSoS 5202, 5210; Soc 3501, 5505, 5506, 5511

*Parent Education*—minimum 3 credits from FSoS 5025, CPsy 5339, HEEd 3331, 5405

*Human Sexuality*—minimum 3 credits from FSoS 5001, 5002, YoSt 5130, Soc 3503, 5524

*Child Development*—maximum 6 credits from CPsy 1301, 3331 or 5331, 5333

*Family Relationships*—minimum 3 credits—FSoS 5200 suggested

HEEd 5407—Family Life Education: Methods and Materials (3)

### Vocational Adult Parent Education Licensure Option

Applicants must be in a degree program or hold a completed degree in vocational home economics education, general home economics, early childhood education, family life education, child development, or other education field. Vocational licensure may be undertaken concurrently with undergraduate, M.Ed., graduate, or adult special status. For detailed information, contact the Division of Home Economics Education, 325 Vocational and Technical Building, St. Paul. General requirements are:

*Family Life Core*—15 to 27 credits, depending on the bachelor's degree field, with at least 3 credits in each of the following five areas—family structure and function, parent education, family relationships, child development, methods and materials of family life education

*Adult methods*—3 credits

*Philosophy of vocational education*—3 credits

State requirements for training in human relations

HEEd 3910—Educational Methods for Home Economists (required of non-education majors)

## INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

Two undergraduate majors are offered in industrial education: (1) *industrial education*, which allows two options: (a) a focus on public school teaching in industrial education and (b) a focus on industrial training; and (2) *vocational-industrial education*, which allows two options: (a) a focus on public school teaching in vocational-industrial education and (b) a focus on industrial training.

Students completing option (a) in industrial education with a focus on public school teaching are awarded the B.S. degree and recommended for the standard special license to teach industrial arts in grades 5-12 in Minnesota public schools. Students completing option (a) in vocational-industrial education are awarded the B.S. degree and recommended for licensure under the provisions of the Minnesota State Plan for Vocational Education to teach in secondary and postsecondary vocational schools in Minnesota. Students completing option (b) in either major are awarded the B.S. degree and a professional certificate in industrial training and development *but do not receive licensure to teach in Minnesota public secondary and postsecondary schools*. Both majors offer preparation for graduate study.

Students applying for admission to either major must have completed 45 quarter credits, including courses in mathematics, physical science, and English, with at least a C (2.00) grade average. Application for admission to the vocational-industrial education major also requires that students submit verification of occupational experience, which will be evaluated using the standards for licensure at the postsecondary level as stated in the Minnesota State Plan for Vocational Education. To be admitted, students must have sufficient occupational experience in the area in which they intend to teach to be eligible for licensure as a vocational-industrial education teacher in a Minnesota area vocational-technical institute.

Students may elect to pursue courses meeting the requirements for a combination of options. For example, vocational-industrial majors in option (a) may include a focus on training in industry as part of their degree, which would require the addition of selected industrial training courses and lead to a certificate in training and development.

In addition to the classes scheduled on the campus, industrial education courses are conducted at various centers throughout the state, planned in cooperation with the Minnesota State Board of Teaching and local school authorities. Services are available to industrial groups, such as supervisors and other personnel with instructional responsibilities, and to public schools. Students may arrange to take a number of laboratory courses at the William Hood Dunwoody Industrial Institute and at metropolitan area vocational-technical institutes without fees other than those paid at the University. Consent of the adviser must be secured prior to registration in any off-campus laboratory course.

Students are expected to complete the liberal education distribution requirements as detailed at the beginning of this section of the bulletin. Appropriate related and major courses may be applied toward those requirements.

Students who major in industrial education and in vocational-industrial education must file an approved program with the industrial education adviser at least two full quarters prior to their expected date of graduation.

### Major in Industrial Education

#### *Related Course Requirements*

- GC 1452—Trigonometry and Problem Solving (5) or Math 1131—Finite Mathematics (5) or Math 1111—College Algebra and Analytic Geometry (5)
- Spch 1101—Fundamentals of Speech Communication: Oral Communication (4) or GC 1461—Oral Communication: Basic Principles (5)
- Rhet 3562—Writing in Your Profession (4)
- Phys 1001—The Physical World (4) and Chem 1008—The Physical World: Chemistry (4) or GC 1163, 1166—Physical Science: Principles of Physics, Chemistry (5 each)
- Minimum of 8 credits to be selected from Econ 1001, 1002, 3501; IR 3002; GC 1232, 1295; EPsy 5430

#### *Major Courses (minimum 54 credits plus occupational experience)*

- Ind 1600—Drafting (3)
- Ind 1602—Technical Design (3)
- Ind 1604—Industrial Materials and Measurement (3)
- Ind 1660—Industrial Service (3)

30 credits total from these areas:

##### Construction:

- Ind 1610—Materials Processing: Nonmetallic (3)
- Ind 1612—Construction (3)

##### Graphic Communication:

- Ind 1620—Visual Communication Technology (3)
- Ind 1622—Graphic Communication (3)

##### Manufacturing:

- Ind 1630—Materials Processing: Metallic (3)
- Ind 1632—Manufacturing (3)

##### Power and Energy:

- Ind 1640—Electronics (3)
- Ind 1642—Electronic Systems (3)
- Ind 1650—Fundamentals of Power (3)
- Ind 1655—Complex Power Systems (3)

Electives to complete the 54-credit minimum to be selected from: Ind 3110, 3111, 3120, 3121, 3130, 3131, 3140, 3141, 3150, 3151, 3655, 5100, 5101, 5102, 5103

9 additional credits must be completed in one of the areas above. Ind 5100, 5101, 5102, and 5103 may not be used to complete the 9-credit minimum.

#### *Professional Education Course Requirements for All Students*

- Ind 1300—Introduction to Industrial Education Teaching (2)
- Ind 3750—Industrial Practices and Processes (3)
- Ind 5301—Tests in Industrial Subjects (3)
- Ind 5303—Instructional Aids (3)
- Ind 5320—Vocational Guidance (3)
- Ind 5330—Industrial Course Construction (3)
- Ind 5360—Industrial Instruction (3)
- VoEd 5300—Philosophy and Practice of Vocational Education (3) or Ind 5325—Foundations of Industrial Education (3)
- 2 credits in Hlth 1500—American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Personal Safety (1, 2)
- Ind 1800, 1801, 1802—Career Planning Practicum (1 each)

## Undergraduate Programs

---

### *Additional Requirements for Licensure Option*

- Ind 3700, 3702, 3704—Student Teaching (3 each) and 1 credit in Ind 3701—Student Teaching Seminar (1-3)  
VoEd 5800—Working With Special Needs Students (3)  
or, with adviser's permission, EPsy 3606—Exceptional Students in Regular Classes (2)  
SeEd 3150—Introduction to Secondary School Teaching (5)  
SeEd 3155—Psychological Foundations of Secondary Education (5)  
SPFE 3090—The School and Society (3)

### *Additional Requirements for Training Option*

- VoEd 5760—Organization Development in Industry and Business (3-4)  
9 credits in VoEd 5780—Internship: Training and Development (1-15)  
EPsy 5115—Adult Learning and Educational Practice (3) or Educ 5301—Designing the Adult Education Program (3)  
VoEd 5750—Training in Industry and Business (3-4)  
Educ 5401—Adult Learning and Development Through the Lifespan (3) or EPsy 5430—Foundations of Career Development (3)  
3 credits in VoEd 5770—Training and Development (1-4)

### *Special Requirements for All Students*

- EPsy 3131—Introduction to Human Relations (3)  
PubH 3004—Basic Concepts in Personal and Community Health (5)  
3 credits in physical education

Electives to be selected in consultation with adviser to complete 186 credits

### *Student Teaching and Internship Prerequisites*

1. Junior or senior status
2. Completion of at least 30 of the 54 laboratory credits in the major
3. For student teaching, completion of Ind 1300, 5360 and SeEd 3150, 3155  
For internship, completion of Ind 5360 and VoEd 5750
4. A grade average of C+ (2.50) for all work in industrial education, including the laboratory courses

## Major in Vocational-Industrial Education

### *Related Course Requirements*

77 credits in mathematics, science, language, speech, social science, philosophy, history, sociology, psychology, or child psychology selected with consent of the adviser; must include Math 1008—Trigonometry (3) and Math 1111—College Algebra and Analytic Geometry (5)

### *Major Courses (minimum 45 credits)*

Students admitted to this program will be granted the 45 credits on the basis of demonstrated occupational competency. The 45 credits will be awarded after completion of all other degree requirements.

### *Professional Education Course Requirements for All Students*

- Ind 5301—Tests in Industrial Subjects (3)  
Ind 5303—Instructional Aids (3)  
Ind 5320—Vocational Guidance (3)  
Ind 5325—Foundations of Industrial Education (3)  
Ind 5330—Industrial Course Construction (3)  
Ind 5360—Industrial Instruction (3)  
2 credits in Hlth 1500—American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Personal Safety (1, 2)  
12 credits to be elected from Ind 1300 or 1301 (3 max), 1302 (3 max), 3706, 3901, 3902, 5305, 5344; SeEd 3150, 3155, Educ 5104, 5301, 5401; EPsy 5115, 5430

### *Additional Requirements for Licensure Option*

- Ind 3700, 3702, 3704—Student Teaching (3 each)  
Minimum of 1 credit from Ind 3701, 3703, 3705, 3707—Student Teaching Seminar (1-3 each)  
Ind 3900—Independent Study (3)  
SPFE 3090—The School and Society (3)  
VoEd 5800—Working With Special Needs Students (3)  
or, with permission of adviser, EPsy 3606—Exceptional Students in Regular Classes (2)

### *Additional Requirements for Training Option*

- 9 credits in VoEd 5780—Internship: Training and Development (1-15)  
VoEd 5750—Training in Industry and Business (3-4)  
3 credits in VoEd 5770—Training and Development (1-4)  
VoEd 5760—Organization Development in Industry and Business (3-4)

### *Special Requirements for All Students*

- EPsy 3131—Introduction to Human Relations (3)
- PubH 3004—Basic Concepts in Personal and Community Health (5)
- Physical Education (3)

*Electives to be selected in consultation with adviser*

### *Student Teaching and Internship Prerequisites*

1. Junior or senior status
2. Completion of Ind 5360
3. A grade average of C+ (2.50) for all work in industrial education
4. For internship, completion of VoEd 5750

## MARKETING EDUCATION

Two programs, each leading to the B.S. degree, are available to marketing education majors: licensure and nonlicensure. The licensure program is designed to prepare students to teach a variety of marketing topics, such as selling, merchandising, basic marketing, and management, in secondary and postsecondary schools. Although not required, a minor may be completed through careful selection of electives. Students normally enter the College of Education after completion of at least 45 credits in liberal education. They may enter later if they satisfy the admission requirements. Major advisers should be consulted as early as possible.

Students preparing for vocational licensure should have the equivalent of 4,000 hours of marketing-related occupational experience, which may be acquired prior to entering the program or completed as part of the degree requirements. Students who have had prior acceptable occupational experience or who have completed a secondary or postsecondary marketing and distributive education program may be exempt from part or all of this requirement depending upon the quality, amount, and recency of such experience. Students are encouraged to work part-time while enrolled in the program in positions related to marketing occupations. They are expected to participate in the student organization for marketing education licensure majors as part of their preparation for becoming advisers to secondary and postsecondary vocational student groups.

The nonlicensure program is designed for persons who wish to pursue business careers that will require marketing and training skills. Their responsibilities will usually require skill in one or more of the marketing functions along with the ability to train new and existing employees.

All students are expected to complete the liberal education distribution requirements as detailed at the beginning of this section of the bulletin. Appropriate related and major courses may be applied to these requirements.

For admission to the major, admission to student teaching (licensure program), and graduation, students must have a grade average of C+ (2.50) in major courses and a C (2.00) overall.

## Common Requirements for All Marketing Education Majors

### *Related Course Requirements*

- 3 credits elected from mathematics courses or those including content in business, financial, or merchandise mathematics
- GC 1534—Practical Law (5)
- MIS 3100—Introduction to Computers and Management Information Systems (4)
- Acct 1024, 1025—Principles of Financial Accounting I, II (3 each)
- BME 1501—Basic Keyboarding/Typewriting (3)
- Four courses (minimum 12 credits) elected from those related to marketing, merchandising, and management

### *Major Courses (minimum 50 credits)*

- Econ 1001, 1002—Macroeconomics, Microeconomics (4 each)
- or AgEc 1020—Principles of Macroeconomics (5) and AgEc 1030—Principles of Microeconomics (4)

## Undergraduate Programs

---

GC 1537—Salesmanship (3) or equivalent course in principles of selling  
Mgmt 3001—Fundamentals of Management (4)  
Mktg 3000—Principles of Marketing (4)  
Mktg 3010—Buyer Behavior and Marketing Analysis (4)  
BME 1100—Introduction to Marketing Education (4)  
BME 5304—Methods: Marketing Education (4)  
BME 5305—Applied Methods: Marketing Education (4)  
BME 5252—Teaching Merchandise Display (3)  
BME 5310—Introduction to Microcomputer Applications in Business and Marketing Education (4)  
BME 5353—Curriculum Construction in Business and Marketing Education (4)  
BME 5359—Occupational Experience (1-18)  
VoEd 5300—Philosophy and Practice of Vocational Education (3)

### Licensure Program

In addition to the Common Requirements above, all students pursuing the licensure program will complete the following requirements:

#### *Related Course Requirements*

Comp 3032—Preprofessional Writing for Business (4) or GC 3531—Writing for Business and the Professions (4)  
Jour 5251 or Psy 5751—Psychology of Advertising (4)

#### *Major Courses* (minimum 18 credits)

BME 3302—Teaching Basic Business Subjects (3)  
BME 3603, 3604, 3605—Student Teaching in Business and Marketing Education (4 each)  
BME 5351—Organization and Administration of Business and Marketing Education (4)  
BME 5352—Coordination Techniques in Business and Marketing Education (4)  
BME 5354—Postsecondary Business and Marketing Education (3) or BME 5355—Adult Business and Marketing Education Programs (3)  
Mktg 3065—Retail Management (4)

#### *Professional Education Courses* (minimum 24 credits)

SeEd 3150—Introduction to Secondary School Teaching (5)  
SeEd 3155—Psychological Foundations of Secondary Education (5)  
SPFE 3090—The School and Society (3)  
EPsy 5401—Counseling Procedures (3) or EPsy 5410—Introduction to Guidance (3)  
VoEd 5800—Working with Special Needs Students (3) or, with adviser's permission, EPsy 3606—Exceptional Students in Regular Classes (2)  
Ind 5301—Tests in Industrial Subjects (3) or EPsy 5220—Educational Measurement in the Classroom (4)

#### *Special Requirements for All Students*

EPsy 3131—Introduction to Human Relations (3)  
PubH 3004—Basic Concepts in Personal and Community Health (5)  
3 credits in physical education

#### *Electives* to complete 186 credits

### Non-Licensure Program

In addition to the Common Requirements above, students pursuing the nonlicensure program will complete the following requirements:

#### *Related Course Requirements*

IR 3002—Industrial Relations Systems: Labor Markets and the Management of Human Resources (4)  
Mktg 3090—Marketing Topics (4)  
Mgmt 3002—Psychology in Management (4)  
Ins 3100—Risk Management and Insurance (4)

#### *Major Courses* (minimum 37 credits)

BME 5159—Word/Information Processing Concepts and Management (4)  
BME 5253—Teaching Supervisory Training (3)  
BME 5355—Adult Business and Marketing Education Programs (3)  
BME 5390—Topics: Technical Updating (3)  
VoEd 5750—Training in Industry and Business (4)  
VoEd 5760—Organization and Development in Industry and Business (4)

- VoEd 5770—Training and Development (4)
- VoEd 5780—Internship: Training and Development (12)

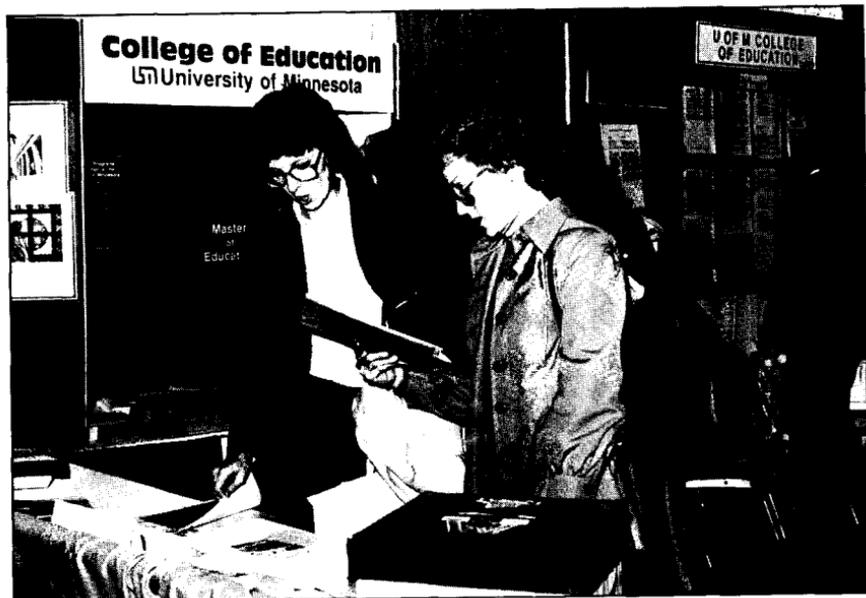
### *Professional Education Courses* (minimum 9 credits)

- EPsy 5430—Foundations of Career Development (3)
- Educ 5401—Adult Learning and Development Through the Life Span (3)
- Educ 5411—Strategies for Teaching Adults (3)
- Electives to complete 186 credits

## Minor in Marketing Education

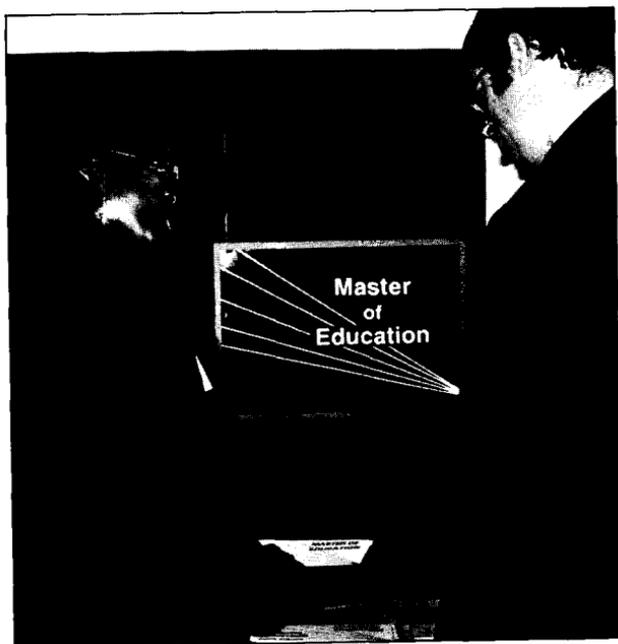
### *Minor Courses* (minimum 50 credits)

- Econ 1001, 1002—Macroeconomics, Microeconomics (4 each)  
or AgEc 1020—Principles of Macroeconomics (5) and AgEc 1030—Principles of Microeconomics (4)
- GC 1537—Salesmanship (3)
- Mktg 3000—Principles of Marketing (4) or AgEc 1400—Agricultural Marketing and Prices (4)
- Mktg 3065—Retail Management (4) or equivalent course in principles of selling
- BME 1100—Introduction to Distributive Education (4)
- BME 3603—Student Teaching in Business or Distributive Education (4)
- BME 5304—Methods: Distributive Education (4)
- BME 5351—Organization and Administration of Business and Marketing Education (4)
- 3 credits in BME 5359—Occupational Experience (1-18)
- Electives—12 credits selected in consultation with the adviser



At the fall Minnesota Education Association conference, teachers look over the College of Education exhibit (*above*).

Nora Hall, coordinator of communications and special events, confers with another educator (*right*).



# Advanced Study

Postbaccalaureate and graduate programs receive a major emphasis in the College of Education. These programs are designed to continue the development of school personnel and to prepare students for a wide range of specializations. The college offers a professional degree, the master of education (M.Ed.), intended primarily to help teachers and other professionals improve their skills. Programs offered through the Graduate School lead to the M.A., Ph.D., and Ed.D. degrees, and to the specialist certificate in school administration, college teaching, counseling, supervision of curriculum and instruction, and other specialized fields.

This section of the bulletin contains basic information about the professional and graduate degrees and brief descriptions of the specific programs. Students interested in a particular program should contact the appropriate department in the college or obtain the *Graduate School Bulletin* for further information.

## Master of Education Degree

Programs for the M.Ed. are of two types. Plan I programs are for licensed teachers who wish to pursue advanced professional study; Plan II programs are for professional personnel in fields not requiring teacher licensure. The M.Ed. degree programs are *not* designed to prepare students for initial licensure.

M.Ed. programs are quite flexible. Each student's program is planned with an adviser. All programs require a minimum of 45 credits of study distributed among course work, independent study, seminars, internships, workshops, and school-based experiences.

Applications for admission to all fields should be made to the College of Education through the Office of Admissions, Williamson Hall, University of Minnesota, 231 Pillsbury Drive S.E., Minneapolis, MN 55455. Admission criteria include graduation from an accredited college or university with an appropriate undergraduate major or specialization, department approval of the application, and concurrence of the college.

The following master of education degree programs are offered by the College of Education:

### *Plan I (for licensed teachers)*

Agricultural Education	Marketing Education
Art Education	Mathematics Education
Business Education	Music Education
Developmental/Adapted Physical Education	Physical Education
Early Childhood Education	Science Education
Elementary Education	Second Languages and Cultures Education
English Education	Social Studies Education
Home Economics Education	Special Education
Industrial Education	Vocational Education

### *Plan II (for nonlicensed professional personnel or those with vocational licensure)*

Adult Education	Marketing Education
Agricultural Education	Recreation, Park, and Leisure Studies
Business Education	Science Education
Home Economics Education	Vocational Education
Industrial Education	

## Postbaccalaureate Programs in Education

The following chart identifies areas in education in which master of education (M.Ed.), master of arts (M.A.), and doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) programs are available. In addition, the doctor of education (Ed.D.) degree is offered with a major in industrial education, vocational education, or educational administration. Also offered are specialist certificate programs in mathematics education, general curriculum supervision (grades 7-12), counseling, psychology in the schools training programs, special education, and several levels of educational administration.

M.Ed. programs are described in detail in this section of the bulletin. Students interested in M.A., Ph.D., Ed.D., and specialist programs should consult the department and the *Graduate School Bulletin*.

<i>Field or Emphasis</i>	<i>M.Ed.</i>	<i>M.A.</i>	<i>Ph.D.</i>
Adult Education	yes	Education	Education (Curriculum and Instruction)
Agricultural Education	yes	Agricultural Education	Education (General Education Aspects of the Vocational Field) or Vocational Education
Art Education	yes	Art Education	Education (Curriculum and Instruction)
Business Education	yes	Business Education	Education (General Education Aspects of the Vocational Field) or Vocational Education
Child Psychology	no	Child Psychology	Child Psychology
Community Education	no	Education (Adult) or Educational Administration or Recreation, Park, and Leisure Studies	See field or emphasis
Counseling and Student Personnel Psychology	no	Educational Psychology	Educational Psychology
Curriculum and Instructional Systems	no	Education	Education (Curriculum and Instruction)
Early Childhood Education	yes	See Child Psychology or Elementary Education	See Child Psychology or Elementary Education
Education	no	See field or emphasis	See field or emphasis
Educational Administration	no	Educational Administration	Educational Administration
Educational Psychology	no	See field or emphasis	See field or emphasis
Elementary Education	yes	Elementary Education	Education (Curriculum and Instruction)
English	yes	Education	Education (Curriculum and Instruction)
Foreign Languages (see Second Languages)			
Higher Education	no	Education	Education (Higher Education)

<i>Field or Emphasis</i>	<i>M.Ed.</i>	<i>M.A.</i>	<i>Ph.D.</i>
Home Economics Education	yes	Home Economics Education	Education (General Education Aspects of the Vocational Field) or Vocational Education
Industrial Education	yes	Industrial Education	Education (General Education Aspects of the Vocational Field) or Vocational Education
Marketing Education	yes	Marketing Education	Education (General Education Aspects of the Vocational Field) or Vocational Education
Mathematics Education	yes	Mathematics Education	Education (Curriculum and Instruction)
Music Education	yes	Music Education	Education (Curriculum and Instruction)
Physical Education	yes	Physical Education	Physical Education
Developmental/Adapted	yes		
Psychological Foundations	no	Educational Psychology	Educational Psychology
Psychology in the Schools Training Programs	no	Educational Psychology	Educational Psychology
Reading	no	Education	Education (Curriculum and Instruction)
Recreation, Park, and Leisure Studies	yes	Recreation, Park, and Leisure Studies	Education (Recreation, Park, and Leisure Studies)
Science Education	yes	Education	Education (Curriculum and Instruction)
Second Languages and Cultures Education	yes	Education	Education (Curriculum and Instruction)
Social and Philosophical Foundations of Education	no	Social and Philosophical Foundations of Education	Education (Social and Philosophical Foundations)
Social Studies	yes	Education	Education (Curriculum and Instruction)
Special Education	yes	Educational Psychology	Educational Psychology
Teacher Education	no		Education (Curriculum and Instruction)
Vocational Education	yes	See field or emphasis	Vocational Education

## Advanced Study

---

Following admission to an M.Ed. program, the student and her or his adviser design a proposed program suited to the student's needs and interests. The proposed program is then submitted to a department committee for approval. The approved program with all necessary documentation is then submitted to the Student Progress Subcouncil in the Education Student Affairs Office, 1425 University Avenue S.E. No more than one-third of the credits may be completed on S-N grading. No more than 12 credits may be included from an institution other than the University of Minnesota, provided they are appropriate to the program. There is no limitation on the number of credits that can be taken through Continuing Education and Extension, provided they are appropriate to the program. Individual program areas may modify the above guidelines to allow fewer credits permitted in the program from other institutions or from CEE. All work submitted for the degree must be concluded within seven years prior to the time of graduation. A minimum grade average of 2.80 is required for graduation. Students should apply for graduation at 150 Williamson Hall early in the quarter in which they plan to complete work for the degree.

## Graduate School

Graduate programs at the University of Minnesota are administered by the Graduate School. Applications for admission to these programs are made to the Graduate School Office, 306 Johnston Hall, University of Minnesota, 101 Pleasant Street S.E., Minneapolis, MN 55455. Graduate-level courses in education are offered during the regular academic year (a large number are scheduled during late afternoon and Saturday morning hours) and during the summer terms.

Students intending to take graduate work after finishing undergraduate studies should be aware of the policies of graduate schools for evaluating courses taken under S-N and similar grading systems. Most major graduate schools, including that at the University of Minnesota, have adopted special policies for courses taken S-N that are offered in support of an application for admission. The policy of the Graduate School of the University of Minnesota, as approved by its Executive Committee, is as follows:

Applicants who submit undergraduate narrative transcripts or transcripts containing "pass-no credit (P-N)," "credit," or other ungraded notations for a substantial number of courses taken during their junior-senior years must submit the results of the Graduate Record Examination (both the aptitude [general] test and an appropriate advanced [subject] test). The Graduate School will also require written evaluations of work taken in all ungraded courses that have a bearing on the applicant's proposed major field. Address all inquiries to the Graduate School.

**Master of Arts Degree**—Graduate study leading to the M.A. degree is available in most education fields. This degree is offered under two plans: Plan A, involving a thesis; and Plan B. The majority of M.A. degrees in educational fields are taken under Plan B.

A master's degree program ordinarily takes from four to six quarters in residence to complete. After completion of 15 credits, and not later than the third quarter of registration (the second year for the longer programs), students file with the Graduate School the official proposed program for the degree (Plan A or Plan B), listing all course work, completed and proposed, that will be offered in fulfillment of degree requirements. The Graduate School does not require foreign language study, but departments may determine language requirements for specific major programs.

**Specialist Certificate**—Programs that lead to the specialist in education certificate are available in a number of fields. These programs require the completion of a minimum of 90 credits. Students will usually complete the requirements for the master's degree with a major in the field of the specialty as the first year of the program. All first-year students must meet regular admission, degree candidacy, and examination requirements for the master of arts degree, and specify as their degree objective the master's degree on the application form. Any decision regarding continuation in a specialist program beyond the master's

degree depends on an evaluation of performance in meeting requirements for that degree. The following specialist certificate programs are offered:

General Educational  
Administration  
School Business Administration  
Intermediate Unit in Educational  
Administration  
Secondary School Administration  
Elementary School Administration

Counseling  
Psychology in the Schools Training  
Programs  
Special Education  
Mathematics Education  
General Curriculum Supervision  
(Grades 7-12)

Qualifying examinations in specific areas may be required of students who present credits from other institutions.

For details of program requirements, consult the *Graduate School Bulletin*. The two-year program must be completed within a period of 12 years.

**Doctor of Education Degree**—The University of Minnesota awards the doctor of education (Ed.D.), its highest professional degree in the field of education, in recognition of completion of academic preparation and demonstrated competence for professional activity in the field. The Ed.D. is offered in the following fields: educational administration, industrial education, and vocational education.

Standards and procedures for admission and expectations for performance are, in general, comparable to those for the Ph.D. Rules and procedures for the Ph.D. governing examinations, degree candidacy, time limits, appointment of committees, and the thesis apply in general to the Ed.D.

**Doctor of Philosophy Degree**—The degree of doctor of philosophy is granted in recognition of high attainment and ability of candidates in their special fields as demonstrated through required examinations covering both the general and special fields and through the preparation and defense of a thesis.

Candidates for the doctoral degree must register in the Graduate School for at least nine quarters of graduate study in approved subjects and thesis research and writing. Students who transfer work for the degree from other graduate schools must spend the first two years, or the last year, in residence at the University of Minnesota.

There is no minimum number of credits specified for the major by the Graduate School. Frequently, depending upon previous preparation, the types and durations of programs for individual students—even within the same field—may vary considerably.

It is expected that from 18 to 24 credits will be offered in the minor or supporting program. With a traditional minor, this work is in a single field related to the major. For a supporting program, a coherent pattern of courses embracing several disciplines is required. Students electing the supporting program option may be required to take a preliminary written examination in the fields included in the program, but are not expected to attain competency in each of the fields comparable to that required for a traditional minor.

## Adult Special

A person who wishes to take courses but who has not been formally admitted to a degree program in the College of Education or the Graduate School may be admitted as an adult special student in the College of Education. Graduates of the College of Education need not apply for admission as an adult special student; they need only secure registration materials at the Education Student Affairs Office, 1425 University Avenue S.E. All others should obtain the adult special application form in the Office of Admissions, 240 Williamson Hall, and return the application to that office as early as possible before registration. Those who have previously been admitted as adult special students and who now wish to enroll in a degree program must apply for admission to the specific program. Students should be aware that there is a limit on the number and type of adult special credits that may be transferred to a Graduate School or M.Ed. program.

Courses numbered 8000 or above are reserved for students who have been admitted to the Graduate School; adult special students are not permitted to register for the courses.

## CURRICULA

### Child Psychology

Graduate study is available in several areas of child psychology. A student interested in the M.A. or Ph.D. degree program should apply for admission to the director of admissions, Institute of Child Development, and to the Graduate School, specifying the major as child psychology. Consult the *Graduate School Bulletin* for details about admission requirements for the M.A. and Ph.D. degree programs. See also the section below for details of the M.Ed. program in early childhood education.

### Communication Disorders

The Department of Communication Disorders in the College of Liberal Arts, through the Graduate School, offers graduate programs leading to the master of arts degree with emphasis in either speech pathology or audiology, and to the Ph.D. degree with emphasis in speech pathology, speech science, audiology, or hearing science. Graduate students who complete the M.A. degree in speech pathology or audiology meet the academic and clinical practicum requirements for Minnesota licensure and for the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association Certificate of Clinical Competence.

### Community Education

Three program areas within the College of Education cooperate to offer graduate-level study to those interested in the design, implementation, evaluation, and administration of community schools and community education programs. Students may prepare for leadership roles in community education through any of the three areas: adult education, educational administration, or recreation, park, and leisure studies. Students plan programs designed to develop both theoretical and practical competencies. Courses appropriate to community education are drawn from these areas as well as from other areas within the College of Education and other units of the University.

### Curriculum and Instruction

This department offers graduate-level study in all of its program areas. See the specific areas below for descriptions of advanced programs: adult, community, and continuing education; art education; curriculum systems; early childhood education; elementary education; instructional systems; mathematics education; middle school endorsement; remedial reading and reading supervisor endorsement; media licensure; secondary academic fields of English education, mathematics education, science education, second languages and cultures education, and social studies education; and teacher education.

**Adult, Community, and Continuing Education**—Graduate-level study is offered to those interested in the design, implementation, and evaluation of educational programs for adults. Students can prepare for teaching, program development, and administrative roles in a wide variety of institutions, organizations, and agencies that offer training and education for adults. Students may develop programs within the general area of adult education or may concentrate on one of the following areas: adult literacy education, community education, continuing education of the professional, continuing education of older adults, and training and development. Course descriptions in this area are listed under the heading Education (Educ) and related areas in the next section of this bulletin.

An M.Ed. program in adult education is available for those who design, administer, and evaluate educational activities for adults as well as those who teach adults. This Plan II degree program is specifically designed for persons who are not required to hold teaching licensure as a condition of employment.

**Art Education**—The M.Ed. program in art education is designed to help teachers improve their teaching skills. Secondary teachers applying for the program should have an undergraduate major in art education. Elementary teachers must have completed 27 credits in art and art education for admission to the program. A general description of the master of education degree is at the beginning of this section of the bulletin. All programs are individually planned to meet the needs and interests of the student.

*Course Requirements for Licensed Art Teachers (minimum 45 credits)*

ArEd 5389—Application of Aesthetic Theory in Education (3)

ArEd 5900—Professional Problems (3)

14 credits from studio art, art history, and/or art education

9 credits in education courses outside the major

Electives—16 credits selected with the consent of an adviser

*Course Requirements for Elementary School Teachers (minimum 45 credits)*

36 credits in art, art education, and electives selected with the consent of an adviser

9 credits in education courses outside the major

Students interested in graduate study in art education should see the *Graduate School Bulletin* or contact the Graduate School for details about programs.

**Curriculum Systems**—Programs leading to the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees and specialist certificate are offered through the Graduate School. These curricula prepare students as college teachers, public school curriculum directors or coordinators, and educational program directors in other institutional settings. Courses are designed for students in all academic and professional disciplines as well as those majoring in education.

**Early Childhood Education**—The M.Ed. program in early childhood education is designed for the preschool and kindergarten teacher who wants to acquire a degree of expertise in a number of different curricular areas as well as in child growth and development. A general description of the master of education degree appears at the beginning of this section of the bulletin.

*Course Requirements (minimum 48 credits)*

30 credits from child psychology and elementary education with a minimum of 12 credits in child psychology and 12 credits in elementary education, including Elem 5376, 5377, 5378

18 credits to be selected in consultation with an adviser

**Elementary Education**—The M.Ed. program in elementary education has three primary objectives: (1) to help elementary school teachers improve their teaching skills, (2) to help elementary school teachers develop additional decision-making skills needed to select instructional materials and teaching strategies appropriate to their current teaching situations, and (3) to assist elementary school teachers in functioning effectively in school decision-making and evaluation processes. A general description of the master of education degree is at the beginning of this section of the bulletin.

*Course Requirements (minimum 48 credits)*

Elem 5100—Elementary School Curriculum (3)

Elem 5300—Literature for the Elementary School (3)

Elem 5316—Teaching and Supervision of English in the Elementary School (3)

Elem 5337—Beginning Reading Instruction (3) or Elem 5338—Teaching Reading in the Intermediate Grades (3)

Elem 5350—Elementary School Science: Materials and Resources (3)

Elem 5602—Practicum: Improvement of Teaching (3)

Elem 5361—Teaching Social Studies in the Elementary School

3 credits in MthE 5101—Workshop: Elementary School Mathematics (1-12)

## Advanced Study

---

6 credits from Elem 5107, 5317, 5334, 5339, 5362, 5363, 5377; MthE 5102, 5321  
18 credits to be selected in consultation with an adviser

Programs leading to the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees emphasizing areas of study in elementary education are offered through the Graduate School. These graduate programs prepare teachers at an advanced level for classroom work or prepare the several specialists in elementary education such as the supervisor, consultant, principal, teacher educator, or teacher of special classes. Requirements for the M.A. and Ph.D. degree programs are described in the *Graduate School Bulletin*. Applicants should have completed an undergraduate program leading to licensure for elementary school teaching. In applying for admission to the Graduate School, applicants should indicate the specific area of interest within elementary education they wish to emphasize. Classroom teachers, supervisors, consultants, and teacher educators major in elementary education for the M.A. degree or education for the Ph.D. degree. Prospective elementary school principals major in educational administration for the M.A. or Ph.D. degree, and their programs include work in elementary education with special emphasis on the improvement of instruction. Special-class teachers take substantial amounts of work in educational psychology in addition to that required in elementary education.

**Instructional Systems**—Programs leading to the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees are offered through the Graduate School; media licensure is possible without completing a degree program. These curricula prepare students to be instructional designers in higher education, business and industry, and the health fields; college faculty; and educational technologists. They draw on the resources of the program areas of computer science, mass communications, psychology, and statistics, as well as those within the College of Education. The courses offered represent a range of content—from general, nontechnical areas to advanced levels of scientific research. Research and its application to the preparation of learning environments is the primary concern. Areas of study are instructional design and development, resource management, instructional evaluation, and educational technology.

**Mathematics Education**—The M.Ed. program in mathematics education is intended to help teachers improve their ability to operate as skilled professionals in the classroom, to develop skills important in the selection of instructional materials and strategies, and to function effectively in decision-making and evaluation processes within the school and community. Special features of the program include emphasis on improvement of classroom instruction, exposure to current trends and issues in mathematics education, program components designed to accommodate individual needs, and an opportunity for practicum experience in the public schools.

### *Course Requirements, Secondary Level* (minimum 45 credits)

Mathematics education, minimum 18 credits including

MthE 5312—Teaching and Supervision of Mathematics in the Secondary School (3)

MthE 5322—Materials Laboratory for Secondary School Mathematics Instruction (3)

MthE 5332—Current Trends and Issues in Secondary School Mathematics Instruction (3)

3 credits in MthE 5980—Directed Studies (3-9)

Minimum of 12 credits in a supporting field in mathematics

Minimum of 6 credits in a supporting field in secondary education including ClSy 5600 or one course in general curriculum to be selected with the approval of the adviser

Electives to complete 45 credits

### *Course Requirements, Elementary Level* (minimum 45 credits)

Mathematics education, minimum 18 credits including

MthE 5311—Teaching and Supervision of Mathematics in the Elementary School (3)

MthE 5321—Materials Laboratory for Elementary School Mathematics Instruction (3)

MthE 5331—Current Developments in Elementary School Mathematics Instruction (3)

3 credits in MthE 5980—Directed Studies (3-9)

Minimum of 12 credits in a supporting field in mathematics

Minimum of 6 credits in a supporting field in elementary education including Elem 5100

Electives to complete 45 credits

Graduate programs leading to the master of arts degree in mathematics education, specialist certificate in mathematics education, and doctor of philosophy degree in education with an emphasis in mathematics education are available. See the *Graduate School Bulletin* for details on admission and program requirements.

**Middle School Endorsement**—A licensed teacher completing this program is recommended for licensure to teach the subject matter in grades 5-8. Two programs are available: one for licensed elementary teachers, the other for licensed secondary teachers. Each program has specific course requirements of 29 or 30 credits at the postbaccalaureate level, divided between designated core courses and elective courses in a subject area specialization or in general elementary curriculum. Included is a required teaching experience component at an appropriate grade level. The middle school endorsement program is *not* designed to prepare individuals for initial licensure. Specific requirements for each program may be obtained from the Department of Curriculum and Instruction, 125 Peik Hall, University of Minnesota, 159 Pillsbury Drive S.E., Minneapolis, MN 55455.

**Remedial Reading and Reading Supervisor Endorsement**—Course work is available at the postbaccalaureate level leading to recommendation as an elementary remedial reading teacher; secondary remedial reading teacher; secondary developmental reading teacher; and reading consultant, supervisor, or coordinator. To be recommended for the remedial or developmental endorsement, the student must have a valid Minnesota teaching license, have at least two years of teaching experience at the appropriate level, and complete the requisite course work. The reading consultant, supervisory, or coordinator endorsement requires a master's degree, three years of teaching including one year as a reading teacher, and the requisite course work.

**School Library and Media Licensure**—This program, which leads to the master's degree, is designed to prepare the student to meet Minnesota State Board of Teaching requirements for endorsement as a media generalist for grades K-12. Information is available from Instructional Systems, 130 Peik Hall.

**Secondary Education**—M.Ed. programs for secondary school teachers are offered in English education, mathematics education, science education, second languages and cultures education, and social studies education. See the specific fields below for program descriptions.

A secondary school teacher interested in completing the M.A. degree in education should apply for admission to the Graduate School, specifying the major as education with a specific area of interest (e.g., science education). For the Ph.D. degree in this field, the major should be specified as education with a specific area of interest indicated. See the *Graduate School Bulletin* for details about admission requirements.

### ENGLISH EDUCATION

The M.Ed. program in English education is open to licensed teachers with a major in a language arts area. The program offers a variety of courses designed to benefit teachers in their work in the schools.

*Course Requirements* (minimum 45 credits)

SeEd 5176—Classroom Research in English Education and Reading (3)

SeEd 5194—English Language Arts Curricula in the Secondary School (3)

Three courses from:

SeEd 5321—Teaching Literature in Secondary Schools (3)

SeEd 5322—Teaching Composition and Communication in Junior and Senior High Schools (3)

SeEd 5344—Teaching Reading in Content Areas (3)

SeEd 5404—Language, Culture, and Education (4)

Electives—30 credits selected with the consent of an adviser

### MATHEMATICS EDUCATION

An M.Ed. program in mathematics education is offered. See the heading Mathematics Education above for program details.

## Advanced Study

---

### SCIENCE EDUCATION

Two M.Ed. programs are offered in science education. The Plan I program is designed for classroom teachers and has as its goal the improvement of instruction. Areas of special emphasis are pedagogical training and the practical application of knowledge in the classroom. The program offers the teacher an opportunity to combine scholarly activity with practical classroom experience.

The Plan II program is designed for individuals who either work or plan to work at nature centers, museums, zoos, or other sites at which science is taught. Individuals entering this program need not be licensed to teach science in elementary or secondary schools.

#### Course Requirements (minimum 45 credits)

One course in current developments in science teaching

One course in research foundations of science teaching

Electives—39 credits selected with the consent of the adviser from any or all of the following: school-based projects, science, education including science education, other disciplines.

### SECOND LANGUAGES AND CULTURES EDUCATION

The M.Ed. program in second languages and cultures education is offered for licensed teachers interested in improving classroom instruction and curricula. The program, which provides a variety of course work as well as school-based experience, is planned with a needs assessment group (NAG) composed of the student's adviser(s), the student's department chair or school principal, and the student.

#### Course Requirements (minimum 45 credits)

SeEd 5186—Alternatives in Second Language Education (3)

SeEd 5189—Planning and Assessing Second Language Curriculum (4)

SeEd 5385—Planning and Assessing Second Language Instruction (4)

Minimum of 3 credits in SeEd 5185—School and Professional Based Experiences in Second Languages and Cultures (1-12)

Minimum of 3 credits in other education courses

Minimum of one 4- or 5-credit course in the student's chosen language

Minimum of 3 credits in a liberal arts course or courses

Electives—21 credits selected in consultation with the student's needs assessment group

### SOCIAL STUDIES EDUCATION

The M.Ed. program in social studies is designed for classroom teachers interested in improving instruction.

#### Course Requirements (minimum 45 credits)

SeEd 5150—Advanced Methods of Teaching the Social Studies (3)

Minimum of 3 credits in SeEd 5151—School-Based Projects in Social Studies Education (1-12)

SeEd 5152—Techniques of Instruction in Social Studies (3)

One course in general curriculum

3 credits in the social sciences

Electives—27 credits selected with the consent of an adviser

**Teacher Education**—Persons interested in the study and design of training programs for both preservice and in-service teachers can select from a core of course work that addresses this topic. Teacher education courses are described under the heading Education (Educ) in the next section of this bulletin. Related course work is available in adult education, higher education, and curriculum and instructional systems.

## Educational Policy and Administration

This department offers graduate and professional work leading to the M.A. degree, specialist in education certificate, and Ed.D. and Ph.D. degrees administered within the education programs identified below.

**Educational Administration**—The graduate programs in educational administration are designed to prepare personnel for administrative and supervisory positions in the elementary and secondary schools, community and four-year colleges, and graduate schools in both public and private institutions. Other programs include preparation for leadership positions in community education and in regional, state, and federal educational

agencies, as well as in local, state, and national professional and union groups. Further information is available in the department publication *Advanced Degree Programs in Educational Administration* and in the *Graduate School Bulletin*. Program information is also available from the Director of Graduate Studies, 275 Peik Hall, University of Minnesota, 159 Pillsbury Drive S. E., Minneapolis, MN 55455.

**Higher Education**—The graduate program in higher education offers an interdepartmental major in education (emphasizing higher education) at the M.A. or Ph.D. level. The Ph.D. program focuses on the application of knowledge in the sciences of human behavior and organization to key problems in postsecondary education. Among the central concerns of faculty and students in the program are federal and state postsecondary policy, faculty development, institutional functioning and effectiveness, professional socialization, student development, academic program planning and evaluation, and institutional leadership. An M.A. program is also available for a limited number of students whose professional goals may be met at that level. Courses with a higher education focus are listed under the headings Higher Education (HiEd), Educational Administration (EdAd), Educational Psychology (EPsy), and Social and Philosophical Foundations of Education (SPFE) in the next section of this bulletin. These courses are designed for specialists in a variety of academic and professional disciplines as well as those whose majors have a higher education emphasis. Program information is available from the Director of Graduate Studies in Higher Education, 275 Peik Hall.

**Social and Philosophical Foundations of Education**—The core of this program of graduate study is education as a sociocultural phenomenon. Course offerings and research opportunities focus on concepts and methods for understanding the place of education in society. This view of education is reflective; the study of education is approached through humanistic and social science methodologies. Students may plan programs leading to the M.A. degree in social and philosophical foundations of education and to the Ph.D. degree in education. Concentrations are available in the history of education, comparative and international education, the philosophy of education, the sociology of education, alternative social and educational futures, and the anthropology of education. Programs include courses specific to the field of concentration in foundations or related disciplines as well as required general foundations courses. For more specific information, consult the *Graduate School Bulletin*, the department office, or the Director of Graduate Studies.

## **Educational Psychology**

This department offers graduate and professional programs leading to the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in several areas in counseling and student personnel psychology (school counseling, counseling psychology, college personnel work), psychological and methodological foundations of education, psychology in the schools training programs, and special education. Students who plan a major or minor in one of these areas should apply for admission to the Graduate School and to the appropriate unit within the department, and should plan their program in consultation with an adviser in their chosen area. Although students apply and are admitted to concentrate their study primarily in one area, all students are expected to attain a level of competence in certain studies in the foundations area, including research methodology. For specific courses and requirements, see the *Graduate School Bulletin*.

### **Counseling and Student Personnel Psychology**

Graduate study leading to the master's degree, specialist certificate, or Ph.D. degree can be taken with a concentration in this area to prepare for professional or administrative positions at the middle school, secondary school, or college level.

## Advanced Study

---

The doctoral program, which is approved by the American Psychological Association, is designed to prepare psychologists for work in educational and community settings. The major is in educational psychology with a minor or related field generally selected from psychology, family social science, education, or sociology. Preparation includes clinical practice and supervised experience in school, college, university, educational, or community programs. It also includes course work in psychology of learning, statistics, personality development, measurement, social psychology, and individual and group counseling. Doctoral students include advanced courses in statistics and measurement in their programs, complete research projects, and may become involved in instruction.

### **Psychological and Methodological Foundations of Education**

This area of graduate study offers instruction in statistics, research methodology, program evaluation and measurement, learning and cognition, computer applications, personality, human relations, and social psychology. Graduate students are expected to acquire broad competence in educational psychology and specialized knowledge and skills in one of the areas of concentration. For more information, see the *Graduate School Bulletin* or contact the Director of Graduate Studies, Burton Hall.

### **Psychology in the Schools Training Programs**

Two graduate programs are offered: a five-year program leading to a Ph.D. degree and a two-year program leading to a masters' degree/specialist certificate. The Ph.D. program, approved by the American Psychological Association, trains individuals for work in school, clinic, or university settings as psychologists, administrators, researchers, or teachers. The master's degree/specialist certificate program trains individuals to work as psychologists in schools or community agencies. A strong interdepartmental emphasis allows Ph.D. students to choose among majors in child psychology, psychology, and educational psychology. The curriculum includes courses in learning, personality, child psychology, learning difficulties, diagnostic and remedial procedures, statistics and measurement, specialized research techniques, and special education. All students work in a school and/or clinic as part of their practicum experience; Ph.D. students also take a one-year internship in a school or community/hospital mental health agency. Applicants seeking admission to the program must fulfill all general standards and requirements of the Graduate School.

### **Special Education**

All programs in special education require admission to the Graduate School, to the M.Ed. program, or to adult special status in the College of Education. In addition, the faculty has its own admission procedure. Inquiries about admission and advising procedures, state of Minnesota licensure requirements, and training sequences should be directed to the special education program admissions office in 253 Burton Hall.

Students in any college who are at least juniors may take Sxxx courses such as EPsy 5601, Education of Exceptional Children, to obtain an overview of school programs for children with special needs; however, recommendation for state licensure requires that the student be admitted *formally* to a special education program *after* earning a baccalaureate degree.

While special education programs provide instruction to educators of exceptional children, this unit also gives major emphasis to mainstreaming and other outreach activities. Teaching specialties are organized according to the specificity and severity of children's needs. Students in all programs receive a basic orientation to generic special education, which prepares them for subsequent concentration in the specific licensure programs dealing with persons who are hearing impaired, visually impaired, physically handicapped, and severely mentally retarded and in the interrelated licensure programs dealing with persons who have learning disabilities, emotional disturbances, and mild

mental retardation. Professional preparation opportunities are also available for special education administrators and for persons working with culturally different and gifted children and youth.

**Special Learning and Behavior Problems (SLBP)**—Teacher training sequences leading to recommendation for state licensure in learning disabilities (LD) and behavior problems (ED) are offered at the postbaccalaureate level only.

The LD and ED training sequences offer entry-level preparation for persons who are or will be responsible for the instruction of learning disabled and/or emotionally disturbed and socially maladjusted children in a variety of school programs or settings. Prerequisites to admission to these programs are a bachelor's degree and elementary or secondary school teacher licensure. Students entering either the LD or ED program should have completed work at the undergraduate or graduate level in introduction to the education of exceptional children (EPsy 5601 or equivalent), developmental reading methods, the psychology of learning and instruction, and child psychology. Students may complete an adult special licensure program, an M.Ed. program, or an M.A. program, which may be planned to include either or both of the LD and ED course sequences for state licensure.

#### LEARNING DISABILITIES (LD)

##### *Required Courses*

- EPsy 5608—Parent and Professional Planning for Handicapped Students (3)
- EPsy 5613, 5614—Diagnosis and Remediation of Learning Disability I, II (4 each)
- EPsy 5700—Assessment and Decision Making in Special Education (4)
- 6 credits in EPsy 5701—Practicum: Special Education (ar)

##### *Options*

In order to complete the minimum of 33 credits required for full licensure in learning disabilities, students must also complete additional courses (beyond the required five) in a single area of emphasis such as early childhood education, elementary remedial instruction, secondary remedial instruction, or adult basic education. These courses should be selected in consultation with an adviser.

#### TEACHING SERIOUSLY EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED STUDENTS (ED)

*Psychological Foundations*—Complete one course in each area

- A. Normal Personality and Social Development
  - EPsy 5130—Personality and Social Development (3)
  - CPsy 5303—Adolescent Psychology (4)
  - CPsy 5331—Processes of Socialization of Children (4)
- B. Group Processes in Schools
  - EPsy 5608—Parent and Professional Planning for Handicapped Students (3)
- C. Psychopathology of Children and Youth
  - CPsy 5311—Behavioral and Emotional Problems (4)
  - CPsy 5319—Clinical Procedures (4)
  - CAPy 5604, 5605—Psychopathology of Childhood/Adolescence (3 each)
  - EPsy 5655—Psychoeducational Interventions: Psychotic Children (3)
- D. Behavioral Procedures
  - EPsy 5116—Behavior Analysis: Education (4)
  - EPsy 5705—Behavioral Procedures with Mildly and Moderately Handicapped People (4)

*Academic Remediation Procedures*—All required

- EPsy 5613, 5614—Diagnosis and Remediation of Learning Disabilities I, II (4 each)
- EPsy 5700—Assessment and Decision Making in Special Education (4)

*Behavior Management/Development Procedures*—Both required

- EPsy 5652, 5653—Disturbed and Disturbing Children I, II (3 each)

*Practicum with Emotionally Disturbed Students*—Required

- 8 credits in EPsy 5701—Practicum: Special Education (ar)

**Educable Mental Retardation (EMR)**—Separate from the teacher training sequence in severe mental retardation is a training sequence for those interested in working with mildly/moderately retarded (EMR) children who often present needs that cut across the

## Advanced Study

---

learning disabilities and behavior problems areas. To be admitted to this program, applicants must have a bachelor's degree as well as elementary or secondary school teacher licensure. The entry-level sequence may be taken as an adult special or M.Ed. student in the College of Education or as part of a graduate program. It emphasizes a core of special education course work, academic skill development, child development course work, and theories of instructional and supervised practice. Prerequisite for admission is EPsy 5601, *Education of Exceptional Children*.

### *Special Education Core*

- EPsy 5604—Social and Vocational Development of Handicapped Students (4)
- EPsy 5608—Parent and Professional Planning for Handicapped Students (3)
- EPsy 5620—Introduction to Mental Retardation (4)
- EPsy 5700—Assessment and Decision Making in Special Education (4)
- 6 credits in EPsy 5701—Practicum: Special Education (ar)
- EPsy 5705—Behavior Analysis Procedures with Mildly and Moderately Handicapped People (4)

### *Academic Skill Development—Minimum 6 credits; complete A or B*

- A. EPsy 5613, 5614—Diagnosis and Remediation of Learning Disability I, II
- B. One course each in reading and mathematics instruction chosen from Educ 5201, 5202, 5203; Elem 5107, 5334, 5337; MthE 5355

### *Child Development and Psychology of Instruction—Minimum 3 credits from CPsy 5503, 5343; EPsy 5112, 5113, 5114 or equivalent*

**Teaching Severely and Profoundly Retarded Pupils**—Admission to this program, which usually leads to recommendation for a Minnesota license to teach severely retarded (trainable) pupils, requires admission to the Graduate School as a degree candidate or admission to the College of Education as an M.Ed. or adult special student. For admission, students must have a bachelor's degree as well as elementary or secondary school licensure. Persons wishing to enter this program must apply for admission at the special education programs admissions office, 253 Burton Hall. Courses listed below represent the core of the sequence required to meet the TMR licensure requirements.

### *Required*

- EPsy 5601—Education of Exceptional Children (4)
- EPsy 5608—Parent and Professional Planning for Handicapped Students (3)
- EPsy 5620 or CPsy 5315—Introduction to Mental Retardation (4 each)
- EPsy 5623—Methods and Materials for Severely Retarded Preschool and School Age Pupils (4)
- EPsy 5626—Methods and Materials for Teaching Children with Severe Multihandicapping Conditions (4)
- EPsy 5700—Assessment and Decision Making in Special Education (4)
- 8 credits in EPsy 5701—Practicum: Special Education (ar)
- EPsy 5706—Behavioral Procedures with Severely and Profoundly Handicapped People (4)

*Electives*—For students wishing to emphasize the education of mentally retarded infants, severely retarded secondary and adult pupils, or profoundly retarded pupils, a set of additional courses and experiences may be selected in consultation with an adviser.

**Teaching Children With Severe Hearing Impairment**—Acceptance into this program requires submission of a formal application through the special education admissions office, 253 Burton Hall. For admission, students must have a bachelor's degree as well as elementary or secondary school licensure.

For recommendation for state licensure in this area, students must complete a set of courses in general and professional education. The following courses, or their equivalents, compose the preparatory program for teachers of the severely hearing impaired. Additional and specialized courses are required for the master's degree.

### *Required Core Courses*

- A. Professional Studies in Special Education
  - EPsy 5601—Education of Exceptional Children (4)
  - EPsy 5608—Parent and Professional Planning for Handicapped Students (3)
  - EPsy 5700—Assessment and Decision Making in Special Education (4)
- B. Professional Studies in Education of Hearing-Impaired Persons
  - EPsy 5640—Psychosocial and Educational Aspects of Deafness (3)
  - EPsy 5641—Methods of Teaching School Subjects to the Hearing Impaired (3)

- EPsy 5643—Language for Hearing Impaired Children (4)
- EPsy 5644—Teaching Language to the Hearing Impaired II (3)
- EPsy 5645—Teaching Speech to the Hearing Impaired I (3)
- EPsy 5647—Aural Rehabilitation of Hearing-Impaired Children (3)
- EPsy 5648—Modes of Communication for the Handicapped (3)
- 6 credits in EPsy 5701—Practicum: Special Education (ar)

**Teaching Gifted Children**—Special education offers no prescribed program to prepare for teaching children with outstanding abilities. However, course offerings, research training, and practicum arrangements are available to interested students at undergraduate and graduate levels. Within the Ph.D. program in educational psychology, students may emphasize research concerning outstanding abilities and complete course offerings in special education and psychological foundations of education.

**Teaching Physically Handicapped Children**—A sequence of courses and practica leading to department recommendation for state licensure to teach children with physical impairments or disabilities is offered to students at the adult special or master's degree level. For admission to this program, applicants must have a bachelor's degree as well as elementary or secondary school licensure. Students should apply at the special education admissions office, 253 Burton Hall.

*Required*

- EPsy 5601—Education of Exceptional Children (4)
- EPsy 5608—Parent and Professional Planning for Handicapped Students (3)
- EPsy 5626—Methods and Materials for Teaching Children with Severe Multihandicapping Conditions (4)
- EPsy 5635—Education of Students with Physical Disabilities (3)
- EPsy 5636—Educational Problems of the Neurologically Impaired (3)
- EPsy 5700—Assessment and Decision Making in Special Education (4)
- 3 to 6 credits in EPsy 5701—Practicum: Special Education (ar)

*Electives*—12 credits selected in consultation with an adviser from the following, or other courses:

- Anat 1027—Anatomy for Physical Education Students (4)
- CPsy 5313—Psychology of Atypical Children (4)
- PE 3100—Adapted Physical Education (3)
- PE 5100—Teaching Physical Education for the Handicapped (3)
- EPsy 5612—Education of Learning Disabled Children (3)
- EPsy 5620 or CPsy 5315—Introduction to Mental Retardation (4)

**Teaching Visually Impaired Children**—Students seeking licensure to teach visually impaired students may also be admitted concurrently to an M.Ed. or M.A. program. For admission, applicants must have a bachelor's degree as well as elementary or secondary school teacher licensure. Students should apply at the special education admissions office, 253 Burton Hall. Students satisfactorily completing this program are recommended for licensure in Minnesota and any other state recognizing such a licensure program.

*Required*

*Core Courses*

- EPsy 5601—Education of Exceptional Children (4)
- EPsy 5608—Parent and Professional Planning for Handicapped Students (3)
- EPsy 5700—Assessment and Decision Making in Special Education (4)

*Courses in Visual Impairment*

- EPsy 5670—Introduction to Education of Visually Handicapped Children (3)
- EPsy 5671—Braille I (3)
- EPsy 5672—Braille II (3)
- EPsy 5673—Methods of Teaching Visually Handicapped Children (4)
- EPsy 5674—Communication, Orientation, and Mobility Techniques for Visually Handicapped Students (3)
- EPsy 5675—Structure and Function of the Eye: Educational Implications (3)

*Practicum in Visual Impairment*

- 6 credits in EPsy 5701—Practicum: Special Education (ar)

**Teaching Special Education/Early Childhood Education**—Students seeking licensure to teach special education/early childhood education (SE/EC) may be admitted to the licensure program concurrently with an M.Ed. or M.A. program. Each program has a

## Advanced Study

separate application form. Students should apply at the special education programs office, 253 Burton Hall. Persons completing the program are eligible for licensure in the state of Minnesota to teach in infant and preschool programs exclusively for children with handicaps and may qualify for infant and preschool programs that include both handicapped and nonhandicapped children. Normal development and all handicapping conditions and levels of severity are included in this program. Eligibility for Minnesota licensure to teach at the kindergarten level is *not* obtained through this program.

While primarily a postbaccalaureate level program, a limited number of undergraduate students will be admitted. Application criteria include: (a) undergraduate grade point average of 2.80 or higher, (b) quality and amount of instructional experience with young children with and without handicaps, (c) quality of letters of recommendation, and (d) quality of autobiographical statement submitted.

### *Special Education* (minimum 33 credits)

- EPsy 5601—Education of Exceptional Children (4)
- EPsy 5608—Parent and Professional Planning for Handicapped Students (3)
- EPsy 5625—Education of Handicapped Infants and Preschool Children (4)
- EPsy 5626—Methods and Materials for Teaching Children with Severe Multihandicapping Conditions (4)
- EPsy 5681—Methods and Materials for Handicapped Infants and Preschool Children (3)
- EPsy 5700—Assessment and Decision Making in Special Education (4)
- 7 credits in EPsy 5701—Practicum: Special Education (ar)
- EPsy 5849—Assessment of the Preschool Child (4)

### *Child Psychology* (minimum 19 credits)

- CPsy 1301—Introductory Child Psychology (4) or CPsy 5301—Advanced Child Development (4)
- 3 credits in CPsy 3330—Directed Experiences (1-4) or Elem 5378—Contemporary Programs for Young Children (3)
- CPsy 3347—Children's Learning and Intellectual Skills (4) or CPsy 5343—Cognitive Development (4) or CPsy 5345—Language Development (4)
- CPsy 3331 or 5331—Processes of Socialization of Children (4 each)
- CPsy 5335—Peer Relations (4) or CPsy 5339—Parent-Child Relations (4)

### *Early Childhood Education* (minimum 9 credits)

- Elem 3377—Nursery School-Kindergarten Curriculum II (3) or 3 credits in CPsy 5970—Directed Study in Child Psychology (ar)
- Elem 3378—Social Learning in Early Childhood Education (3) or 3 credits in CPsy 5970—Directed Study in Child Psychology (ar)
- 3 credits in Elem 3604—Student Teaching in the Nursery School (3-6, credits will vary depending on prior experience)

### *Special Requirements for All Students*

- PE 3327—Teaching Physical Education in the Elementary School (3) or equivalent course in physical education
- EPsy 3131—Introduction to Human Relations (3) or EPsy 5135—Workshop in Human Relations (6)
- PubH 3004—Basic Concepts in Personal and Community Health (5)

**Supervision and Administration of Special Education Programs**—The faculties in special education and educational administration, through the Graduate School, offer programs that lead to the specialist certificate in special education or the doctorate in educational administration with a major emphasis in administration of special education programs. These programs combine course work in general school administration and supervision with specialized courses and internships or other practical experiences for students who plan to serve as directors, coordinators, supervisors, or consultants in special education programs. Admission to these programs requires completion of the master's degree, special licensure, and experience in some area of special education.

**M.Ed. Degree Programs**—Students with at least two years of successful teaching experience may be admitted to the M.Ed. program in special education. This 5th year program in the College of Education emphasizes improvement in professional knowledge and skill, in contrast to the emphasis on research and theory in the M.A. program. Sequences leading to recommendation for state licensure in an area of handicap may be incorporated. Information about procedures and program content may be obtained from the special education office, 253 Burton Hall.

**Developmental/Adapted Physical Education**—Licensure programs in developmental/adapted physical education for grades K-12 are offered for both the undergraduate major and M.Ed. programs. Requirements are listed under Physical Education, Recreation, and School Health Education in both the "Undergraduate Programs" and "Advanced Study" sections of this bulletin.

### Music Education

The master of education program in this field is designed for teachers who wish to increase their knowledge and strengthen their skills in music and education. The program includes courses in applied music, music theory, music history, music education, and education, selected with the approval of an adviser. A general description of the master of education degree appears at the beginning of this section of the bulletin.

*Course Requirements (minimum 45 credits)*

- 15 credits in music education
- 6 credits in education courses outside the major
- 18 credits in music
- 6 credits of electives

Graduate programs leading to the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees are offered. See the *Graduate School Bulletin* for details.

### Physical Education, Recreation, and School Health Education

In the School of Physical Education, Recreation, and School Health Education, programs are available leading to the M.Ed. degree in physical education and in recreation, park and leisure studies. The Plan I program is designed for teachers of physical education. The Plan II program is designed for nonlicensed professional workers in recreation, park, and leisure studies. Both are based on an extension of the undergraduate major and provide continuing education for the in-service professional or teacher. Major objectives are to help the person function more effectively in his or her present role; to provide opportunities for both refresher experiences in areas previously studied and retraining in new areas; and to offer a structure for working toward a degree and at the same time to meet requirements for licensure renewal.

Graduate study leading to the M.A. degree is offered with a major in recreation, park, and leisure studies or in physical education. The major in recreation, park, and leisure studies also provides for an emphasis in community education. The Ph.D. degree is offered with a major in physical education, or with a major in education with an emphasis in recreation, park, and leisure studies. Application for admission to these programs should be made to the Graduate School. For requirements and course offerings for these degrees, consult the *Graduate School Bulletin*.

**Physical Education**—The M.Ed. program in physical education is designed to improve instructional competencies of the licensed teacher. Two options are available: general preparation or a concentration in physical education leading to licensure for developmental/adapted physical education in Minnesota. In addition to the general admission requirements, students are expected to have an overall grade average of at least C+ (2.50) in undergraduate course work. A general description of the master of education degree appears at the beginning of this section of the bulletin.

*Course Requirements for M.Ed. with General Preparation in Physical Education (minimum 45 credits)*

- 30 credits in physical education including:
  - 3 credits in PE 5981—Problems (ar)
  - PE 5980—Research Methodology (3) or PE 5985—Application of Research (3)
- Electives—15 credits

## Advanced Study

---

Course Requirements for M.Ed. in Development/Adapted Physical Education (minimum 45 credits)

- 30-35 credits in physical education and related areas from
- PE 5100—Teaching Physical Education for the Handicapped (3)
  - PE 5101—Physical Education Activities for the Handicapped (3)
  - PE 5102—Practicum: Physical Education for the Handicapped in an Adapted Setting (1-3)
  - PE 5103—Practicum: Physical Education for the Handicapped in a Mainstreamed Setting (1-3)
  - PE 5120—Advanced Biomechanics Kinesiology (4) or PE 5130—Motor Learning and Human Performance (3)  
or PE 5134—Perceptual-Motor Development in Childhood (3) or PE 5122—Applied Physiology (3)
  - PE 5131—Motor Development (3)
  - PE 5152—Curriculum Development (3)
  - PE 5161—Practicum: Construction of Motor Performance Tests (3)
- 3 credits in PE 5981—Problems (ar)
- PE 5985—Application of Research (3) or PE 5980—Research Methodology (3)
  - EPsy 5626—Methods and Materials for Teaching Children with Severe Multihandicapping Conditions (4)
- 11 credits in special education
- EPsy 5601—Education of Exceptional Children (4)
  - EPsy 5608—Parent and Professional Planning with Handicapped Students (3)
  - EPsy 5705—Behavior Analysis Procedures with Mildly and Moderately Handicapped People (4)  
or EPsy 5706—Behavior Procedures with Severely and Profoundly Handicapped People (4)

**Recreation, Park, and Leisure Studies**—The master of education program in recreation is designed for nonlicensed professional workers. Students may concentrate in one of the areas of outdoor recreation, public parks and recreation, therapeutic recreation, and voluntary and youth-serving agencies. Students are expected to have a baccalaureate degree in recreation or a related area, including appropriate courses in psychology, sociology, and natural sciences. A written statement should be submitted with the application indicating the reason for seeking admission, specifying an area of interest, and stating experience of the applicant in the field of recreation. Adequate skill proficiency in the selected area of concentration is required for admission to the program.

Course Requirements (minimum 45 credits)

- 24-30 credits in recreation, park, and leisure studies including 3-9 credits in Rec 5630 or 5640
- 6-9 credits in education courses outside of physical education, recreation, or school health education offerings
- Electives—15 credits selected in consultation with an adviser

## Vocational and Technical Education

The Graduate School offers M.A. programs with majors in agricultural education, business education, home economics education, industrial education, and marketing education; Ph.D. programs with majors in vocational education and education, with emphasis on the general education aspects of the vocational field; and Ed.D. programs with majors in vocational education and industrial education. The Ph.D. and Ed.D. programs in vocational education are designed for persons who wish to prepare for high-level leadership positions—the Ph.D. for curriculum development and research-evaluation specialists and the Ed.D. for administrators and instructional specialists. See the *Graduate School Bulletin* for details.

M.Ed. programs are offered in agricultural education, business education, home economics education, industrial education, marketing education, and vocational education. A concentration in training and development in industry and business is also available.

**Agricultural Education**—Two types of M.Ed. programs are available. Plan I is designed for licensed teachers of agriculture. Plan II is for nonlicensed professional workers such as extension workers, employees of public service agricultural agencies, educational directors of agricultural industries, and others whose primary responsibility is agricultural education; candidates must have at least one year of professional experience in agriculture before the degree is awarded.

Students interested in the M.Ed. should submit an application for admission to the Office of Admissions, 240 Williamson Hall.

## Vocational and Technical Education

### Course Requirements for Licensed Teachers—Plan I (minimum 45 credits)

- 18 credits in education, with a minimum of 12 credits in agricultural education including AgEd 5095—Independent Study (3)
- 23 credits in technical agriculture and appropriate noneducation areas
- Electives—4 credits

### Course Requirements for Nonlicensed Professional Workers—Plan II (minimum 45 credits)

- 18 credits in education, with a minimum of 12 credits in agricultural education including AgEd 5095—Independent Study (3)
- 23 credits in technical agriculture and other areas selected with the consent of an adviser
- Electives—4 credits

For information on Graduate School programs, consult the *Graduate School Bulletin* and the director of graduate studies in this division.

A master of agriculture program, offered through the College of Agriculture, is designed for teachers who wish to engage in professional development. Students who choose the applied social science specialization may select an agricultural education adviser. Details about requirements for the degree program can be obtained from the College of Agriculture, St. Paul.

**Business Education**—Two types of M.Ed. programs are available. Plan I is for licensed teachers who wish to pursue advanced professional study. Plan II is for persons preparing for an occupation within the business field that does not require teaching licensure such as training and development, midmanagement, and entrepreneurship.

The program in business education provides two options under Plan I. Option I is for licensed business teachers who have completed an undergraduate major in business education. Option II is for persons who hold a bachelor's degree in a content field such as office administration, accounting, business administration, economics, or computer science. Option II students are expected to have a full or provisional vocational teaching license in business education before admission to the program. For both options, students are expected to have a grade average of 2.00 overall and 2.25 in the undergraduate major. A grade average of 2.80 is required for graduation.

### Course Requirements—Plan I, Option I (minimum 45 credits)

- BME 5353—Curriculum Construction in Business and Marketing Education (4)
- Two business education methods courses
- Minimum 6 credits in BME 5600—Field-Based Projects in Business and Marketing Education (1-12)
- 6 additional credits in education, which may include business education courses
- 4 credits from business administration, economics, agricultural economics, or technical business education
- Electives—20 credits selected with the consent of an adviser

### Course Requirements—Plan I, Option II (minimum 45 credits)

- BME 5340—Trends and Issues in Business and Marketing Education (3)
- BME 5353—Curriculum Construction in Business and Marketing Education (4)
- Four courses from BME including at least two courses from BME 5150, 5151, 5152, 5153, 5154, 5156, 5157, 5350, 5352 and one course from BME 5351, 5354, 5355, 5358
- EPsy 5220—Educational Measurement in the Classroom (4) or Ind 5301—Tests in Industrial Subjects (3)
- 6 credits in BME 5600—Field-Based Projects in Business and Marketing Education (1-12)
- 3 credits in education, which may include business education courses
- Electives—14 credits selected with the consent of an adviser

### Course Requirements—Plan II (minimum 45 credits)

- Minimum 6 credits in BME 5600—Field-Based Projects in Business and Marketing Education (1-12)
- BME 5357—Research Procedures in Business and Marketing Education (4) or equiv
- Minimum 12 credits in courses in BME or VoEd consistent with stated career objective and selected in consultation with adviser
- Minimum 6 credits in internship or occupational experience
- Electives selected with consent of adviser

For information on Graduate School programs, consult the *Graduate School Bulletin* and the director of graduate studies in this division.

## Advanced Study

---

**Home Economics Education**—Two types of M.Ed. programs are available. Plan I is for licensed home economics teachers. Plan II is for nonlicensed professional workers in home economics education. It is possible, with careful planning, to complete requirements for the family life endorsement program or the vocational adult parent education licensure program as part of an M.Ed. (see Home Economics Education under Vocational and Technical Education in the preceding undergraduate section of this bulletin). A general description of the M.Ed. degree is at the beginning of this section of the bulletin. Interested students should submit an application for admission through the Office of Admissions and Records, 130 Coffey Hall, St. Paul.

*Course Requirements for Plan I and Plan II (minimum 45 credits)*

18 credits in home economics education

6 credits in education outside the major

15 credits in home economics courses such as design, family social science, food science and nutrition, youth studies, and textiles and clothing, or in child development

Electives—6 credits selected with the consent of an adviser

For information on Graduate School programs, consult the *Graduate School Bulletin* and the director of graduate studies in this division.

**Industrial Education**—Two types of M.Ed. programs are offered. Under Plan I, option I is for licensed teachers of industrial education who have an undergraduate degree in industrial education. Option II is for licensed teachers who have an undergraduate degree in a content field related to their vocational teaching license. Option II students are expected to have a full or provisional teaching license before admission to the program. For admission to either option, students are expected to have a grade average of 2.25 overall and 2.50 in the undergraduate major. A grade average of 2.80 is required for graduation.

*Course Requirements—Plan I, Option I (minimum 45 credits)*

Core—15 credits

Ind 5305—Critical Issues in Industrial Education (3)

Ind 5325—Foundations of Industrial Education (3)

6 credits in Ind 5900—School-Based Project in Industrial Education (1-6)

3 credits elected from Ind 5306, 5309, 5310, 5401, or 5600

Emphasis—15 credits in technical or occupational internship courses:

Ind 5112, 5122, 5132, 5142, 5152, 5100, 5101, 5102, 5103

Electives—15 credits at the 5000 level, 9 of them in College of Education courses and the other 6 in courses taken outside the college

*Course Requirements—Plan I, Option II (minimum 45 credits)*

Core—15 credits

Ind 5305—Critical Issues in Industrial Education (3)

Ind 5325—Foundations of Industrial Education (3)

6 credits in Ind 5900—School-Based Project in Industrial Education (1-6)

3 credits elected in Ind 5306, 5309, 5310, 5401, or 5600

Emphasis—15 credits in professional industrial or vocational courses:

Ind 5301, 5303, 5320, 5330, 5344, 5360, or VoEd 5100, 5101, 5102, 5200, 5300, 5400, 5500

Electives—15 credits at the 5000 level, 9 of them in College of Education courses and the other 6 in courses taken in other University academic units

For information on Graduate School programs, consult the *Graduate School Bulletin* and the director of graduate studies in this department.

**Marketing Education**—Two options for the Plan I M.Ed. degree are available. Option I is for licensed marketing education teachers who have completed an undergraduate major in marketing education or a related teaching field. Option II is for persons who hold the bachelor's degree in a content field such as marketing, retailing, or business administration and who have had considerable occupational experience in marketing. Students are expected to have a full or provisional vocational teaching license in marketing education before admission to the program and a grade average of 2.00 overall and 2.25 in the undergraduate major. A general description of the master of education degree is detailed at the beginning of this section of the bulletin.

## Vocational and Technical Education

### Course Requirements—Option I (minimum 45 credits)

- BME 5340—Trends and Issues in Business and Marketing Education (3)
- 6 credits in education including BME 5360—Program Developments in Business and Marketing Education (1-6)
- 6 credits in BME 5600—Field-Based Projects in Business and Marketing Education (1-12)
- One course from BME 5253, 5255, 5305, 5354
- 6 credits in marketing or marketing-related courses
- Electives—22 credits selected with the consent of an adviser

### Course Requirements—Option II (minimum 45 credits)

- BME 5304—Methods: Marketing Education (4)
- BME 5351—Organization and Administration of Business and Marketing Education (4)
- BME 5352—Coordination Techniques in Business and Marketing Education (4)
- BME 5353—Curriculum Construction in Business and Marketing Education (4)
- BME 5355—Adult Business and Marketing Programs (3)
- 6 credits in education including BME 5360—Program Developments in Business and Marketing Education (1-6)
- 9 credits in BME 5600—Field-Based Projects in Business and Marketing Education (1-12)
- 3 credits in business administration or liberal arts
- Electives—9 credits

For information on Graduate School programs, consult the *Graduate School Bulletin* and the director of graduate studies in this division.

**Vocational Education**—Two types of M.Ed. programs are offered. Plan I is for licensed vocational educators who wish to pursue advanced professional study for roles not necessarily specific to the fields of agriculture, business, marketing, home economics, or industrial education. Plan II is for professionals who are not licensed as vocational educators, but seek additional preparation or more depth through a program largely, though not exclusively, focused on professional practice. A general description of the master of education degree is at the beginning of this section of the bulletin.

### Course Requirements—Plan I and II (minimum 45 credits)

- Minimum 18 credits in Plan I, and 24 credits in Plan II, in courses offered by the Department of Vocational and Technical Education, selected in consultation with adviser
- 12 credits focusing on professional interests of the student, with a maximum of 9 credits in school and community-based projects, problems courses, independent study, and internship
- Electives selected with consent of adviser

For information on Graduate School programs, consult the *Graduate School Bulletin* and the director of graduate studies in this department.

**Concentration in Training and Development**—Students pursuing an M.Ed. degree with a major in agricultural education, business education, home economics education, industrial education, and marketing education, as well as adult special students, may also achieve a concentration in training and development in industry and business. See the *Graduate School Bulletin* for details about the concentration as part of an M.A., Ed.D., Ph.D., or specialist program.

**M.Ed.**—As part of the minimum 45 credits required for the degree within the major, all students will complete the following:

- VoEd 5750—Training in Industry and Business (3 or 4)
- VoEd 5760—Organization Development in Industry and Business (3 or 4)
- Minimum 3 credits in VoEd 5770—Training and Development (1-4)
- Minimum 6 credits in VoEd 5780—Internship: Training and Development (ar) and one of the following:
  - Educ 5104—Survey of Adult Education (3)
  - Educ 5411—Strategies for Teaching Adults (3)
  - AgEd 5049—Agricultural Education for Adults (5)
  - BME 5355—Adult Business and Marketing Programs (3)
  - HEEd 5320—Adult Education in Home Economics (3)

The balance of the degree credits will be selected in consultation with the adviser.

**Certificate in Training and Development**—A professional certificate is awarded to adult special students who complete a minimum of 20 credits, to include:

- VoEd 5750—Training in Industry and Business (3 or 4)
- VoEd 5760—Organization Development in Industry and Business (3 or 4)
- Minimum 3 credits in VoEd 5770—Training and Development (1-4)
- Minimum 6 credits in VoEd 5780—Internship: Training and Development (ar)



A Graphics Laboratory instructor measures with a micrometer on a machine lathe.

# Course Descriptions

This section contains descriptions of the courses offered in the College of Education. The *Class Schedule*, published just before the registration period each quarter, lists the days, hours, locations, grading options, and instructors.

## Course Numbering System

- 1000 to 1998— Courses primarily for freshmen and sophomores
- 3000 to 3998— Courses primarily for juniors and seniors
- 5000 to 5998— Courses primarily for juniors, seniors, adult specials, and graduate (including M.Ed.) students
- 8000 to 8998— Courses for graduate students only

## Course Symbols

The following symbols are used throughout the course descriptions:

- † All courses preceding this symbol must be completed before credit will be granted for any quarter of the sequence.
- § Credit will not be granted if the equivalent course listed after this symbol has been taken for credit.
- ‡ Concurrent registration is allowed or required in the course listed after this symbol.
- # Registration Override Permit, completed and signed by the instructor, is required for registration.
- △ Registration Override Permit, completed and signed by the unit offering the course, is required for registration.
- H Honors course (follows the course number)

When no department prefix precedes the number of a course listed as a prerequisite, the prerequisite course is in the same department as the course being described.

---

## Child Psychology (CPsy)

---

- 1301. **INTRODUCTORY CHILD PSYCHOLOGY.** (4 cr. §3309, §5301; prereq 5 cr introductory psychology)  
Introduction to the science of child behavior; review of theories and research.
- 1310. **TOPICS IN CHILD PSYCHOLOGY.** (1-4 cr; prereq #)  
Readings and experiences, proposed by the student, related to cognitive, personality, perceptual, language, and social development in children.
- 1970. **DIRECTED STUDY IN CHILD PSYCHOLOGY.** (Cr ar; prereq #)  
Reading in area of special interest in child psychology.
- 3302. **INFANCY.** (4 cr; prereq 1301 or #)  
Perceptual, motor, emotional, social, and cognitive development during the first two years of life: the developing infant in its social and physical environment.
- 3303. **ADOLESCENT PSYCHOLOGY.** (4 cr, §5303; prereq 5 cr introductory psychology)  
Physical, cognitive, and social development during adolescence.
- 3304. **INTRODUCTION TO MATURITY AND AGING.** (4 cr; prereq 1301 or equiv)  
Empirical and theoretical issues in developmental psychology of maturity and aging; survey of perceptual-motor, cognitive, and social-psychological changes from young adulthood to old age.

## Course Descriptions

---

- 3308. RESEARCH METHODS IN CHILD PSYCHOLOGY.** (4 cr; prereq 1301, Psy 1004)  
Techniques used in study of child development; emphasis on collection, organization, and analysis of data.
- 3309. INTRODUCTORY CHILD PSYCHOLOGY FOR THE SOCIAL SCIENCES.** (4 cr, §1301, §5301; prereq Psy 1001)  
Science of child behavior; review of theory and research. Designed for majors in psychology, sociology, and related disciplines; not suggested for child psychology majors.
- 3311. BEHAVIORAL AND EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS.** (4 cr, §5311; prereq 1301 or equiv)  
Description, etiology, development of behavioral and emotional problems of children; treatment where germane. Excluded are problems deriving primarily from sensory or physical handicap, mental retardation, or neurological impairment.
- 3313. PSYCHOLOGY OF ATYPICAL CHILDREN.** (4 cr, §5313; prereq 1301 or equiv)  
Problems of research, assessment, and behavior associated with atypicality; evaluation of research in areas of major concern for sensory, language, intellectual, and physical deviation.
- 3330. DIRECTED EXPERIENCES.** (1-4 cr; S-N optional; prereq 1301 or equiv)  
Intellectual and/or social development of children, adolescents, or adults as individuals, members of families, or peer groups. Options include active participation with an age group or training in research methods, including both experimental and observational techniques.
- 3331. PROCESSES OF SOCIALIZATION OF CHILDREN.** (4 cr, §5331; prereq 1301 or equiv)  
Processes of social learning: identification, social influence, imitation, reward and punishment, internalization, object choice.
- 3332. CROSS-CULTURAL CHILD DEVELOPMENT.** (4 cr; S-N optional; prereq 4 cr in child psychology)  
Interdisciplinary cross-cultural survey of theories and research on similarities and differences in cognitive, perceptual, socioemotional, and personality development, with emphasis on child-caretaker relations and Asian and Hispanic cultures.
- 3343. INTRODUCTION TO COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENT.** (4 cr; prereq 1301; S-N optional)  
Development of cognitive processes emphasizing research, methodology, and contrasting theoretical perspectives.
- 3360H. HONORS SEMINAR I: CURRENT RESEARCH IN DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY.** (4 cr; prereq 1301 or equiv, #; primarily for child psychology majors)  
Introduction to ongoing research programs, preparation for independent research (thesis research if honors major), discussion of career opportunities, other topics. Open to all students; required for all honors majors. Normally taken in the junior year.
- 3361H. HONORS SEMINAR II: RESEARCH AND THEORY IN DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY.** (4 cr; prereq 1301 or equiv, #; primarily for child psychology majors)  
Overview of history, theory, and systems of research in developmental psychology within broader framework of psychology; framework for interpreting recurring issues. Open to all students; required of all honors majors. Normally taken in the senior year.
- 3960. SENIOR PROJECT IN CHILD PSYCHOLOGY.** (1-4 cr [max 4 cr]; prereq 1301, #; S-N only)  
A major review of the literature in a current topic area of child psychology.
- 3980. DIRECTED INSTRUCTION.** (1-4 cr [max 4 cr]; S-N only; prereq #)  
Undergraduates serve as teaching assistants in courses they have successfully completed for credit.
- 5301. ADVANCED CHILD DEVELOPMENT.** (4 cr, §1301, §3309, §8301; prereq 5 cr introductory psychology)  
Theory and research in child development with emphasis on perception, language, learning, cognition, personality, and social development in children.
- 5303. ADOLESCENT PSYCHOLOGY.** (4 cr, §3303; prereq 5 cr introductory psychology)  
Physical, cognitive, and social development during adolescence.
- 5305. MULTIDISCIPLINARY PERSPECTIVES ON AGING.** (4 cr, §Educ 5440, §HSU 5009, §PA 5660, §SW 5010, §Soc 5960)  
Multidisciplinary introduction to aging and the aging process.
- 5310. TOPICS IN CHILD PSYCHOLOGY.** (1-4 cr; prereq 1301)  
Selected topics in the general content area.
- 5311. BEHAVIORAL AND EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS.** (4 cr, §3311; prereq 1301 or equiv)  
Description, etiology, development of behavioral and emotional problems of children; treatment where germane. Excluded are problems deriving primarily from sensory or physical handicap, mental retardation, or neurological impairment.
- 5313. PSYCHOLOGY OF ATYPICAL CHILDREN.** (4 cr, §3313; prereq 1301 or equiv)  
Problems of research, assessment, and behavior associated with atypicality; evaluation of research in areas of major concern for sensory, language, intellectual, and physical deviation.
- 5315. INTRODUCTION TO MENTAL RETARDATION.** (4 cr, §EPsy 5620, §PsyS 5120; prereq 1301 or equiv)  
Psychological and educational problems related to the mentally retarded.

- 5319. CLINICAL PROCEDURES WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH.** (4 cr; prereq 12 cr in psychology, educational psychology, sociology, or child psychology)  
Survey of assessment and intervention procedures of child clinical psychology in clinical and community settings. Primarily for students not majoring in clinical psychology.
- 5329. GENETICS, ETHOLOGY, AND DEVELOPMENT.** (4 cr; prereq 1301 or equiv)  
Survey of evolutionary theory, behavioral genetics applied to understanding of development of human behavior; formation of species-typical adaptive behavior and individual differences in infancy, childhood, adolescence.
- 5331. PROCESSES OF SOCIALIZATION OF CHILDREN.** (4 cr, §3331; prereq 1301 or equiv)  
Processes of social learning; identification, imitation, reward and punishment, internalization, and object choice.
- 5333. PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT.** (4 cr; prereq 3331 or 5331)  
Psychoanalytic and behavior theory formulations, related research literature in content areas (e.g., attachment, dependency, aggression, competence, and sex typing).
- 5334. CHILDREN AND YOUTH IN SOCIETY.** (4 cr; prereq 4 cr in child psychology)  
Child development principles relative to social policy decision making; application of theories and findings to such issues as media influences, mainstreaming, day care, child abuse, and effects of peers.
- 5335. PEER RELATIONS.** (4 cr; prereq 3331 or 5331)  
Peer influences; social interactions and social relations; developmental changes.
- 5339. PARENT-CHILD RELATIONS.** (4 cr; prereq 3331 or 5331)  
Discussion of parent-child relationships and evaluation of relevant research (e.g., cross-cultural child rearing perspectives, alternative parenting roles, economics of parent-child relations, rights of parents and children).
- 5341. PERCEPTUAL DEVELOPMENT.** (4 cr; prereq 1301 or #)  
Perceptual learning and the development of sensory and perceptual processes.
- 5343. COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENT.** (4 cr; prereq 1301 or #)  
Development of cognitive processes; discussion of relevant theory, research literature, and methodology.
- 5345. LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT.** (4 cr; prereq 1301 or #)  
Development of structure and function of language; factors influencing development; methodological problems, language scales, theories.
- 5349. CHILDREN'S LEARNING AND INTELLECTUAL SKILLS.** (4 cr, §3347; prereq 1301, 3343, or #)  
Current research on learning, problem solving, intellectual performance in children; practical applications.
- 5970. DIRECTED STUDY IN CHILD PSYCHOLOGY.** (Cr ar; prereq #)  
Independent reading.
- 5990. DIRECTED RESEARCH IN CHILD PSYCHOLOGY.** (Cr ar; prereq #)  
Individual empirical investigation.

## FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS ONLY

(For course descriptions, see the *Graduate School Bulletin*)

- 8304. RESEARCH METHODS IN CHILD PSYCHOLOGY**
- 8310. SEMINAR: HISTORY OF CHILD DEVELOPMENT**
- 8320. SEMINAR: CURRENT ISSUES IN TEACHING DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY**
- 8327. ETHOLOGY OF CHILD BEHAVIOR**
- 8329. GENETICS AND DEVELOPMENT**
- 8333. ADVANCED SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT I**
- 8336. ADVANCED SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT II**
- 8338. DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY OF COMMUNICATION**
- 8341. ADVANCED PERCEPTUAL DEVELOPMENT**
- 8343. ADVANCED COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENT I**
- 8345. ADVANCED LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT**
- 8347. ADVANCED COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENT II**
- 8351. THEORY AND PRACTICES IN THE PRESCHOOL**
- 8355. BEHAVIOR OF PRESCHOOL CHILDREN**
- 8360. SEMINAR: DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY**
- 8605. DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOPATHOLOGY**
- 8970. INDEPENDENT STUDY**
- 8990. RESEARCH PROBLEMS**

### Curriculum and Instruction

---

#### ART EDUCATION (ArEd)

- 1207. EXPERIENCES WITH PICTORIAL EXPRESSION.** (3 cr)  
Materials, techniques, and ideas important in art expression; relationship between adult expression, child expression, and art history.
- 1208. EXPERIENCES WITH DESIGN AND MATERIALS.** (3 cr)  
Projects in invention, arrangement, and decoration; color, lettering, posters, bulletin board displays.
- 3000. ART OF CHILDREN.** (3 cr)  
Children's artistic development from infancy through adolescence; theoretical explanations of child art; implications for general learning.
- 3001. SURVEY OF ART ACTIVITIES.** (4 cr; not open to art education majors)  
Introduction to pictorial expression, design, and the function of art in the social environment.
- 3009. WEAVING WITHOUT A LOOM.** (4 cr)  
Developing fundamental weaving skills employing inexpensive equipment and techniques without use of the floor loom.
- 3010. INTRODUCTION TO WEAVING.** (4 cr)  
Equipment, design, setting up, and operation of floor and table looms.
- 3011. ADVANCED WEAVING.** (4 cr; prereq 3010 or #)  
Multiharness floor looms, warp beams, draft studies, design, finishes.
- 3020. CONTEMPORARY CRAFTS.** (4 cr)  
Materials, equipment, design criteria, and techniques for textile, wood, metal, and ceramics.
- 3030. PUPPETRY.** (4 cr)  
Construction, manipulation, and stage technique for basic puppet types.
- 3100. ART FOR YOUNG LEARNERS.** (3 cr)  
Art concepts, media, and activities appropriate for children.
- 3110. CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT IN ART.** (3 cr; prereq education student)  
Rationales and methods for development and evaluation.
- 3120. NEWER MEDIA IN ART CURRICULUM.** (3 cr; prereq 3110)  
Development of art curriculum and support materials with emphasis on photography, filmmaking, video and sound production.
- 3130. COMMUNITY AND SCHOOL RESOURCES IN ART CURRICULUM.** (3 cr; prereq 3110)  
Methods for the utilization of school and community resources.
- 3200. FIELD EXPERIENCES IN ART EDUCATION.** (3-9 cr; S-N only; prereq education student)  
Art education experiences in the school and community.
- 3309. INDEPENDENT STUDY.** (1-4 cr [max 4 cr]; prereq #)  
Individual exploration and study of basic types of art expression with the opportunity for in-depth professional research and creative involvement in one area of interest.
- 3600. STUDENT TEACHING AND SUPERVISION OF ART.** (3, 6, or 12 cr; S-N only; prereq 3120, 3130, sr in art education, SeEd 3150, Elem 3101, f3610)  
Observations, participation, supervisory experiences with various types and levels of art classes.
- 3610. TEACHING ART IN THE SCHOOLS.** (3 cr; prereq f3600)  
Methods and media for teaching art in elementary and secondary schools.
- 3800. CURRENT TRENDS IN ART EDUCATION.** (3 cr; prereq 3120, 3130)  
Issues and trends, current practices, recent research.
- 5001. ART MEDIA TECHNIQUES.** (1-12 cr [max 12 cr])  
Lectures, demonstrations, discussions, critique sessions exploring and learning various techniques and processes in creativity; handling specific media. Each offering focuses on a single topic.
- 5020. ADVANCED CONTEMPORARY CRAFTS.** (4 cr; prereq 3020 or #)  
In-depth experiences in a variety of craft techniques, including ceramics, fibers, jewelry, and metal design with emphasis on design analysis, understanding of materials, and mastery of processes.
- 5201. INTRODUCTION TO ART THERAPY.** (3 cr)  
Examination of the history and current conceptions of art therapy.

- 5302. CURRICULUM INNOVATIONS IN ART EDUCATION.** (4 cr)  
Study and analysis of innovations, evaluation of materials for teaching units and projects.
- 5303. ART PROGRAMS FOR EXCEPTIONAL LEARNERS.** (4 cr)  
Development and evaluation of art teaching units and projects for learners of all ages.
- 5316. INTERCULTURAL EDUCATION THROUGH ART.** (3 cr)  
Approaches to international understanding through recognition of aesthetic contributions of diverse peoples to American life.
- 5318. ART EDUCATION IN EUROPE.** (3 cr)  
Current practices, problems, and achievements in art education in Western Europe compared with practices in American art education.
- 5386. IMPROVING ART PROGRAMS IN THE SCHOOLS.** (4 cr; prereq tchg exper or #)  
Critical examination of present art programs in the schools.
- 5389. APPLICATION OF AESTHETIC THEORY IN EDUCATION.** (3 cr)  
Contemporary theories of art; their psychological and philosophical foundations. Open to teachers, supervisors, and administrators concerned with art in general education at all levels.
- 5600. INTERNSHIP.** (3-9 cr; prereq #)  
Professional assignment for degree candidates under joint supervision of departments and cooperating agency.
- 5605. PRACTICUM.** (3-9 cr; prereq #)  
Independent project under direction; gathering data, developing proposals, experimenting with evaluating innovative practices.
- 5900. PROFESSIONAL PROBLEMS.** (3 cr; prereq MEd student, #)  
Independent study for M.Ed. candidates integrating learning from art education, art, and education.

## FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS ONLY

(For course descriptions, see the *Graduate School Bulletin*)

- 8300. RESEARCH IN ART EDUCATION**
- 8306. SEMINAR: ART EDUCATION**
- 8900. PROBLEMS: ART EDUCATION**

## CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTIONAL SYSTEMS (CISy)

- 5000. EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY: INSTRUCTIONAL SYSTEMS.** (1 cr, §SeEd 5000, §SeEd 5102)  
Introduction to use of technology in instruction; self-instructional, computer-managed module.
- 5001. EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY: INSTRUCTIONAL MEDIA.** (1 cr, §SeEd 5001, §SeEd 5102)  
Introduction to use of media technology in instruction; self-instructional, computer-managed module.
- 5002. EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY: INSTRUCTIONAL EQUIPMENT RESOURCES.** (1 cr, §SeEd 5002, §SeEd 5102)  
Introduction to use of technology in instruction; self-instructional, computer-managed module.
- 5003. EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY: COMPUTERS IN THE CLASSROOM.** (1 cr, §SeEd 5003, §SeEd 5102)  
Introduction to use of computer technology in instruction; self-instructional, computer-managed module.
- 5004. EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY: CLASSROOM VIDEO.** (1 cr, §SeEd 5004, §SeEd 5102)  
Introduction to the use of video technology in instruction; self-instructional, computer-managed module.
- 5006. EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY: INSTRUCTIONAL COMPUTER PROGRAMMING.** (1 cr)  
Introduction to designing computer-based instructional programs using software languages most popular in learning environments (BASIC and PILOT). Students need not have mathematics or science background.
- 5100. INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY WORKSHOP.** (1-3 cr, §SeEd 5103)  
Special topics in the use of technology in the classroom and school.
- 5101. INSTRUCTIONAL DESIGN STRATEGIES FOR THE HEALTH PROFESSIONS.** (3 cr, §HSU 5011; S-N optional)  
Basic processes of instructional design applied to the health profession educational setting; design of learning environments, with emphasis on alternative forms of instruction.
- 5201. SYSTEMS APPROACH TO DESIGN OF INSTRUCTION.** (3 cr, §SeEd 5201; prereq 5000 or SeEd 5000 or #)  
Instructional materials design in accordance with systems principles, including design of a specific unit of courseware.
- 5203. RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IN INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS.** (3 cr, §SeEd 5203; prereq 5000 or SeEd 5000 or #)  
Processes an instructor or media generalist employs in integrating resources into a planned program; introduction to facilities planning, discussion of environmental health and safety.

## Course Descriptions

---

- 5205. APPLICATIONS OF COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION.** (3 cr, §SeEd 5205; prereq 5003 or SeEd 5003)  
Computer uses in education and training; instructional applications: simulation, tutorial, counseling, testing, instructional management, modeling and information retrieval (including data base inquiry). Computer-managed course includes criteria for selection, evaluation, and examination of on-line examples.
- 5206. MICROCOMPUTER USES IN ELEMENTARY CLASSROOMS.** (3 cr, §Elem 5140)  
Use of microcomputers to enhance instruction; applications in language arts, mathematics, science, social studies; evaluation of available programs.
- 5207. APPLICATIONS OF VIDEO IN EDUCATION.** (4 cr)  
Uses and design of video systems; instruction, training, simulation, counseling, and research.
- 5209. PRINCIPLES AND PROCEDURES IN DESIGNING INSTRUCTION.** (4 cr; prereq 5000)  
Major models of instructional development; generic components; design models; review of instructional design and learning environments.
- 5212. PREPARATION OF MEDIA MATERIALS: COMPUTER.** (2 cr, §SeEd 5212; prereq 5201, 5205, SeEd 5201, 5205)  
Prototype development of instructional materials using computer materials.
- 5216. INSTRUCTIONAL SIMULATIONS AND LEARNING GAMES: DEVELOPMENT AND CLASSROOM USE.** (3 cr, §SeEd 5131)  
Background, development factors, subject-matter models, procedures for use of materials; analysis of value of such materials.
- 5219. MEDIA PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES.** (4 cr; prereq 5001, 5005)  
Development of prototype instructional materials.
- 5505. FINDING EDUCATIONAL INFORMATION.** (3 cr, §SeEd 5115)  
Finding and evaluating sources of information; identification of available options and development of skills needed to research them effectively.
- 5507. SEMINAR: PRACTICAL RESEARCH IN CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION.** (1-4 cr, §SeEd 5174; prereq #)  
Topics appropriate to current research activities and plans of the participant selected to provide perspective on all components of a practical research endeavor; measurement and research design; hands-on computer analysis of data.
- 5509. DIRECTED INDIVIDUAL STUDY.** (1-6 cr [max 6 cr]; prereq Δ)  
Review of literature in research and theory of instructional systems.
- 5600. INTRODUCTION TO CURRICULUM SYSTEMS.** (3 cr, §SeEd 5113)  
Exploration of forces influencing goals and curriculum planning, trends and issues, traditional and emergent curricular designs, current proposals for change; models for curriculum planning.
- 5605. PRINCIPLES AND PROCEDURES IN DESIGNING CURRICULUM.** (3 cr, §SeEd 5114)  
Systematic curriculum planning; students develop models for planning, formulate plans, and outline a curriculum design for an educational setting.
- 5700. CURRICULUM PLANNING PROCESSES.** (4 cr, §SeEd 5170; prereq 5600 or SeEd 5113 or Elem 5100)  
Analyzing models using a specific educational setting to plan a solution to a particular problem; needs assessment and design.
- 5800. SUPERVISION OF SECONDARY INSTRUCTION.** (3 cr, §SeEd 5172; prereq 5600 or SeEd 5113)  
Achievement of appropriate teaching expectations focusing on problems of personnel responsible for their improvement.

### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS ONLY

(For course descriptions, see the *Graduate School Bulletin*)

- 8100. CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION CORE: CURRICULUM**
- 8101. CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION CORE: INSTRUCTION**
- 8102. CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION CORE: TEACHING**
- 8305. INSTRUCTIONAL DELIVERY SYSTEMS**
- 8307. DESIGNING INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS: RESEARCH AND THEORY**
- 8309. INSTRUCTIONAL SYSTEMS: DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT THEORY**
- 8411. ADVANCED DESIGNS IN COURSEWARE: COMPUTER**
- 8412. ADVANCED DESIGNS IN COURSEWARE: VIDEO**
- 8414. ADVANCED DESIGNS IN COURSEWARE: MULTIMEDIA**
- 8416. CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTIONAL SYSTEMS SEMINAR**

- 8501. PROBLEMS: INSTRUCTIONAL SYSTEMS
- 8600. SEMINAR: CURRICULUM IMPLEMENTATION AND CHANGE
- 8700. CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTIONAL SYSTEMS FIELD EXPERIENCE
- 8800. PROBLEMS: SECONDARY SCHOOL SUPERVISION

## **EDUCATION: ADULT AND TEACHER (Educ)**

- 1100. **DEVELOPMENT OF PARAPROFESSIONAL SKILLS IN INSTRUCTION.** (1-9 cr [max 9 cr]; prereq in-service paraprofessional)  
Basic background information for the paraprofessional; training in assisting with instruction. Each offering will focus on a different area.
- 5103. **ADULT EDUCATION WORKSHOP.** (1-12 cr [max 12 cr]; prereq practicing adult educator or #)  
Study of topic appropriate to the activities and interests of the participants.
- 5104. **SURVEY OF ADULT EDUCATION.** (3 cr; prereq sr)  
General concepts in the field; literature, objectives, history, philosophy, research, institutions, issues and problems.
- 5110. **THE STATUS AND ROLE OF WOMEN IN AMERICAN SOCIETY.** (4 cr)  
The role of women in American history; perceptions of women in literature and art; attention to women in social studies curricula; human sexuality; male and female character-nature and/or nurture; choices of family and career.
- 5180. **ANALYSIS OF THE TEACHING PROCESS.** (3 cr; prereq tchg exper or #)  
Conceptual analysis of instructional strategies and methodologies.
- 5182. **LABORATORY APPROACHES IN TEACHER EDUCATION.** (3 cr)  
Training modes in teacher education; microteaching, simulation, games, and protocol materials.
- 5184. **SUPERVISION OF CLINICAL EXPERIENCES.** (3 cr; prereq #)  
Supervision of professional laboratory experiences.
- 5186. **ALTERNATIVE SCHOOL DESIGNS: IMPLICATIONS FOR TEACHER EDUCATION.** (3 cr)  
Value positions and basic assumptions underlying alternative schooling processes and their implications for the selection and training of personnel.
- 5190. **THE LEARNING ENVIRONMENT OF THE MIDDLE SCHOOL.** (2 cr; S-N optional)  
Implications of the philosophy and organization of middle schools; pre- and early adolescent psychology for structuring the learning environment: curriculum design, teaching and learning, student evaluation.
- 5191. **THEMATIC INSTRUCTION FOR MIDDLE SCHOOLS.** (2 cr)  
Logical and contextual relationships among mathematics, science, and social studies as taught in middle schools.
- 5199. **WORKSHOP: TEACHER EDUCATION.** (1-12 cr [max 12 cr]; prereq tchg exper and #)  
Topics appropriate to the activities and interests of the participants.
- 5201. **INTRODUCTION TO THE UNDEREDUCATED ADULT.** (3 cr)  
Issues in literacy education, characteristics, problems, individual differences of the adult learner; traditional and innovative approaches for working with adults in literacy programs.
- 5202. **ADULT LITERACY: DIAGNOSIS AND PRESCRIPTION.** (3 cr; prereq 5201 or #)  
Application of diagnostic information, instruments, and techniques to learning difficulties of adults in reading and mathematics programs.
- 5203. **ADULT LITERACY: METHODS AND MATERIALS.** (3 cr; prereq 5202 or Elem 5331 or #)  
Teaching literacy skills to adults: basic theories, approaches, overview of methods and materials for implementation.
- 5204. **READING IN WORK SETTINGS.** (3 cr, \$VoEd 5204)  
Overview of concepts involved in integrating reading instruction into vocational training programs and work settings: diagnosis and methods of assessing needs of vocational students and workers on a job; techniques for building needs into training programs.
- 5205. **FIELD EXPERIENCE IN ADULT EDUCATION.** (4-8 cr [max 8 cr]; prereq #)  
Supervised fieldwork practice and seminars; presentations and evaluations of adult education practice.
- 5301. **DESIGNING THE ADULT EDUCATION PROGRAM.** (3 cr)  
Designing and implementing educational programs for adults: concepts, theories, determining needs, educational objectives, learning experiences, and evaluating outcomes.
- 5401. **ADULT LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT THROUGH THE LIFE SPAN.** (3 cr)  
Physiological, social, and cultural bases of adult behavior; motivation, socialization, personality change as applied to education of adults.

## Course Descriptions

---

- 5411. STRATEGIES FOR TEACHING ADULTS.** (3 cr)  
Identification, classification, and analysis of techniques used in teaching adults.
- 5440. MULTIDISCIPLINARY PERSPECTIVES ON AGING.** (4 cr, §CPsy 5305, §HSU 5009, §PA 5660, §SW 5010, §Soc 5960)  
Multidisciplinary introduction to aging and the aging process.
- 5501. CONTINUING EDUCATION AND THE PROFESSIONS.** (3 cr)  
Review of literature; analysis of philosophies, issues, and trends; emphasis on integrating personal growth, professional needs, and statutory requirements in continuing education programs.
- 5601. INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION: TOPICS IN CLASSROOM PRACTICES AND PROCEDURES.** (1-12 cr [max 12 cr]; prereq tchg license and #)  
Educational practices in a designated country, region, or cultural group; impact of social and cultural features; organization, school structures, classroom practices, and delivery of educational services; potential for implementation in the United States.
- 5603. INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT.** (3 cr)  
Contemporary theories relating formal and nonformal education to national development in social, cultural, political, and economic sectors; alternative conceptualizations and theoretical perspectives on education and development.
- 5605. RESEARCH TOPICS: INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT EDUCATION.** (3 cr)  
Empirical research conducted in developing societies relating formal and nonformal education to national development in social, cultural, political, and economic sectors.
- 5607. APPLIED INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT EDUCATION.** (3 cr)  
Educational innovations designed to promote national development in selected developing nations; educational case studies in the context of such objectives; conceptualizations of the role of education in development, outcomes.
- 5901. INTRODUCTION TO COMMUNITY EDUCATION.** (3 cr)  
Exploration and investigation of school, park, and recreation joint and individual programs, and relationship to community education; introduction to administration of such programs.

### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS ONLY

(For course descriptions, see the *Graduate School Bulletin*)

- 8100. RESEARCH IN ADULT EDUCATION**
- 8188. ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS IN TEACHER EDUCATION**
- 8284. PROBLEMS: TEACHER EDUCATION**
- 8285, 8286. PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION OF TEACHERS**
- 8302. PROBLEMS: ADULT EDUCATION**

### ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (Elem)

- 1001. TEACHING IN AMERICAN SCHOOLS.** (3 cr, §SeEd 1001; S-N optional)  
Teaching in contemporary America: nature of the teaching profession, school organization and governance patterns, impact of social/economic/political issues on teachers and schools, how the public views teachers and schools.
- 3100. PSYCHOLOGICAL FOUNDATIONS OF ELEMENTARY EDUCATION.** (4 cr; prereq 5 cr introductory psychology)  
Educational psychology, learning, retention, transfer, intelligence, measurement, behavioral management and modification applied to elementary education; lecture, laboratory section, school or community agency participation.
- 3101. INTRODUCTION TO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHING.** (3 cr; prereq #3100 and elementary education major)  
Curriculum and organizational patterns; unit instruction; reporting, promotion and nonpromotion, classroom management; control and support of public instruction.
- 3102. ORIENTATION TO TEACHING IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.** (1 cr, §3101; prereq 3100)  
Role of the teacher, school, and community; career planning.
- 3103. THE TEACHER AND THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.** (2 cr, §3101; prereq 3102)  
Contemporary issues, curriculum, and organization of the elementary school.
- 3111. FOUNDATIONS OF ELEMENTARY EDUCATION.** (1-5 cr [max 5 cr], §3100; prereq Δ)  
Educational psychology applied to elementary education.

- 3300. CHILDREN'S LITERATURE.** (3 cr)  
Materials for children's reading in the elementary school program.
- 3316. TEACHING ENGLISH IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.** (3 cr; prereq 3100, 3101, and Engl 3851)  
Development of language power in elementary school in relation to all activities of the school day.
- 3331. TEACHING READING IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.** (3 cr; prereq 3100, 3101)  
Emphasis on comprehensive elementary school program; reading readiness, word recognition techniques, development of basic study skills, word meanings, comprehension abilities, and interests and taste in reading.
- 3346. TEACHING SCIENCE IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.** (3 cr; prereq 3100, 3101, 10 cr in natural science)  
Objectives, content, materials, philosophy, and methods of instruction and evaluation; practical applications.
- 3361. TEACHING SOCIAL STUDIES IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.** (3 cr; prereq 3100, 3101)  
Content and philosophy of the social studies program; methods of instruction and problems.
- 3376. NURSERY SCHOOL-KINDERGARTEN CURRICULUM I.** (3 cr; prereq 3100)  
Objectives of the kindergarten; use of literature; appropriate creative activities in the areas of art, dramatics, music; planning of learning activities.
- 3377. NURSERY SCHOOL-KINDERGARTEN CURRICULUM II.** (3 cr; prereq 3376)  
Additional expansion and clarification of the methods and materials in the areas of mathematics, reading, science, and social studies.
- 3378. SOCIAL LEARNING IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION.** (3 cr; prereq CPsy 1301 or 5301)  
Theoretical bases of social and physical development and implications and applications to curriculum planning for young children.
- 3379. COGNITIVE AND CREATIVE LEARNING IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION.** (3 cr; prereq CPsy 1301 or 5301)  
Development approach to planning cognitive, language, and creative curriculum.
- 3391. TEACHING MATHEMATICS IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.** (3 cr; prereq 3100, 3101, and Math 1005, 1006)  
Principles of learning pertinent to the modern program of mathematics in primary and elementary grades; objectives, content, philosophy, instructional materials, and methods of instruction and evaluation.
- 3600. STUDENT TEACHING IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL: HALF-DAY.** (6 cr; S-N only; prereq 12 cr methods,  $\Delta$ )  
Five half-days a week of supervised teaching and observing in elementary school.
- 3601. STUDENT TEACHING IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL: HALF-DAY.** (6 cr; S-N only; prereq 6 cr elementary student tchg,  $\Delta$ )  
Five half-days a week of supervised teaching and observing in the elementary school with special attention to individual needs recognized in previous student teaching.
- 3602. TEACHING IN INNER CITY SCHOOLS.** (3 cr)  
Lectures, observation, and participation directed toward understanding the child, his or her family, and the community in a low socioeconomic area.
- 3603. STUDENT TEACHING IN THE KINDERGARTEN.** (6 cr; S-N only; prereq 6 cr elementary student tchg,  $\Delta$ )  
Five half-days each week in supervised teaching and observation in public or private schools.
- 3604. STUDENT TEACHING IN THE NURSERY SCHOOL.** (3-6 cr; S-N only; prereq approval of major adviser and director of student tchg)  
Three to five half-days each week in supervised teaching in the nursery school.
- 3605. STUDENT TEACHING IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL: HALF-DAYS AND FULL DAYS.** (9 cr; S-N only; prereq 15 cr methods,  $\Delta$ )  
Five half-days and two full days each week in supervised teaching and observing in the elementary school.
- 3606. STUDENT TEACHING IN THE INNER CITY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.** (9 cr; S-N only; prereq 15 cr methods,  $\Delta$ )  
Five half-days and two full days each week in supervised teaching and observing in elementary school in the inner city.
- 3607. STUDENT TEACHING IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL: FULL DAYS.** (12 cr; S-N only; prereq 18 cr methods,  $\Delta$ )  
Five full days each week teaching and observing in elementary school.
- 3610. PRE-FALL STUDENT TEACHING: FULL DAYS.** (3 cr; S-N only; prereq 9 cr methods,  $\Delta$ )  
Observing and teaching during the beginning of the school year; begins with fall semester opening of public schools and continues until University classes begin.
- 3620. PRE-FALL ORIENTATION IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.** (1-4 cr; S-N only; prereq  $\Delta$ )  
Supervised observation and participation in classroom and related school activities; a pre-student teacher exploratory experience.
- 3621. JUNIOR PRACTICUM IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION.** (1 or 2 cr [max 6 cr]; S-N only; prereq elementary education major)  
Supervised observation and participation in classroom and related school activities; a pre-student teacher exploratory experience.

## Course Descriptions

---

- 3630. STUDENT TEACHING IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL LITERATURE.** (3 cr; S-N only; prereq 10 cr elementary student tchg,  $\Delta$ )  
Minimum of three hours weekly of supervised teaching and observation in elementary school.
- 3631. STUDENT TEACHING IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL ENGLISH.** (3 cr; S-N only; prereq 10 cr elementary student tchg,  $\Delta$ )  
Minimum of three hours weekly of supervised teaching and observation in elementary school.
- 3633. STUDENT TEACHING IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL READING.** (3 cr; S-N only; prereq 10 cr elementary student tchg,  $\Delta$ )  
Minimum of three hours weekly of supervised teaching and observation in elementary school.
- 3634. STUDENT TEACHING IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SCIENCE.** (3 cr; S-N only; prereq 10 cr elementary student tchg,  $\Delta$ )  
Minimum of three hours weekly of supervised teaching and observation in elementary school.
- 3636. STUDENT TEACHING IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SOCIAL STUDIES.** (3 cr; S-N only; prereq 10 cr elementary student tchg,  $\Delta$ )  
Minimum of three hours weekly of supervised teaching and observation in elementary school.
- 3639. STUDENT TEACHING IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS.** (3 cr; S-N only; prereq 10 cr elementary student tchg,  $\Delta$ )  
Minimum of three hours weekly of supervised teaching and observation in elementary school.
- 3900. DIRECTED STUDY.** (1-3 cr [max 6 cr]; prereq elementary major and  $\Delta$ )  
Analysis of specific instruction; curricular, organizational, and operational situations or problems in elementary education.
- 5100. ELEMENTARY SCHOOL CURRICULUM.** (3 cr; prereq 3101)  
Selection and organization of subject matter for courses; methods, problems, and findings of research by subjects.
- 5101. WORKSHOP: PROGRAMS AND PROCEDURES OF CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT.** (1-3 cr; prereq elementary tchg exper, #)  
Leadership in procedures; operational processes; major considerations in planning and organizing; interpersonal relationships, and evaluation of improvement programs.
- 5102. PREPARATION OF CURRICULUM MATERIALS.** (3 cr; prereq 5100 or SeEd 5113 or CIsy 5600)  
Selecting and organizing units, courses of study, and curriculum guides and writing materials, individually and in groups.
- 5103. WORKSHOP: CURRICULUM LABORATORY PRACTICE.** (1-6 cr; prereq elementary tchg exper, #)  
Analysis and construction of units, courses of study, and curricula according to needs, interests, level, and specialization.
- 5107. DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT OF LEARNING DIFFICULTIES.** (3 cr)  
Diagnosis of pupil difficulty; development and prevention; tests as aids to teaching; following up a testing program, socioemotional problems associated with learning difficulties.
- 5108. SUPERVISION AND IMPROVEMENT OF INSTRUCTION.** (3 cr; prereq 9 cr in education)  
Functions and duties of a supervisor; techniques; analysis of classroom activities.
- 5109. SUPERVISORY STRATEGIES IN PLANNING, OBSERVING, CONFERENCING.** (3 cr; prereq #)  
Overview of the responsibilities of the supervising teacher; material development and practice in basic supervisory skills and functions.
- 5140. MICROCOMPUTER USES IN ELEMENTARY CLASSROOMS.** (3 cr, §CIsy 5206)  
Use of microcomputers to enhance instruction; applications in language arts, mathematics, science, social studies; evaluation of available programs.
- 5141. USING LOGO IN THE CLASSROOM.** (3 cr; prereq CIsy 5003 or equiv)  
Using LOGO in the elementary and middle grades to develop skills in thinking, planning, and logic; applying fundamental mechanics and philosophy of LOGO using turtle graphics; developing classroom materials.
- 5145. CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT.** (3 cr, §SeEd 5145; prereq tchg or admin exper or #)  
For teachers, administrators, and support staff working in elementary school programs: focus on management of student behavior, of instruction as it relates to student behavior, and of teacher organizational tasks in the classroom.
- 5227. TEACHING ABOUT THE NEWSPAPER IN THE CLASSROOM.** (1-3 cr [max 4 cr], §SeEd 5227)  
Institution of the newspaper; articulation of a series of useful instruction strategies, curriculum development techniques, and teaching materials.
- 5300. LITERATURE FOR THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.** (3 cr)  
Evaluative survey of books for children; research related to children's reading interests; selection of literature.
- 5305. SURVEY OF SPECIAL COLLECTIONS IN CHILDREN'S LITERATURE.** (3 cr; prereq 5300 or #)  
Content and accessibility of collections that relate to the creation of books; emphasis on possibilities and methods for interpreting the content of the collections to children.

- 5315. TEACHING COMPOSITION IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.** (3 cr; prereq postbaccalaureate, MEd, or graduate student)  
Theory and research dealing with the writing process and application to development of an elementary school writing curriculum.
- 5316. TEACHING AND SUPERVISION OF ENGLISH IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS.** (3 cr; prereq 3316 or elementary tchg exper)  
Improvement of instruction; study of trends in English education.
- 5317. MATERIALS LABORATORY FOR TEACHING ENGLISH IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS.** (3 cr; prereq 3316 or elementary tchg exper)  
Examination and evaluation of textbooks, programmed materials, and audiovisual resources for elementary school language arts instruction.
- 5318. CREATIVE WRITING FOR AND BY CHILDREN.** (3 cr [max 6 cr]; S-N only; prereq 3300 or 3316 or elementary tchg exper or #)  
Language arts in the elementary school for experienced teachers, supervisors, graduate students, and college instructors; emphasis on creative aspects of the writing of children's literature and the children's own writing.
- 5319. TEACHING SECOND LANGUAGES AND CULTURES IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS.** (3 cr)  
Methods and materials; development of oral and written communication; consideration of alternatives in program format; preparation of materials; global awareness and cross-cultural experience; assessment of children's language; children's literature, games, songs; development of units and lessons.
- 5320. PRACTICUM: TEACHING SECOND LANGUAGES AND CULTURES IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS.** (3 cr; S-N only; prereq 5319 or #5319, #)  
Minimum of three hours weekly of supervised teaching and observation in elementary schools.
- 5330. COMPUTER-ASSISTED INSTRUCTION IN READING AND LANGUAGE ARTS FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL STUDENTS.** (3 cr; prereq education major or elementary or secondary school tchg exper or #)  
Developing, evaluating, and using materials to present reading and language arts content to elementary age students; interface of theoretical issues with instructional techniques presented on computers.
- 5331. TEACHING AND SUPERVISION OF READING IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.** (3 cr; prereq 9 cr in education)  
Objectives, materials, and teaching procedures; current practices and curricula; class and individual projects; observation of reading techniques and material in the demonstration school.
- 5333. INSTRUCTIONAL LEADERSHIP IN ELEMENTARY READING.** (3 cr; prereq 5331 or #)  
Survey of formal and informal procedures for evaluating reading instruction; demonstration teaching as instructional leadership; grouping procedures in improvement of reading programs. Intended for supervisors and principals.
- 5334. READING DIFFICULTIES.** (3 cr; prereq 5331 or SeEd 5344)  
Causes, prevention, and correction; remedial practices useful to the classroom teacher, school counselor, and reading specialist.
- 5335. CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS OF READING DIFFICULTIES.** (3 cr; prereq 5334)  
Relationship to psychological factors and clinical remedial correction.
- 5336. CLINICAL PRACTICE IN REMEDIAL TEACHING.** (3 cr; prereq 5334 or 5107 and #)  
Remedial tutoring of individual children who have difficulty in school learning.
- 5337. BEGINNING READING INSTRUCTION.** (3 cr; prereq 3331 and #)  
For teachers and specialists interested in initial teaching procedures; compares alternative methods of beginning instruction; emphasis on readiness programs, test-grouping patterns, language factors, and intensive instruction procedures to prevent reading failure.
- 5338. TEACHING READING IN THE INTERMEDIATE GRADES.** (3 cr; prereq 3331 and #)  
For teachers and specialists interested in problems of teaching reading beyond the decoding stage; emphasis on comprehension strategies, basic study skills, and reading in the content areas.
- 5339. WORKSHOP: CURRICULUM IMPLEMENTATION IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL READING.** (1-9 cr [max 9 cr]; prereq elementary tchg exper or #)  
Analysis of new instructional materials, techniques, recent trends, and innovations in elementary reading instruction.
- 5346. TEACHING SCIENCE IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.** (3 cr; prereq elementary tchg exper or #)  
Materials, resources, and methods of teaching science at the elementary level.
- 5347. WORKSHOP: CURRICULUM IMPLEMENTATION IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SCIENCE.** (1-3 cr [max 12 cr]; prereq elementary tchg exper)  
Offered in summers with focus on a single program for each offering; treating concept foundations, goals, and teaching and evaluation procedures.
- 5348. WORKSHOP: OUTDOOR SCIENCE EDUCATION.** (3 cr; prereq elementary tchg exper)  
Classroom and fieldwork activities dealing with models, materials, and methods in the outdoor setting; consideration of broad topics such as ecological relationships, cyclic processes, and change as well as more specific topics such as rocks and minerals, plants and animals, and stargazing.

## Course Descriptions

---

- 5349. ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SCIENCE: CURRICULUM AND SUPERVISION.** (3 cr; prereq 3346 or 5346)  
Program foundations including elements from philosophy, psychology, the science disciplines; design of in-school curriculum improvement models; program evaluation; pupil reporting procedures.
- 5350. ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SCIENCE: MATERIALS AND RESOURCES.** (3 cr; prereq 5349)  
Experiences in the use of educational materials and media common to the teaching of modern elementary school science.
- 5361. TEACHING SOCIAL STUDIES IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.** (3 cr; prereq 3101 or equiv)  
Content and organization of social studies programs; programs of understanding, improving the learning situation, and effective use of materials.
- 5362. MATERIALS LABORATORY FOR ELEMENTARY SOCIAL STUDIES TEACHERS.** (3 cr; prereq 3361 or 5361 or #)  
Printed, audiovisual, and other materials; investigation and evaluation of teaching materials and devices.
- 5363. WORKSHOP: CURRICULUM IMPLEMENTATION IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SOCIAL STUDIES.** (Cr or [max 9 cr]; prereq elementary tchg exper and #)  
Analysis of new instructional materials and recent curriculum developments in the field; training in innovative instructional procedures.
- 5376. CURRENT TRENDS IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION.** (3 cr; prereq tchg exper in kindergarten or primary or #)  
Continuing needs of children in our changing culture; current practices and recent research.
- 5377. EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION: MATERIALS AND RESOURCES.** (3 cr; prereq 3377 or 5376 and tchg exper)  
Experience in the selection and use of commercial and teacher-made educational materials and media common to early childhood education programs.
- 5378. CONTEMPORARY PROGRAMS FOR YOUNG CHILDREN.** (1-3 cr [max 3 cr]; prereq MEd student in early childhood education)  
Child growth and development aspects of preschool children in light of need for curriculum intervention programs; current trends, program evaluation, recent research.
- 5602. PRACTICUM: IMPROVEMENT OF TEACHING.** (3 cr; S-N only; prereq MEd student in elementary education and #)  
Elementary school classroom teaching project designed to improve specific teaching skills, planned by student and approved and directed by student's adviser as part of M.Ed. program.

### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS ONLY

(For course descriptions, see the *Graduate School Bulletin*)

- 8300. RESEARCH IN SPECIAL COLLECTIONS OF CHILDREN'S LITERATURE**
- 8316. RESEARCH IN ENGLISH COMPOSITION IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS**
- 8317. RESEARCH IN SKILL DEVELOPMENT IN SPELLING, HANDWRITING, AND LISTENING**
- 8331. RESEARCH FOUNDATIONS FOR READING INSTRUCTION**
- 8332. RECENT RESEARCH IN READING**
- 8333. SEMINAR: READING RESEARCH AND INSTRUCTION**
- 8346. RESEARCH FOUNDATIONS OF ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SCIENCE TEACHING**
- 8347. THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SCIENCE PROGRAM: ARTICULATION AND COORDINATION**
- 8361. CURRICULUM CONSTRUCTION IN ELEMENTARY SOCIAL STUDIES**
- 8362. RESEARCH IN ELEMENTARY SOCIAL STUDIES**
- 8363. SEMINAR: ELEMENTARY SOCIAL STUDIES EDUCATION**
- 8916. PROBLEMS: TEACHING ENGLISH**
- 8931. PROBLEMS: TEACHING READING**
- 8961. PROBLEMS: TEACHING SOCIAL STUDIES**
- 8976. PROBLEMS: TEACHING KINDERGARTEN**
- 8991. PROBLEMS: IMPROVEMENT OF INSTRUCTION**
- 8992. RESEARCH IN EDUCATIONAL DIAGNOSIS**

**MATHEMATICS EDUCATION (MthE)**

- 5081. TEACHING SECONDARY SCHOOL ARITHMETIC.** (2 cr; prereq mathematics education major or minor, Math 5081 or f5081 or #)  
Survey of concepts, principles, and processes of the secondary school pre-algebra curriculum; learning difficulties, teaching strategies and alternatives; mathematical foundations of pre-algebra topics.
- 5082. TEACHING ALGEBRA.** (2 cr; prereq mathematics education major or minor, Math 5082 or f5082 or #)  
Survey of concepts, principles, and processes of the secondary school geometry curriculum; learning difficulties, teaching strategies and alternatives; mathematical foundations of algebra topics.
- 5083. TEACHING GEOMETRY.** (2 cr; prereq mathematics education major or minor, Math 5083 or f5083 or #)  
Survey of concepts, principles, and processes of the secondary school geometry curriculum; learning difficulties, teaching strategies and alternatives; mathematical foundations of geometry topics.
- 5101. WORKSHOP: ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS.** (1-12 cr [max 12 cr]; prereq #; not open to mathematics education majors)  
Modern trends, methods, and materials used to convey mathematical ideas.
- 5102. WORKSHOP: MATHEMATICS EDUCATION.** (1-12 cr [max 12 cr])  
Issues, materials, and instructional techniques focusing on a single current topic of particular relevance to secondary school and college mathematics teachers.
- 5301. INSTRUCTIONAL LEADERSHIP IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS.** (3 cr; prereq #; not open to mathematics education majors)  
Current trends in methods, materials, content, and evaluation; program development and research; intended for supervisors and principals.
- 5311. TEACHING AND SUPERVISION OF MATHEMATICS IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.** (3 cr; prereq Elem 3391 or #)  
Present practices and trends in methods, evaluation, and diagnosis; objectives, psychology, and philosophy related to improvement of instruction.
- 5312. TEACHING AND SUPERVISION OF MATHEMATICS IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOL.** (3 cr; prereq mathematics tchg exper or #)  
Methods, materials, and curriculum development; principles of learning; review of research; preparation and evaluation of tests, units, and materials of instruction.
- 5313. TEACHING AND SUPERVISION OF MATHEMATICS IN THE MIDDLE SCHOOL.** (4 cr; prereq elementary or secondary school licensure)  
Mathematics objectives, concepts and principles, skills and processes; instructional alternatives including calculators and microcomputers; applications of mathematics to individual differences; evaluation techniques to improve instruction and learning in middle school.
- 5321. MATERIALS LABORATORY FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS INSTRUCTION.** (3 cr; prereq 5311 or Elem 3391 or #)  
Printed and programmed materials, audiovisual aids, community resources; laboratory projects and techniques of using mathematical devices and instruments.
- 5322. MATERIALS LABORATORY FOR SECONDARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS INSTRUCTION.** (3 cr; prereq 5312 or #)  
Sources and types of materials; laboratory projects and techniques of using mathematics devices and instruments, visual aids, and community resources.
- 5331. CURRENT DEVELOPMENTS IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS INSTRUCTION.** (3 cr; prereq 5311 or #)  
Contemporary literature, trends and experimentation with content; criteria for program evaluation.
- 5332. CURRENT TRENDS AND ISSUES IN SECONDARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS INSTRUCTION.** (3 cr; prereq 5312 or #)  
Recent developments in mathematics curriculum and instructional alternatives; issues in teaching and learning; providing for special student needs, program planning and evaluation.
- 5345. MATHEMATICS FOR GIFTED CHILDREN.** (3 cr; prereq 5311 or Elem 3391 or #)  
Curriculum and methods of instruction for academically talented children; development of enrichment units; source material for teachers.
- 5355. MATHEMATICS FOR SLOW LEARNING CHILDREN.** (3 cr; prereq 5311 or Elem 3391 or #)  
Units of instruction emphasizing mathematical concepts essential for vocational competence; experimental materials and methods designed to improve performance of low achievers.
- 5366. COMPUTER-ASSISTED MATHEMATICS INSTRUCTION.** (3 cr; prereq 5312 or SeEd 3365; SeEd 3366 or CISy 5006; and one year of calculus or #)  
The computer as an instructional resource in the mathematics classroom; programming and problem solving using the computer as a means of teaching and learning concepts, principles, and skills of mathematics; design of lessons; evaluation of software.

## Course Descriptions

---

- 5680. PRACTICUM IN MATHEMATICS EDUCATION.** (3-9 cr [max 9 cr]; prereq #)  
Supervised experience in teaching or related work in school.
- 5980. DIRECTED STUDIES IN MATHEMATICS EDUCATION.** (3-9 cr [max 9 cr]; prereq #)  
Survey of recent literature; design and preparation of reports on special problems.

### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS ONLY

(For course descriptions, see the *Graduate School Bulletin*)

- 8500. THEORY AND CLASSICAL RESEARCH IN MATHEMATICS EDUCATION**
- 8570. RESEARCH IN MATHEMATICS EDUCATION**
- 8590. SEMINAR: MATHEMATICS EDUCATION**
- 8680. INTERNSHIP: MATHEMATICS EDUCATION**
- 8980. PROBLEMS: MATHEMATICS EDUCATION**

### SECONDARY EDUCATION (SeEd)

- 1001. TEACHING IN AMERICAN SCHOOLS.** (3 cr, §Elem 1001: S-N optional)  
Teaching in contemporary America; nature of the teaching profession, school organization and governance patterns, impact of social/economic/political issues on teachers and schools, public views of teachers and schools.
- 3150. INTRODUCTION TO SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHING.** (5 cr; prereq 5 cr introductory psychology, education student)  
Secondary education; purposes, history, organization, curriculum, pupils; organization of instructional units; teaching profession; lecture, discussion section; individual youth leadership project.
- 3151. DIRECTED STUDY.** (1-9 cr; prereq  $\Delta$ )  
Analysis of specific instructional, curricular, organizational, and operational situations or problems in secondary education.
- 3152. PRACTICUM: SECONDARY EDUCATION.** (1-7 cr [max 7 cr]; S-N only; prereq education student,  $\Delta$ )  
A pre-student teaching experience to enable students to develop teacher competencies; supervised observation and participation in classroom and related school activities.
- 3155. PSYCHOLOGICAL FOUNDATIONS OF SECONDARY EDUCATION.** (5 cr; prereq Psy 1001, education student)  
Educational psychology; theory and applications in secondary education of learning, cognition, behavior, growth and development, measurement and evaluation; lecture, laboratory, discussion, individual projects.
- 3156, 3157. THE SOCIAL SCIENCES AND THE SOCIAL STUDIES.** (3 cr [max 6 cr]; prereq social studies major and #)  
Social sciences as disciplines with specific attention to methods of inquiry, competing structures, and theories; implications for organizing and teaching social studies in secondary schools.
- 3220. TEACHING AND LEARNING IN THE HEBREW SCHOOL.** (3 cr)  
Methods, materials, techniques relating Hebrew to other subjects learned in Hebrew parochial schools; microteaching practice; curriculum development and evaluation.
- 3320. BASIS FOR INSTRUCTION IN LANGUAGE IN SECONDARY ENGLISH CURRICULA.** (3 cr; prereq Engl 5851)  
Implications of recent developments in linguistic theory for English language instruction; special attention to studies of oral and written language development of children and adolescents; relevance of instruction in grammar(s); nonstandard dialects; review of language materials used in schools; practice in development of materials and short instructional episodes.
- 3325. INSTRUCTIONAL PRACTICE IN ENGLISH, SPEECH, AND THEATRE ARTS.** (4 cr)  
Practice on and analysis of small-scale instructional episodes with small groups of secondary school students and in conjunction with regular secondary school classes; interaction analysis and videotaping procedures.
- 3326. TEACHING ADOLESCENT LITERATURE.** (3 cr; prereq 3150, 3155)  
Methods and materials at secondary level; literature for adolescents; techniques for discussion, planning and evaluating units; reading interests.
- 3327. TEACHING OF WRITING IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOL.** (3 cr; prereq 3150, 3155)  
Sources and procedures for developing curriculum objectives and materials related to the teaching of written composition; attention to prewriting procedures; relational processes of composing; forms and functions of discourse; survey of research findings related to the evaluation of student writing.
- 3331. INTRODUCTION TO TEACHING READING IN THE CONTENT AREAS.** (3 cr)  
Problems encountered, objectives sought, methods and materials useful for advancing the reading skills of secondary students in regular classes.
- 3334. TEACHING SECOND LANGUAGES.** (6 cr; prereq education student)

- 3335. TEACHING SECOND LANGUAGES.** (3 cr)
- 3336. TEACHING SECOND LANGUAGES.** (3 cr; prereq major in second languages and cultures)  
Issues in language teaching and learning methodology; innovative approaches, student-centered classrooms, teacher-student interaction and classroom management practices for communicative language teaching, strategies for teaching culture, testing proficiency.
- 3348, 3349, 3350. TEACHING SOCIAL STUDIES IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOL.** (3 cr each; prereq social studies major)
- 3356. TEACHING SECONDARY SCHOOL SCIENCE.** (2 cr; prereq jr. 5 cr introductory psychology, †3155)  
Procedures in selecting and organizing materials and in teaching secondary school science.
- 3357. TEACHING SECONDARY SCHOOL SCIENCE.** (4 cr; prereq science major or minor...for majors, 3356 and †3152)  
Procedures in selecting and organizing materials for teaching secondary school science.
- 3365. TEACHING SECONDARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS.** (4 cr; prereq 3150, 3155, †3152 for 2 cr)  
Methods, materials, curriculum, and principles of learning pertinent to secondary school mathematics.
- 3366. COMPUTER-ASSISTED MATHEMATICS INSTRUCTION.** (4 cr; prereq Math 1231 or one year of calculus, #)  
Programming in the BASIC language; use of timesharing and microcomputers in high school mathematics; evaluation of computer-based curriculum materials; applications of computing in the curriculum.
- 3368. TEACHING SECONDARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS.** (3 cr; prereq 3365)  
Methods, materials, curriculum, and principles of learning pertinent to secondary school mathematics.
- 3600. STUDENT TEACHING.** (Cr ar; S-N only; prereq Δ)  
Supervised teaching for students wishing to elect credits in student teaching in addition to regular requirements.
- 3606. STUDENT TEACHING IN LIBRARY SCIENCE.** (2-6 cr; prereq sr, Lib 5102, 5201, 5202, 5302, 5303, and 5205 or #)  
For both liberal arts college graduates and College of Education undergraduates intending to become school librarians.
- 3621. DIRECTED EXPERIENCES IN TEACHING ENGLISH, SPEECH, AND THEATRE ARTS.** (6-9 cr; S-N only; prereq 3325, #)
- 3631. STUDENT TEACHING IN SECOND LANGUAGES.** (3, 6, 9, or 12 cr; S-N only)
- 3641. STUDENT TEACHING IN SOCIAL STUDIES.** (3 to 15 cr [max 15 cr]; S-N only; prereq 3350, sr)
- 3651. STUDENT TEACHING IN SCIENCE.** (1, 3, 6, 9, or 12 cr; S-N only; prereq sr, 3357 and 4 cr in 3152...for minors, 3357, #)
- 3661. STUDENT TEACHING IN MATHEMATICS.** (3, 6, 9, or 12 cr; S-N only; prereq 3365 during same yr)
- 5122. TEACHING CULTURE: THEORY AND APPLICATION.** (4 cr; prereq postbaccalaureate or graduate student)  
Analysis of the concept; related factors and materials for use in the classroom; culture shock; empathy; culture conflict, awareness, learning.
- 5132. TECHNIQUES OF INSTRUCTION.** (3 cr)  
Cross-departmental course designed to develop individual competencies; application of current psychological research to classroom instruction, defining objectives in terms of achievable student competencies.
- 5145. CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT.** (3 cr, §Elem 5145; prereq secondary tchg or admin exper or #)  
For teachers, administrators, and support staff working in secondary school programs: focus on management of student behavior, of instruction as it relates to student behavior, and of teacher organizational tasks in the classroom.
- 5150. ADVANCED METHODS OF TEACHING THE SOCIAL STUDIES.** (3 cr)  
Advanced methods for social studies teachers; prerequisite to other graduate level courses in social studies education.
- 5151. SCHOOL-BASED PROJECTS IN SOCIAL STUDIES EDUCATION.** (1-12 cr [max 12 cr])  
Opportunity to work individually or in teams on curricular, instructional, or evaluation problems within the school.
- 5152. TECHNIQUES OF INSTRUCTION IN SOCIAL STUDIES.** (3 cr)  
Analysis of teaching strategies and contemporary curriculum materials in the social studies; techniques of instruction useful in inquiry; strategies of analysis; classroom behavior and evaluation; required of M.A., M.Ed., and Ph.D. candidates.
- 5153. NEW PERSPECTIVES IN THE SOCIAL STUDIES.** (1-3 cr [max 12 cr])  
Issues, materials, and instructional techniques related to current topics of particular relevance to social studies teachers.
- 5155. MATERIALS LABORATORY FOR SOCIAL STUDIES TEACHERS.** (3 cr; prereq 5150, 5152)  
Locating, developing, and using audiovisual materials, learning programs, and simulations for use in social studies classes.

## Course Descriptions

---

- 5156. PRACTICUM IN SOCIAL STUDIES INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNIQUES.** (1 cr; prereq 5150, 5152)  
Includes production of videotape episodes to demonstrate competency in the use of materials and techniques of instruction; required for all M.A., M.Ed., and Ph.D. candidates.
- 5167. ECONOMIC EDUCATION PROGRAMS.** (1-3 cr; prereq Econ 1002 or equiv or #)  
Conceptual framework of economic education through analyzing its research, objectives, philosophy, scope, and curricular sequence.
- 5175. SECONDARY REMEDIAL READING INSTRUCTION.** (3 cr; prereq 5344 or Elem 5331 or #)  
Principles and techniques for developing and conducting programs for secondary students seriously deficient in reading skills.
- 5176. CLASSROOM RESEARCH IN ENGLISH EDUCATION AND READING.** (3 cr)  
Review and analysis of current studies; design and analyses for school-based research.
- 5177. DIRECTING SECONDARY SCHOOL SPEECH ACTIVITIES.** (3 cr)  
Philosophy, organization, and administration of extemporaneous speaking, oratory, interpretive reading, and debate.
- 5184. EXAMINATION AND ASSESSMENT OF MATERIALS IN SECOND LANGUAGES AND CULTURES.** (2 cr)  
Evaluation of the tools of access in language acquisition: dictionaries, grammars, readers, tapes, language learning systems, supplementary and cultural materials.
- 5185. SCHOOL AND PROFESSIONAL BASED EXPERIENCES IN SECOND LANGUAGES AND CULTURES.** (1-12 cr [max 12 cr]; prereq MEd students only)  
Opportunity for teachers to work together on curricular, instructional, or evaluation problems; internship experiences; participation in professional activities.
- 5186. ALTERNATIVES IN SECOND LANGUAGE EDUCATION.** (3 cr)  
Overview of curricula and instruction in various settings: elementary, secondary, open, free, suburban, and center city schools; bilingual programs, colleges, community colleges, universities, and adult programs including teacher preparation.
- 5189. PLANNING AND ASSESSING SECOND LANGUAGE CURRICULUM.** (4 cr)  
Development of competencies in curriculum and materials construction; application to lessons, units, modules, courses, levels of instruction in ongoing programs of second language acquisition in schools.
- 5191. WORKSHOP: TEACHING OF SECOND LANGUAGES AND CULTURES.** (1-10 cr [max 10 cr])  
Related specifically to the needs of the in-service teacher; topics, location, and duration will be highly flexible.
- 5194. ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS CURRICULA IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOL.** (3 cr)  
Growth and development of English as a major school subject; description and evaluation of current curricular direction.
- 5216. FOUNDATIONS OF BILINGUAL EDUCATION.** (4 cr)  
Development of bilingual schooling in the U.S.: history, social and political impact, implications of congressional and judicial decisions related to language minority populations, current policy as it affects programs serving limited English proficient populations.
- 5217. PROGRAMS AND CURRICULA IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION.** (4 cr; prereq 5216 or #)  
Current curricular strategies to instruct language minority students in the U.S. and selected international settings; analysis of styles by program and individual student learning goals; materials for instruction and content focusing on non-English language curriculum; typologies and models of instructional programs; operational variables affecting curricular patterns and program goals.
- 5218. ASSESSMENT OF LEARNERS WITH LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY.** (4 cr)  
Social, political, and educational context of assessment of students with limited English proficiency; evaluation vs. research and implications for bilingual schooling, curriculum development, and materials selection; existing methods for assessment of language proficiency and academic achievement.
- 5219. TEACHING READING TO SECOND LANGUAGE LEARNERS.** (4 cr)  
Nature of reading process in second language; relationship between first and second languages and implications for reading; comprehension development; skill building; assessment of second language reading; materials and resources for different languages at different levels.
- 5227. TEACHING ABOUT THE NEWSPAPER IN THE CLASSROOM.** (1-3 cr [max 4 cr], \$Elem 5227)  
Institution of the newspaper; articulation of a series of useful instructional strategies, curriculum development techniques, and teaching materials.
- 5320. LITERATURE FOR ADOLESCENTS.** (3 cr)  
Reading and analysis of fiction and nonfiction; methods for critically assessing quality and appeal; appropriate for secondary English and social studies teachers and librarians.
- 5321. TEACHING LITERATURE IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS.** (3 cr)  
Current theory and methods of instruction; research and response to literature and reading; adolescent literature; growth assessment; curriculum design and evaluation.

## Curriculum and Instruction

- 5322. TEACHING COMPOSITION AND COMMUNICATION IN JUNIOR AND SENIOR HIGH SCHOOLS.** (3 cr)  
Contemporary directions in rhetorical theory and analysis of recent curriculum developments bearing on the teaching of oral and written composition.
- 5323. PRACTICUM IN DIAGNOSING, ASSESSING, AND TEACHING WRITING IN SECONDARY SCHOOL.** (3 cr; prereq 5322 or 5322, education jr, sr, or grad student)  
Application of theory and research on composition instruction to analysis of diagnosis of writing samples; evaluation of writing using written or conference feedback; large group writing assessment using different rating scales; development of assignments and curriculum materials for writing instruction.
- 5324. CURRICULUM PROBLEMS AND ISSUES IN TEACHING THEATRE ARTS IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS.** (3 cr)  
Philosophy, methods, materials of teaching drama in the curriculum and as an extracurricular activity in secondary schools; theatrical improvisation, including theatre games, sound and motion, characterization, plot structure, and experience with the informal use of scripted plays.
- 5325. IMPROVISATIONAL DRAMA TECHNIQUES IN THE CLASSROOM.** (3-6 cr [max 6 cr])  
Experiences in improvisation, including training in beginning theatre games, sound and motion, characterization and plot structure; development of improvisational activities based on themes and literature of subject interest and suited to the needs of students.
- 5326. TEACHING FILM AND TELEVISION.** (3 cr)  
Current theory and methods of teaching critical response to film and television; techniques, genres, history, economics; integration and use of short film and Super-8 filmmaking with English and social studies teaching in the classroom.
- 5340. TEACHING SPEECH AND FORENSICS IN SECONDARY SCHOOL.** (3 cr)  
Methods of teaching speech and forensics in the high school classroom; attention to social framework of spoken communication; administration and instructional procedures in the high school forensic program.
- 5344. TEACHING READING IN CONTENT AREAS.** (3 cr)  
Methods of accommodating to student abilities and facilitating reading in regular content classes.
- 5347. LINGUISTICS AND READING.** (3 cr)  
Nature of linguistic inquiry, investigation of the contributions made to reading and programs resulting from linguistic input; potential contributions of current linguistic research to reading instruction.
- 5349. WORKSHOP: SECONDARY READING INSTRUCTION.** (1-12 cr [max 12 cr]; prereq #)  
Principles, instructional techniques, and materials for teaching reading in secondary schools. Each offering will focus on a single topic.
- 5350. CURRENT DEVELOPMENTS IN ENGLISH AND SPEECH EDUCATION.** (1-6 cr [max 12 cr])  
New instructional approaches, new materials, current issues and problems in English and language arts education. Each offering will focus on a single topic or issue.
- 5351. DIRECTED STUDY.** (Cr or [max 6 cr]; S-N optional; prereq #, education or graduate student)  
Individual or group work on curricular, instructional, or evaluation problems.
- 5371. CURRICULUM WORKSHOP.** (1-3 cr per qtr; prereq 5113 or Elem 5100 or CISy 5600 or #)  
Workshops pertaining to curriculum and instruction with specific topic to be identified at the time workshop is listed for offering.
- 5382. SECOND LANGUAGE TESTING, ASSESSMENT, AND EVALUATION.** (3 cr)  
Language proficiency assessment, English as a second language, bilingual education; oral interviews; testing communicative abilities; standardized language measures; building test items; evaluating programs; aptitude and attitude measurement.
- 5385. PLANNING AND ASSESSING SECOND LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION.** (4 cr)  
Identifying and assessing teaching competency; use of videotapes, simulation, and analysis to develop concept of teaching as a continuing process from planning through evaluation.
- 5390. CURRENT DEVELOPMENTS IN SECONDARY SCHOOL SCIENCE TEACHING.** (3 cr; prereq 3356, 3357 or equiv undergrad courses or exper in tchg science)  
Curricula, methods, materials of instruction, evaluation.
- 5394. WORKSHOP: SCIENCE EDUCATION.** (1-12 cr [max 12 cr])  
Analysis of issues, materials, and instructional techniques on current topics of relevance to secondary school and college science teachers. Each offering will focus on a single topic for varying credit.
- 5395. SCHOOL-BASED PROJECTS IN SCIENCE EDUCATION.** (1-12 cr [max 12 cr]; prereq MEd student in science education)  
Individual or group work on curricular, instructional, or evaluation problems and projects applicable to school situations.
- 5397. STUDIES IN SCIENCE EDUCATION.** (3 cr, \$8887; prereq MEd student, #)  
Improvement of science teaching through application of research findings.

## Course Descriptions

---

- 5404. LANGUAGE, CULTURE, AND EDUCATION.** (4 cr, §Spch 5404)  
Psychological and social-psychological perspectives for the study of language-communication; dimensions of language variation (dialects, codes, registers); implications for program development and instructional practices.
- 5504. THEORETICAL AND RESEARCH BASES FOR THE TEACHING OF WRITING.** (4 cr; prereq postbaccalaureate, MEd, or graduate student)  
Emerging multidisciplinary perspectives on writing and the teaching of writing, with particular attention to text-grammatical and cognitive science contributions.
- 5604. PERSPECTIVES ON LITERACY.** (3 cr; prereq jr, sr, or grad student)  
Study of literacy from sociocultural and sociolinguistic perspectives, emphasizing problematic status of traditional concepts of literacy and education for literacy.
- 5615. PRACTICUM IN SECONDARY READING: TUTORING REMEDIAL STUDENTS.** (3 cr [max 9 cr]; prereq #)  
Supervised experience in diagnosing; planned individual instruction and teaching secondary students with reading difficulties.
- 5659. SCHOOL-RELATED PROJECTS IN LANGUAGE ARTS.** (1-12 cr [max 12 cr]; prereq MEd student in English education)  
Individual or group work on curricular, instructional, or evaluation problems and projects applicable to school situations.

### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS ONLY

(For course descriptions, see the *Graduate School Bulletin*)

- 8104. CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT IN THE SOCIAL STUDIES**
- 8187. SECOND LANGUAGE TEACHING IN THE CLASSROOM: THEORY AND APPLICATION**
- 8188. INFORMATION SOURCES AND RESEARCH IN SECOND LANGUAGE LEARNING AND TEACHING**
- 8362. RESEARCH IN SOCIAL STUDIES**
- 8364. SEMINAR: SOCIAL STUDIES EDUCATION**
- 8387. SEMINAR: SECOND LANGUAGE EDUCATION**
- 8673. INTERNSHIP: COLLEGE TEACHING IN SOCIAL STUDIES EDUCATION**
- 8801. PROBLEMS: TEACHING SOCIAL STUDIES**
- 8871. PROBLEMS: CURRICULUM CONSTRUCTION**
- 8887. RESEARCH FOUNDATIONS OF SECONDARY SCHOOL SCIENCE TEACHING**
- 8892. INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH IN ENGLISH EDUCATION AND READING**
- 8893. SEMINAR: ADVANCED TOPICS IN ENGLISH-LANGUAGE ARTS EDUCATION**
- 8894. PROBLEMS: SECOND LANGUAGES AND CULTURES EDUCATION**
- 8895. READINGS IN ENGLISH EDUCATION**
- 8896. PROBLEMS: TEACHING ENGLISH**
- 8897. RESEARCH IN ENGLISH AND SPEECH EDUCATION**
- 8898. READINGS IN SECOND LANGUAGES AND CULTURES EDUCATION**
- 8899. SEMINAR: RESEARCH IN SCIENCE EDUCATION**

---

## Educational Policy and Administration

---

### EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION (EdAd)

- 5101. PUBLIC SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION.** (3 cr; not open to majors in educational administration; prereq sr, 9 cr in education)  
Organization, administration, and general support of public schools in state and local school districts.
- 5103. SUPERVISION AND ADMINISTRATION OF SPECIAL EDUCATION.** (3 cr, §EPsy 5660 or PsyS 5160)  
Procedures in establishing and improving educational programs for exceptional children.

## *Educational Policy and Administration*

---

- 5105. WORKSHOP: ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION OF SPECIAL EDUCATION.** (1-6 cr)  
Laboratory approach to common administrative and supervisory problems for experienced administrators of special needs programs.
- 5110. PERSONAL TIME MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION.** (2 cr; S-N optional)  
Application of proven practical and pragmatic techniques to problems of personal and administrative scheduling, organizing, delegating, prioritizing; handling interruptions and meetings; doing the distasteful and difficult; increasing self- and staff productivity; developing new concepts and techniques of management.
- 5120. PRACTICUM: POSTSECONDARY ADMINISTRATION.** (3-6 cr [max 6 cr])  
Intensive group and individual examination of current and pertinent administrative problems in post-secondary but nonbaccalaureate institutions.
- 5127. WORKSHOP: POLICY DEVELOPMENT FOR SCHOOL MANAGERS.** (3 cr)  
Elements of feedback control applied to policy development and implementation in education; policies for instructional management, personnel administration, and fiscal control; implementation plans and procedures for analysis of policy impact.
- 5128. WORKSHOP: EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION.** (1-6 cr; S-N optional)  
Laboratory approach provides opportunities for experienced administrators to concentrate their study on common administrative and supervisory problems.
- 5130. ADMINISTRATOR DEVELOPMENT SEMINAR.** (3-9 cr [max 9 cr])  
Assessment and development of skills required of the administrator in the areas of planning, decision making, and human relations; introduction to contemporary issues in educational administration; initial course for students pursuing professional licensure programs.
- 5139. LABORATORY IN DECISION MAKING.** (1-4 cr per qtr)  
Contribution of recent research and theory to effective administration; analysis of administrative behavior in realistic settings and relations of administration to human behavior.
- 5140. ADMINISTRATION OF EARLY EDUCATION PROGRAMS.** (3 cr)  
Issues and skills relevant to an administrator who directs a preschool program or the student planning a leadership position in early education.
- 5167. THE AMERICAN MIDDLE SCHOOL.** (3 cr)  
Sources of the movement; purposes, functions, and limitations; fundamental problems, types, and curricular implications of reorganization.
- 5180, 5181. SEMINAR: ADMINISTRATION OF SPECIAL EDUCATION.** (3 cr, \$PsyS 8560, 8561; prereq 5103 or EPsy 5660 or PsyS 5160 or #)  
Problems of administration and organization of special education programs.
- 5200. DESIGN AND MANAGEMENT OF EDUCATION SERVICES.** (3 cr)  
Educational services offered by schools, hospitals, industries, government agencies; contemporary technology, roles, authority systems, communication networks; resource-policy relationships, evaluation and management of activities of clients and staff members.
- 5201. FORMAL ORGANIZATIONS IN EDUCATION.** (3 cr, §8201)  
Formal school organization as a complex social system focusing on the executive role and its extensions, administrative process, and the historical development of the professional field.
- 5202. POLITICS OF EDUCATION.** (3 cr, §EdAd 8202, §SPFE 5202, §SPFE 8202)  
Social science findings, concepts, and methods used to consider political context of educational administration; public school policy making by local and state governments; role of administrators.
- 5203. THE COMMUNITY SCHOOL.** (3 cr)  
Changing structure and process in school organization; evolving team model; multiple skills process in socialization.
- 5210. FINANCING ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS.** (3 cr, §8210)  
Value assumptions and educational finance policy, economic factors, sources and characteristics of educational revenue, state and local distribution systems, federal support, urban/rural variations, institutional financing alternatives.
- 5214. SCHOOL MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS.** (3 cr, §8214)  
Basic techniques required to generate, maintain, and make accessible computer-based management information system in education.
- 5224. LEGAL IMPLICATIONS OF ACTS BY SCHOOL BOARDS, ADMINISTRATORS, AND TEACHERS.** (3 cr, §8224)  
Constitutional, statutory, and common law bases of school administration; principles growing out of fundamental legal procedures.
- 5226. EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES PLANNING.** (3 cr, §8226)  
Planning educational facilities for public and private school systems and institutions of higher education.

## Course Descriptions

---

- 5227. PUBLIC SCHOOL PERSONNEL PROGRAMS.** (3 cr, §8227)  
Selection, assignment, evaluation, and development of school personnel; salary and conditions of service; policies of administrative, instructional, and noninstructional personnel.
- 5230. PUBLIC RELATIONS FOR SCHOOL ORGANIZATIONS.** (3 cr, §8230)  
Concepts central to public relations programs in education, studied in selective theoretical contexts relevant to administrative leadership.
- 5231. PRACTICUM: PUBLIC RELATIONS FOR SCHOOL ORGANIZATIONS.** (1-4 cr; S-N optional)  
Practical experience in design and use of basic tools in a program such as conducting community analysis; preparing copy and news releases; meeting, working with material for the press, radio, and television; planning school publications; opinion polling and personal conferences.
- 5233. PRACTICUM: MIDDLE SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION.** (1-4 cr; S-N optional)  
Projects such as articulation with elementary and senior high school; organizing to meet the needs of the preadolescent; activity programs; guidance functions.
- 5250. AMERICAN HIGHER EDUCATION.** (4 cr, §Educ 5250, §HiEd 5250; S-N optional)  
American higher and postsecondary education in historical and contemporary perspective; special emphasis on societal and political demands on higher education system, consequent changes in its forms and functions.
- 5274. TWO-YEAR POSTSECONDARY INSTITUTIONS.** (3 cr, §VoEd 5274)  
Present status, development, functions, organization, curriculum, and trends in postsecondary but nonbaccalaureate institutions.
- 5275. TWO-YEAR COLLEGE ADMINISTRATION.** (3 cr, §8275; prereq 5274 or VoEd 5274)  
Selected topics and problems associated with administration, administrative positions, and organization of postsecondary but nonbaccalaureate institutions.
- 5280. INTRODUCTION TO THE ECONOMICS OF EDUCATION .** (4 cr, §SPFE 5180)  
Economic impact of education on educational markets, prices and production relationships, distribution of income, and investment and cost-benefit analysis in education.
- 5292. THE LAW AND POSTSECONDARY INSTITUTIONS.** (3 cr, §HiEd 5292)  
Analysis of court opinions and federal regulations affecting postsecondary institutions.
- 5990. SEMINAR: ADMINISTRATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS.** (1-9 cr [max 9 cr], §AmIn 5990)  
Examination of various educational agencies dealing with Indian education and development of research designs for the study and improvement of the administration of Indian educational programs.

### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS ONLY

(For course descriptions, see the *Graduate School Bulletin*)

- 8212. SCHOOL BUDGETING**
- 8213. FINANCIAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**
- 8215. THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL PRINCIPALSHIP**
- 8216. RECENT RESEARCH IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION**
- 8217. SEMINAR: ELEMENTARY SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION**
- 8218. SEMINAR: THE SOCIAL ORGANIZATION OF SCHOOLS**
- 8219. SEMINAR: APPLIED HUMANISM IN ADMINISTRATIVE BEHAVIOR (THE CLASSICAL PERSPECTIVE)**
- 8220. QUANTITATIVE FOUNDATIONS FOR MANAGEMENT METHODS**
- 8221. QUANTITATIVE MODELS FOR PROGRAM ANALYSIS AND RESEARCH**
- 8223. QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUES FOR DECISION MAKING**
- 8225. EDUCATIONAL POLICY AND THE LAW**
- 8228. PROBLEMS: HIGHER EDUCATION**
- 8229. SEMINAR: HIGHER EDUCATION**
- 8234. SEMINAR: EDUCATIONAL FINANCE**
- 8235. SEMINAR: APPLIED HUMANISM IN ADMINISTRATIVE BEHAVIOR (THE MODERN PERSPECTIVE)**
- 8236. SEMINAR: EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES PLANNING**
- 8237. SEMINAR: THEORY AND RESEARCH IN EDUCATIONAL LAW**
- 8238. SEMINAR: THEORY AND RESEARCH**
- 8240. SEMINAR: CLINICAL EXPERIENCES IN EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION**

- 8241. SEMINAR: INTERNSHIP IN EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION
- 8242. SEMINAR: PUBLIC SCHOOL PERSONNEL PROGRAMS
- 8247. SEMINAR: SCHOOL DISTRICT POLITICS
- 8248. SEMINAR: METROPOLITAN SCHOOL GOVERNANCE
- 8253. ADMINISTRATION IN HIGHER EDUCATION
- 8264. THE SECONDARY SCHOOL PRINCIPALSHIP
- 8265. ADMINISTERING THE HIGH SCHOOL PROGRAM
- 8270. PROBLEMS: ELEMENTARY SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION
- 8271. PROBLEMS: SECONDARY SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION
- 8272. PROBLEMS: EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION
- 8273. FIELD STUDY
- 8276. SEMINAR: ADMINISTRATION OF CURRICULUM IN THE TWO-YEAR COLLEGE
- 8278. RECENT RESEARCH IN TWO-YEAR COLLEGE ADMINISTRATION
- 8290. FINANCING HIGHER EDUCATION
- 8340. POLICY SYSTEMS IN EDUCATION
- 8341. ANALYSIS OF EDUCATION POLICY SYSTEMS

## **HIGHER EDUCATION (HIEd)**

- 5250. **AMERICAN HIGHER EDUCATION.** (4 cr, §Educ 5250, §EdAd 5250; S-N optional)  
American higher and postsecondary education in historical and contemporary perspective; special emphasis on societal and political demands on higher education system, consequent changes in its forms and functions.
- 5292. **THE LAW AND POSTSECONDARY INSTITUTIONS.** (3 cr, §EdAd 5292)  
Analysis of court opinions and federal regulations affecting postsecondary educational institutions.
- 5540. **SEMINAR: THE COLLEGE STUDENT.** (3 cr, §EPsy 5451, §PsyS 5540; prereq 6 cr in psychology or educational psychology)  
Psychology and sociology of college students; research concerning diversity of populations, vocational development of students; student society, culture, mental health, underachievement, dropouts, values and attitudes; relevant research methods.

## **FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS ONLY**

(For course descriptions, see the *Graduate School Bulletin*)

- 8228. PROBLEMS: HIGHER EDUCATION
- 8229. SEMINAR: HIGHER EDUCATION
- 8230. SEMINAR: DISSERTATION RESEARCH IN HIGHER EDUCATION
- 8250. THE HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTION: ORGANIZATION AND ENVIRONMENT
- 8251. DEVELOPMENT AND EVALUATION OF ACADEMIC PROGRAMS
- 8252. EFFECTIVE COLLEGE TEACHING
- 8253. SEMINAR: IMPROVEMENT OF COLLEGE INSTRUCTION
- 8254. DIRECTED EXPERIENCE IN COLLEGE INSTRUCTION
- 8255. ADMINISTRATION IN HIGHER EDUCATION
- 8290. FINANCING HIGHER EDUCATION

## **SOCIAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION (SPFE)**

- 3090. **THE SCHOOL AND SOCIETY.** (3 cr; prereq sr)  
Readings in social science and philosophy give the student opportunity to integrate points of view in thinking about the role of the school in present-day society.

## Course Descriptions

---

- 3099. DIRECTED STUDY.** (1-6 cr; prereq #)  
Independent readings with guidance of the faculty.
- 3210. SOCIETIES OF THE FUTURE.** (4 cr, §SSci 3981)  
Introduction to the area of future studies; application of interdisciplinary analysis to the problems of specialization and generalization of human understanding; alternative images of the futures of formal and informal social systems.
- 5099. DIRECTED STUDY.** (Cr or [max 9 cr]; S-N optional; prereq #)  
Individual or group work on topics or problems in social and philosophic foundations of education.
- 5101. HISTORICAL FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN EDUCATION.** (3 cr)  
Analysis and interpretation of important elements in modern education derived from the Greeks, the Romans, the Middle Ages, and the Renaissance. Background course for all other courses in the history and philosophy of education.
- 5102. EDUCATION IMAGERY IN EUROPE AND AMERICA.** (3 cr; S-N optional)  
Images and ideas of education expressed in the visual arts of Western civilization (antiquity to 20th century) in relation to concurrent educational thought and practice; symbolism, myth, propaganda, didacticism, genre, caricature.
- 5110. INTERCULTURAL EDUCATION: SOCIAL SCIENCE AND SYSTEMS PERSPECTIVES.** (3 cr)  
Application of social science and systems analysis to educational theories, ideologies, and operating contexts; preparation of students for later ethnically focused courses on educational problems of particular minority populations in the United States.
- 5120. HISTORY OF CHILDHOOD EDUCATION.** (3 cr; S-N optional)  
Childhood education in Western civilization; emphasis on images, symbols, ideas important to educational theory and practice in home and school.
- 5125. YOUTH IN MODERN SOCIETY.** (4 cr, §Soc 5952)  
Youth in advanced societies and as a social entity; functions and roles in industrial society, family, education, politics and government, economy and work, welfare, and religion; organizations, social movements, and subcultures; *empirical research and cross-cultural perspectives.*
- 5131. COMPARATIVE EDUCATION.** (3 cr)  
European, Asiatic, and American systems and philosophies of education; possibilities of international education.
- 5141. CRITICAL ISSUES IN CONTEMPORARY EDUCATION.** (3 cr)  
Introduces graduate students to ideas involved in current theory and practice.
- 5155. HISTORY OF WESTERN EDUCATIONAL THOUGHT.** (3 cr)  
Major educational classics of Western civilization; Plato, Aristotle, Cicero, Quintilian, Montaigne, Milton, Locke, Rousseau, and others.
- 5156. HISTORY OF IDEAS IN AMERICAN EDUCATION.** (3 cr)  
Readings in American political, economic, and social development related to education; reference to the emerging system of public education. Recommended as background for 5170 but not a prerequisite.
- 5170. AMERICAN PRAGMATISM AND EDUCATION.** (3 cr)  
Analysis and interpretation of the educational philosophy of pragmatism (experimentalism); readings from Dewey, Kilpatrick, Bode, Counts, Childs, and others.
- 5171. ANTHROPOLOGY AND EDUCATION.** (4 cr, §Anth 5145)  
Cross-cultural perspectives in examining educational patterns, the implicit and explicit cultural assumptions underlying them, methods and approaches to cross-cultural studies in education.
- 5172. ANTHROPOLOGY OF AMERICAN EDUCATION.** (3 cr, §Anth 5144; S-N optional, prereq Δ)  
Application of anthropological principles to study of socialization, schooling, and cultural transmission in the United States; utility of anthropological concepts for the study of our own education systems and analysis of educational change.
- 5173. ANTHROPOLOGICAL CLASSROOM METHODS FOR CROSS-CULTURAL EDUCATION.** (3 cr; prereq introductory anthropology course or #)  
*Analysis of the social structure of classrooms and cultural backgrounds of pupils; study of ethnopedagogical techniques; development of culturally appropriate modifications of standard teaching techniques.*
- 5174. FIELD METHOD FOR THE STUDY OF EDUCATION.** (4 cr; §Anth 5316; S-N optional; prereq 5171 or 5172 or Anth 5145 or 5144 or 1502)  
Practice in aspects of field methodology below the level of full field study; detailed reading; analysis of studies in anthropology and education for methodological content.
- 5175. INTRODUCTION TO SYSTEMS THEORY IN SOCIAL SCIENCE AND EDUCATION.** (3 cr)  
Fundamental aspects of general systems theory; readings; basic modeling techniques.
- 5180. INTRODUCTION TO THE ECONOMICS OF EDUCATION.** (4 cr, §EdAd 5280)  
Economic impact of education on educational markets, prices and production relationships, distribution of income, and investment and cost-benefit analysis in education.

- 5182. COMPARATIVE PHILOSOPHIES OF EDUCATION.** (3 cr)  
Examination of competing philosophies of education.
- 5190. SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION.** (4 cr, §Soc 5953)  
Advanced studies in the social aspects of education including the school as a socialization process, the social structure of education, the role of the school in social change.
- 5191. PROFESSIONALIZATION AND TEACHING.** (3 cr)  
Process, social history, and ideology; role of teacher organizations; forms of militancy; comparison with professionalism in other occupations.
- 5192. SOCIOLOGY OF HIGHER EDUCATION.** (4 cr, §Soc 5958; prereq introductory statistics or #)  
Advanced studies in social aspects of higher education; socialization of students, comparative institutional organization, role structure; emphasis on theory and empirical research.
- 5202. POLITICS OF EDUCATION.** (3 cr, §EdAd 5202)  
Social science findings, concepts, and methods used to consider political context of education administration; public school policy making by local and state governments; role of administrators.
- 5205. INTERCULTURAL EDUCATION: WORKSHOP IN COMMUNITY SOCIAL SIMULATIONS.** (3 cr)  
Analyses of operation of the city as a social system; use of simulation gaming techniques to study urban institutions and processes with emphasis on formal education.
- 5209. EDUCATION IN FUTURE SOCIAL SYSTEMS.** (3 cr, §S212)  
Interdisciplinary inquiry into problems of social specialization and generalization; projections and analysis of long-range (30 years or more) social and technological trends related to education.
- 5210. SOCIAL FORECASTING AND EDUCATIONAL FUTURES.** (3 cr)  
Application of social sciences in their academic and applied dimensions to formal education, including a social-scientific and systems orientation toward communities; emphasis on short-range social and educational planning—near-present to a few years hence.
- 5211. SOCIAL DESIGN AND EDUCATIONAL FUTURES.** (3 cr)  
Medium-range interdisciplinary approach to community design and analysis emphasizing formal education systems in community context; focus upon new neighborhoods, towns, experimental cities and subcultural enclaves in rural and urban settings emphasizing time period from several years to three decades hence.

### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS ONLY

(For course descriptions, see the *Graduate School Bulletin*)

- 8170. SEMINAR: RESEARCH METHODS IN ANTHROPOLOGY AND EDUCATION**
- 8172. SEMINAR: TOPICS IN ANTHROPOLOGY AND EDUCATION**
- 8220. SEMINAR: SOCIAL AND EDUCATIONAL FUTURES**
- 8241. PROBLEMS: HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION**
- 8242. SEMINAR: EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY**
- 8255. SEMINAR: EUROPEAN AND AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL THOUGHT: 16TH AND 17TH CENTURIES**
- 8256. SEMINAR: EUROPEAN AND AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL THOUGHT: 17TH CENTURY**
- 8260. SEMINAR: SOCIAL AND PHILOSOPHIC FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION**
- 8290. ADVANCED SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION**
- 8991.\* PROBLEMS: SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION**

## Educational Psychology (EPsy)

Courses now listed under the prefix EPsy were most recently listed under PsyS and PsyF, and before fall quarter 1979, under CSPP, SchP, and SpEd. Students should consult the department if they are concerned that they may have taken course work with a similar title under one of those prefixes.

## Course Descriptions

---

- 1604 (formerly PsyS 1304). WORKSHOP: DEVELOPING EDUCATIONAL AND HUMAN SERVICE PROGRAMS.** (Cr ar, \$PsyS 1304; S-N only)  
Concepts, issues, practices; development of educational and psychological support services in school and human service settings. For persons in paraprofessional positions.
- 3131 (formerly PsyF 3380). INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN RELATIONS.** (3 cr, \$PsyF 3380; prereq education jr or sr; S-N only)  
Based on small-group training theory and methods. Designed to help student develop an understanding of her or his own behavior, behavior of other individuals, and group and organizational behavior.
- 3220 (formerly PsyF 3102). INTRODUCTION TO MEASUREMENT AND STATISTICS.** (2-3 cr, \$PsyF 3102; prereq 5 cr introductory psychology)  
Measures of central tendency, variability, and correlation; principles of test construction.
- 3606 (formerly PsyS 3106). EXCEPTIONAL STUDENTS IN REGULAR CLASSES.** (2 cr, \$5606, \$PsyS 3106, \$PsyS 5106)  
Policies and procedures for teaching handicapped and gifted students in regular school settings; exposure to special curriculum adaptations; collaborative roles of regular and special education teachers, parents, pupil personnel workers, and other educators.
- 5110 (formerly PsyF 5147). INTELLIGENCE.** (3 cr, \$PsyF 5147)  
Theories of intelligence; its development; implications for educational practices and psychological research.
- 5111 (formerly PsyF 5148). PSYCHOLOGY AND PEDAGOGY OF READING.** (3 cr, \$PsyF 5148)  
Physiological, psychological, and linguistic factors influencing beginning and fluent reading; implications for instruction.
- 5112 (formerly PsyF 5152). KNOWING, LEARNING, AND THINKING.** (4 cr, \$PsyF 5152)  
Principles of human information processing; issues in memory and thought; discussion of mental operations in comprehension and understanding; analysis of intellectual structures supporting problem solving in applied settings.
- 5113 (formerly PsyF 5153). INTRODUCTION TO THE PSYCHOLOGY OF INSTRUCTION.** (3 cr, \$PsyF 5153)  
Survey of psychological factors in design of instruction; performance criteria, strategy, and sequence in research contexts; development and implementation activities in instructional techniques, technologies, and delivery systems; psychological processes relevant to measures of effectiveness in teaching-learning environment.
- 5114 (formerly PsyF 5182). PSYCHOLOGY OF STUDENT LEARNING.** (3 cr, \$PsyF 5182)  
Survey of psychological methods and principles; models of learner; topics in development, creativity, intelligence, and motivation; implications for teaching and curriculum design in preschool, elementary, and secondary education; professional training with children and adolescents as clients.
- 5115 (formerly PsyF 5183). ADULT LEARNING AND EDUCATIONAL PRACTICE.** (4 cr, \$PsyF 5183)  
Survey of psychological methods and principles in human learning; models of adult learner, topics in motivation, creativity, achievement, intelligence; implications for teaching and curriculum design in higher education, continuing education, and professional training.
- 5116 (formerly PsyF 5149). BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS IN EDUCATION.** (4 cr, \$PsyF 4159)  
Practical applications of reinforcement theory; behavior analysis, precision teaching, programmed instruction.
- 5117 (formerly PsyF 5570). PROBLEM ANALYSIS AND DECISION MAKING.** (4 cr, \$PsyF 5570)  
Literature from decision research contrasted with literature in problem solving from cognitive psychology and psychology of information processing; improvement in decision making through consideration of training, allocation of work, and decision aids.
- 5118 (formerly PsyF 5581). INDIVIDUAL DIFFERENCES AND EDUCATIONAL PRACTICE.** (4 cr, \$PsyF 5581; prereq 5221, PsyF 5121, or #)  
Student characteristics (age, sex, personality, ethnicity, cognitive styles) as they relate to performance differences. Methods and models for using student characteristics to improve learning and development.
- 5130 (formerly PsyF 5162). PERSONALITY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT.** (3 cr, \$PsyF 5162; prereq 5 cr introductory psychology)  
Major concepts and research findings in adjustment and development, with special emphasis on educational implications.
- 5135 (formerly PsyF 5305). WORKSHOP IN HUMAN RELATIONS.** (6 cr, \$PsyF 5305; S-N only)  
Experientially based course including simulation activities, curriculum writing, and supervised practice in basic human relation skills, emphasizing individual, cultural, and ethnic differences and their implications for educational practice.
- 5150 (formerly PsyF 5170). SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY OF EDUCATION.** (4 cr, \$PsyF 5170)  
Concepts and theories applied to educational problems and settings; laboratory sessions to make applications and develop skills in group behavior.
- 5151 (formerly PsyF 5172). STRUCTURING LEARNING: SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGICAL APPROACHES.** (3 cr, \$PsyF 5172)  
How to use cooperation, competition, and individualization to affect learning climate and cognitive and affective outcomes of instruction.

- 5152 (formerly PsyF 5173). ISSUES IN SCHOOL DESEGREGATION.** (4 cr, §PsyF 5173; prereq survey course in social psychology or #)  
Policy, methods, theory, research; emphasis on outcomes for children.
- 5153 (formerly PsyF 5899). WORKSHOP: IMPROVEMENT OF SCHOOL SUPPORT SERVICES.** (1-12 cr [max 12 cr]; prereq #)  
Topics appropriate to activities and interest of participants; each offering will focus on current problems.
- 5217 (formerly PsyF 5525). EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH COLLOQUIUM.** (1 cr [max 6 cr]; S-N only)  
Planned presentations for faculty and students of contemporary educational research by researchers.
- 5220 (formerly PsyF 5120). EDUCATIONAL MEASUREMENT IN THE CLASSROOM.** (4 cr, §PsyF 5120; S-N optional)  
Principles and methods for construction, evaluation, and improvement of classroom measures; techniques for describing results statistically; use of measurement in evaluating instruction and student performance; assignment of grades.
- 5221 (formerly PsyF 5121). BASIC PRINCIPLES OF MEASUREMENT.** (3 cr, §PsyF 5121; prereq 5260 or 8260 or PsyF 5110 or 8110; S-N optional)  
Fundamental concepts, principles, and methods in educational and psychological measurement; educationally useful properties of tests; types and uses of derived scores; factors influencing reliability and validity.
- 5240 (formerly PsyF 5125). PRINCIPLES AND METHODS OF EVALUATION.** (3 cr, §PsyF 5125; S-N optional)  
Introductory course in program evaluation; theory; practical examples; purpose, roles, program descriptions, and evaluation strategies.
- 5243 (formerly PsyF 5621). PRACTICUM: INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES FOR EVALUATION.** (3 cr, §PsyF 5621; prereq 5221, 5240 or PsyF 5121 or PsyF 5125 or equiv; S-N optional)  
Developing curriculum evaluation instruments and procedures, with introduction to methods and theories. Focus on identifying evaluation problems, developing and implementing techniques for their solution.
- 5246 (formerly PsyF 5520). EVALUATION COLLOQUIUM.** (1 cr [max 6 cr]; S-N only)  
Informal seminar of faculty and students interested in problems of evaluation.
- 5260 (formerly PsyF 5110). INTRODUCTORY STATISTICAL METHODS.** (4 cr, §PsyF 5110; S-N optional)  
Techniques for organizing and presenting data; descriptive indices of central tendency, variability, and bivariate correlation/regression; procedures for making inferences concerning means and propositions.
- 5261 (formerly PsyF 5111). APPLIED MATRIX AND VECTOR CONCEPTS.** (1 cr, §PsyF 5111; S-N only)  
Introduction to concepts and operations; applications in multiple regression, factor analysis of variance.
- 5262 (formerly PsyF 5112). STATISTICAL METHODS COMPUTER LABORATORY.** (2 cr, §PsyF 5112; prereq 5260 or PsyF 5110 or equiv; S-N only)  
Practical experience using time-sharing computer language MINITAB; applications of introductory statistical methods and concepts to data files.
- 5280 (formerly PsyF 5330). COMPUTER PROGRAMMING.** (3 cr, §PsyF 5330; prereq sr; S-N optional)  
Computer as a tool for research in behavioral sciences; computer systems, language, and development of specific programs that demonstrate computer characteristics; laboratory experience.
- 5281 (formerly PsyF 5333). INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER OPERATIONS: U OF M SYSTEMS, SPSS.** (1 cr, §PsyF 5333; S-N only)  
Procedures for operation of batch and interactive computers; emphasis on statistical packages for social sciences (SPSS).
- 5400 (formerly PsyS 5300). WORKSHOP: COUNSELING PSYCHOLOGY.** (1-6 cr [max 12 cr]; prereq #)  
For counselors, teachers, and administrators. Aspects of intervention theory in relation to psychological principles; counseling, career development, assessment, psychological education, and consultation.
- 5401 (formerly PsyS 5110). COUNSELING PROCEDURES.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5110)  
For persons whose professional work includes counseling and interviewing; not for licensure as school counselor. Emphasis on counseling relationship and principles of interviewing; case studies, role playing, and demonstration.
- 5402 (formerly PsyS 5111). COUNSELING PROCEDURES II.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5111; prereq 5401 or PsyS 5110)  
Analysis of type of client and stage of counseling; isolation of chain of interactions between client and counselor described and practiced; appropriate techniques.
- 5410 (formerly PsyS 5130). INTRODUCTION TO GUIDANCE.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5130)  
Philosophy, principles, and practices in development and operation of pupil personnel services; role of counselor, teacher, principal, and specialized personnel; guidance techniques and case studies.
- 5411 (formerly PsyS 5131). GROUP PROCEDURES IN GUIDANCE.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5131; prereq 9 cr education, 5410 or PsyS 5130 or #)  
Content and materials for homeroom groups, occupation units, and other guidance courses in junior and senior high school.

## Course Descriptions

---

- 5417 (formerly PsyS 5117). CLINICAL USE OF TESTS IN PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES.** (3 cr; prereq 5260 or PsyF 5110 or Psy 3801, 5221 or PsyF 5121 or Psy 5862 or #)  
Psychological theories related to test interpretation and counseling process; critical review and selection of standardized tests.
- 5422 (formerly PsyS 5320). GROUP COUNSELING: PRINCIPLES AND PROCEDURES.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5320; prereq course in counseling theory)  
Basic principles of group dynamics related to group counseling process; emphasis on developing concepts, attitudes, and skills. Theory and laboratory experiences included.
- 5430 (formerly PsyS 5210). FOUNDATIONS OF CAREER DEVELOPMENT.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5210)  
Introduction to theory, research, practice; examination of concepts of work, work values, career and career education; application of theory and research to career guidance practice in educational, industrial, and community agency settings.
- 5431 (formerly PsyS 5331). CAREER DEVELOPMENT: THEORY AND COUNSELING APPLICATIONS.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5331)  
Provides students in counseling and allied fields with background. Emphasis on counseling skills. Topics include work and other life values, counseling process, planning and decision making, information and employment trends, sex equity in career options, needs of specific groups.
- 5432 (formerly PsyS 5332). CAREER DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS AND ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5332; prereq 5430 or 5431 or PsyS 5210 or PsyS 5331 or equiv or #)  
Provides knowledge and skills to create and implement programs for a variety of populations and settings; a life-roles concept integrated with systematic model of program development; consultation process, organizational intervention, and race, age, and gender issues.
- 5433 (formerly PsyS 5310). DEVELOPMENTAL CAREER COUNSELING OF WOMEN.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5310; S-N optional)  
Counseling skills and interventions to facilitate career development of girls and women at different life stages; sex role system, female socialization and stereotyping; facts, myths, and trends regarding women's changing roles in technological society; issues of sexism in strategies and programs.
- 5451 (formerly PsyS 5540). SEMINAR: THE COLLEGE STUDENT.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5540, §HiEd 5540; prereq 6 cr psychology or educational psychology)  
Psychology and sociology of college students; research concerning diversity of populations, vocational development of students, student society, culture, mental health, underachievement, dropouts, values and attitudes; relevant research methods.
- 5461 (formerly PsyS 5505). CROSS-CULTURAL COUNSELING.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5505; prereq #)  
Effect of cross-cultural and cross-national differences in counseling processes.
- 5471 (formerly PsyS 5550). SEMINAR: PSYCHOLOGICAL EDUCATION.** (3 cr [max 9 cr]; prereq #)  
Review of curriculum programs in psychological/affective education including achievement training, sensitivity groups, psychological and moral education. Not intended to meet licensure requirements in school psychology.
- 5542 (formerly PsyS 5620). PRACTICUM IN GROUP COUNSELING.** (1-6 cr [max 6 cr]; prereq 5422 or PsyS 5320 or equiv, #)  
Supervised practice in counseling several groups, preferably in setting in which student intends to work. Emphasis on systematic evaluation of progress through direct observations and tapes and on skill development in interpersonal perception, communication, and research.
- 5571 (formerly PsyS 5650). PRACTICUM: PSYCHOLOGICAL EDUCATION.** (1-3 cr [max 9 cr]; prereq #)  
Practice designing and implementing programs in psychological/affective education. Not intended to meet licensure requirements in school psychology.
- 5600 (formerly PsyS 5100). CHILDHOOD LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT: CLASSROOM IMPLICATIONS.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5100)  
Recent trends and findings in study of language acquisition; classroom implications for education of exceptional children.
- 5601 (formerly PsyS 5101). EDUCATION OF EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN.** (4 cr, §PsyS 5101)  
Introduction to field of special education for classroom teachers and other school personnel.
- 5604 (formerly PsyS 5104). SOCIAL AND VOCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OF HANDICAPPED STUDENTS.** (4 cr, §PsyS 5104)  
Organization and design of training programs to promote independent living, vocational and community adjustment of handicapped persons; curriculum materials and methods at adolescent and adult levels.
- 5605 (formerly PsyS 5105). LAW AND THE HANDICAPPED: IMPLICATIONS FOR EDUCATION.** (2-4 cr, §PsyS 5105)  
Analysis of recent litigation and legislation; emphasis on implementation of right to education, right to treatment, labeling, due process, and related issues.
- 5606 (formerly PsyS 5106). EXCEPTIONAL STUDENTS IN REGULAR CLASSES.** (2 cr, §3606, §PsyS 3106 or PsyS 5106)  
Policies and procedures for teaching handicapped and gifted students in regular school settings; exposure to special curriculum adaptations; collaborative roles of regular and special education teachers, parents, pupil personnel workers, and other educators.

- 5607 (formerly PsyS 5107). MAINSTREAMING: ISSUES IN INDIVIDUALIZING INSTRUCTION.** (3-5 cr, §PsyS 5107)  
Mandate for, implications of, and problems in the implementation of systems models and practical classroom practices that facilitate education of the handicapped in regular classroom settings.
- 5608 (formerly PsyS 5108). PARENT AND PROFESSIONAL PLANNING FOR HANDICAPPED STUDENTS.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5108)  
Study and demonstration of constructive approaches to cooperative planning and implementation of education programs by parents, teachers, and persons involved with children who have special needs.
- 5612 (formerly PsyS 5112). EDUCATION OF LEARNING-DISABLED CHILDREN.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5112)  
Analysis of considerations in design and conduct of services for learning-disabled children; approaches to their education.
- 5613 (formerly PsyS 5113). DIAGNOSIS AND REMEDIATION OF LEARNING DISABILITY I.** (4 cr, §PsyS 5113; prereq #)  
Survey, demonstration, and evaluation of special techniques for diagnosis and remediation of severe learning deficits in reading and written language (including dyslexia), basic quantitative concepts.
- 5614 (formerly PsyS 5114). DIAGNOSIS AND REMEDIATION OF LEARNING DISABILITY II.** (4 cr, §PsyS 5114; prereq 5613, 5701 or PsyS 5113, 5601, and #)  
Survey, demonstration, and evaluation of special techniques for amelioration of deficits in perceptive, integrative, and expressive processes.
- 5620 (formerly PsyS 5120). INTRODUCTION TO MENTAL RETARDATION.** (4 cr, §CPsy 5315, §PsyS 5120; prereq 5601 or PsyS 5101 or #)  
Issues that relate to educational practices; community planning; educational philosophy, administration and organization, programming.
- 5621 (formerly PsyS 5121). METHODS AND MATERIALS FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY MENTALLY RETARDED PUPILS.** (4 cr, §PsyS 5121; prereq 5601 or PsyS 5101 or equiv)  
Curriculum content, materials and methods of instruction for educable mentally retarded children; preparation of units and development of teaching aids.
- 5623 (formerly PsyS 5123). METHODS AND MATERIALS FOR SEVERELY RETARDED PRESCHOOL AND SCHOOL AGE PUPILS.** (4 cr, §PsyS 5123; prereq 5601 or PsyS 5101 or equiv)  
Issues and problems in curriculum development; pupil assessment and evaluation techniques; materials and teaching strategies.
- 5624 (formerly PsyS 5124). BIOMEDICAL ASPECTS OF DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES.** (Crar [max 4 cr], §PsyS 5124)  
Selected information in genetics, anatomy and physiology, central nervous system, biochemistry of body, and prenatal development; causative factors and clinical features, particularly mental retardation and its clinical manifestations.
- 5625 (formerly PsyS 5125). EDUCATION OF HANDICAPPED INFANTS AND PRESCHOOL CHILDREN.** (4 cr, §PsyS 5125; prereq 5601 or 5620 or PsyS 5101 or PsyS 5120 or #)  
Issues, problems, and practical applications in designing strong programs for young children with all types of handicapping conditions.
- 5626 (formerly PsyS 5126). METHODS AND MATERIALS FOR TEACHING CHILDREN WITH SEVERE MULTIHANDICAPPING CONDITIONS.** (4 cr, §PsyS 5126; prereq 5601 or 5620 or PsyS 5101 or 5120 or CPsy 5315)  
Core curricula for children who manifest combinations of severe mental, physical, and sensory impairments; strategies for using adaptive equipment and managing classroom space.
- 5635 (formerly PsyS 5135). EDUCATION OF STUDENTS WITH PHYSICAL DISABILITIES.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5135; prereq 5601 or PsyS 5101 or #)  
Characteristics and abilities; methods and materials for training; observation of teaching situations; personal consultation in addition to class hours.
- 5636 (formerly PsyS 5136). EDUCATIONAL PROBLEMS OF THE NEUROLOGICALLY IMPAIRED.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5136; prereq 5601 or PsyS 5101 or #)  
Problems in development, learning, and adjustment produced by neurological impairment; study and development of materials to meet educational needs; observation of teaching and personal conferences.
- 5640 (formerly PsyS 5140). PSYCHOSOCIAL AND EDUCATIONAL ASPECTS OF DEAFNESS.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5140)  
Historical and current societal perceptions of the deaf; analysis of effects and patterns of auditory impairment on children and adults; intelligence, personal and social adjustment, effect of psychological processes on acquiring language, speech, and speechreading skills.
- 5641 (formerly PsyS 5141). METHODS OF TEACHING SCHOOL SUBJECTS TO THE HEARING IMPAIRED.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5141)  
Adaptation of materials and teaching methods for hearing-impaired children in reading, mathematics, social studies, and science.

## Course Descriptions

---

- 5643 (formerly PsyS 5143). LANGUAGE FOR HEARING IMPAIRED CHILDREN.** (4 cr, §PsyS 5143; prereq 5640 or PsyS 5140)  
Study of functional language development in communicatively handicapped persons; overview of language curricula and programming strategies, pertinent research and models of instruction for use in educational environment.
- 5644 (formerly PsyS 5144). TEACHING LANGUAGE TO THE HEARING IMPAIRED II.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5144)  
Devising language curricula and teaching techniques in primary, intermediate, and advanced programs for the deaf; comparative study of language development of the deaf and hearing.
- 5645 (formerly PsyS 5145). TEACHING SPEECH TO THE HEARING IMPAIRED I.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5145)  
Survey of speech methodologies in teaching auditorily impaired children; major emphasis on techniques for teaching specific sounds, articulation, voice, and sentence rhythm, stressing intelligibility of speech. Demonstration and practice with individuals and groups of auditorily impaired children.
- 5647 (formerly PsyS 5147). AURAL REHABILITATION OF HEARING-IMPAIRED CHILDREN.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5147)  
Recent trends in training hearing-impaired (deaf and hard-of-hearing) children in utilization of residual hearing; consideration of present alternative approaches to auditory training and aural rehabilitation.
- 5648 (formerly PsyS 5148). MODES OF COMMUNICATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5148)  
Theoretical and applied study of selection and application of alternative communication modalities; assessment and development of modes, including gestures, speech reading, cued speech, sign systems, form boards, and Bliss-symbolics.
- 5649 (formerly PsyS 5340). CLINICAL AND EDUCATIONAL PROCEDURES FOR PRESCHOOL AND PRIMARY HEARING-IMPAIRED CHILDREN.** (6 cr, §PsyS 5340; prereq teacher of hearing impaired or #)  
Overview of education of the deaf; practical application to guided clinical experience with hearing-impaired children ages 1-6. For professionals working with the hearing-impaired.
- 5651 (formerly PsyS 5151). MANAGING PROBLEM BEHAVIOR IN THE CLASSROOM.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5151)  
Typical patterns of problem behavior in classroom settings; relationships to teacher mental health; simulation of methods for prevention and management.
- 5652 (formerly PsyS 5152). DISTURBED AND DISTURBING STUDENTS I: BACKGROUND AND ASSESSMENT.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5152)  
Preparation for specialists. Theories, related intervention, strategies appropriate for school settings; methods for accurate description of classroom behavior; simulations and real settings.
- 5653 (formerly PsyS 5153). DISTURBED AND DISTURBING STUDENTS II: PROGRAM SELECTION, OPERATION, MODIFICATION, AND EVALUATION.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5153; prereq 5652 or PsyS 5152)  
Methods for managing problem behavior and teaching adaptive behavior, presented and practiced in simulated and real settings.
- 5655 (formerly PsyS 5155). PSYCHOEDUCATIONAL INTERVENTIONS: PSYCHOTIC CHILDREN.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5155; prereq 12 cr psychology, child psychology, or special education)  
Introduction to psychopathology of children with psychotic characteristics; emphasis on psychoeducational intervention programs and teaching strategies.
- 5660 (formerly PsyS 5160). SUPERVISION AND ADMINISTRATION OF SPECIAL EDUCATION.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5160, §EdAd 5103)  
Procedures in establishing and improving educational programs for exceptional children.
- 5670 (formerly PsyS 5170). INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATION OF VISUALLY HANDICAPPED CHILDREN.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5170)  
Educational programs, services, and resources for blind and partially seeing children; historical background; philosophy; sociological and psychological problems.
- 5671 (formerly PsyS 5171). BRAILLE I.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5171; prereq 5670 or PsyS 5170)  
Mastery of literary Braille code and introduction to use of mathematics and music codes; analysis of specialized equipment, with emphasis on use of Braille writers and slates.
- 5672 (formerly PsyS 5172). BRAILLE II.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5172; prereq 5671 or PsyS 5171)  
Development of classroom material involving literary Braille code; mastery of Nemeth code of mathematics; opportunity for mastery of music code; consideration of newer approaches in setting up text and reference materials.
- 5673 (formerly PsyS 5173). METHODS OF TEACHING VISUALLY HANDICAPPED CHILDREN.** (4 cr, §PsyS 5173; prereq 5670 or PsyS 5170)  
Principles of preparation, selection, and effective use of instructional materials; adaptation of school environment; utilization of family, school, and community resources.
- 5674 (formerly PsyS 5174). COMMUNICATION, ORIENTATION, AND MOBILITY TECHNIQUES FOR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED STUDENTS.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5174)  
Introduction to basic techniques to gain skills: cane, guide dog, related strategies of travel, and technological advances.

- 5675 (formerly PsyS 5175). STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION OF THE EYE: EDUCATIONAL IMPLICATIONS.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5175)  
Ophthalmological and educational considerations of anatomy and physiology of the eye; educational implications, vision screening, visual efficiency, use of low vision aids.
- 5680 (formerly PsyS 5180). EDUCATION OF THE DISADVANTAGED.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5180; prereq 12 cr psychology, educational psychology, or sociology)  
Educational needs of children handicapped by behavior related to deficiencies of physical and/or cultural environment; adaptations of educational programs.
- 5681 (formerly PsyS 5181). METHODS AND MATERIALS FOR HANDICAPPED INFANTS AND PRESCHOOL CHILDREN.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5181; prereq 12 cr education or #)  
Methods, materials, conceptual models for maximizing educational development of young children with all types of handicapping conditions.
- 5690 (formerly PsyS 5190). EDUCATION OF THE GIFTED AND TALENTED.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5190)  
Origin and development of terms such as giftedness, creativity, genius, talent, and intelligence; implications for educational practice; current issues and trends.
- 5695 (formerly PsyS 5501). INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH IN SPECIAL EDUCATION.** (2 cr, §PsyS 5501)  
Issues in special education; critique of research with exceptional children.
- 5700 (formerly PsyS 5200). ASSESSMENT AND DECISION MAKING IN SPECIAL EDUCATION.** (4 cr, §PsyS 5200)  
For teachers and other educational personnel. Identifying needs of handicapped students; planning, monitoring, evaluating instructional programs; practice in use of standardized devices and development of clinical measures for handicapped students.
- 5701 (formerly PsyS 5601). PRACTICUM: SPECIAL EDUCATION.** (Cr ar; prereq #: S-N optional)  
Supervised experience in teaching or related work in schools or other agencies serving exceptional children.
- 5702 (formerly PsyS 5302). WORKSHOP: SPECIAL EDUCATION.** (Cr ar; prereq #)  
Laboratory approach. Provides opportunities for school personnel to study specific problems related to special education.
- 5704 (formerly PsyS 5304). WORKSHOP: INTERVENTIONS AND PRACTICES IN EDUCATIONAL AND HUMAN SERVICE PROGRAMS.** (Cr ar; S-N only)  
Concepts, issues, and practices; development of educational and psychological support services in school and human service settings. For practicing professionals.
- 5705 (formerly PsyS 5305). BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS PROCEDURES WITH MILDLY AND MODERATELY HANDICAPPED PEOPLE.** (4 cr, §PsyS 5305; 5116 or PsyF 5149 or Psy 5017 recommended)  
Behavioral approaches to improving academic and personal-social behavior of mildly and moderately handicapped people in mainstream and resource programs.
- 5706 (formerly PsyS 5306). BEHAVIORAL PROCEDURES WITH SEVERELY AND PROFOUNDLY HANDICAPPED PEOPLE.** (4 cr, §PsyS 5306; 5116 or PsyF 5149 or PsyS 5017 recommended)  
Behavioral approaches to developing self-care, independent living, and communication skills and to eliminating self-stimulating, self-abusive, and aggressive behaviors.
- 5711 (formerly PsyS 5611). PRACTICUM: BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS CERTIFICATE PROGRAM.** (Cr ar; prereq #)  
Practical experience applying behavioral intervention techniques and principles in applied settings.
- 5713 (formerly PsyS 5313). ASSESSMENT IN INFANCY AND EARLY CHILDHOOD.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5313; S-N optional)  
Issues related to psychological assessment of neonates, infants, and toddlers to age two; basic theory, knowledge, current research in relationship to current practices.
- 5801 (formerly PsyS 5301). WORKSHOP IN SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY.** (3-6 cr [max 6 cr])  
Concepts and techniques of psychological and developmental education, applied to needs of specific groups of educators, emphasizing classroom applications. Improving effectiveness of educational programming for conceptual, moral, or ego development; positive self identity; or interpersonal and affective growth.
- 5814 (formerly PsyS 5514). METHODS OF DEVELOPMENTAL INTERVENTION IN THE CLASSROOM: GROUP.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5514; prereq #: S-N optional)  
Developmental approach to use of group techniques to promote psychological growth in classroom.
- 5815 (formerly PsyS 5515). METHODS OF DEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT: THE PUPIL AND CURRICULUM CONTENT.** (3-6 cr [max 6 cr]; S-N optional)  
Practical approaches matching individual development with curriculum materials; developmental psychology applied to assessment of individual pupils and instructional programs.
- 5849 (formerly PsyS 5549). ASSESSMENT OF THE PRESCHOOL CHILD.** (3 cr, §PsyS 5549; prereq statistics or measurement or grad course in assessment; S-N optional)  
Review of assessment of children ages 0-5 from developmental perspective; overview of normal and abnormal development; issues and techniques in cognitive, social, and emotional assessment; early education programs.

## Course Descriptions

---

5900 (formerly PsyS 5900). INDEPENDENT STUDY. (Cr ar [max 12 cr]; prereq #)  
Independent study in areas of special interest to students.

### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS ONLY

(For course descriptions, see the *Graduate School Bulletin*)

- 8111 (formerly PsyF 8544). KNOWLEDGE AND SKILL
- 8112 (formerly PsyF 8547). SEMINAR: COGNITIVE PROCESSES OF THE ADOLESCENT AND EDUCATIONAL IMPLICATIONS
- 8113 (formerly PsyF 8548). PSYCHOLOGICAL ANALYSIS OF VERBAL LEARNING AND READING
- 8114 (formerly PsyF 8553). ETHOLOGICAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION
- 8115 (formerly PsyF 8554). INSTRUCTIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
- 8116 (formerly PsyF 8682). THEORETICAL DEVELOPMENTS IN INSTRUCTIONAL DESIGN
- 8128 (formerly PsyF 8980). RESEARCH PROBLEMS: INSTRUCTIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
- 8129 (formerly PsyF 8940). RESEARCH PROBLEMS: LEARNING AND COGNITION
- 8130 (formerly PsyF 8562). PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT AND SOCIALIZATION
- 8131 (formerly PsyF 8565). DEVELOPMENT OF MORAL-POLITICAL JUDGMENT AND PROGRAMS IN VALUE EDUCATION
- 8149 (formerly PsyF 8960). RESEARCH PROBLEMS: PERSONALITY
- 8150 (formerly PsyF 8571). PSYCHOLOGY OF CONFLICT RESOLUTION
- 8151 (formerly PsyF 8572). ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND CHANGE
- 8152 (formerly PsyF 8573). SMALL GROUP PROCEDURES USED FOR PERSONAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE
- 8153 (formerly PsyF 8574). SOCIAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL INFLUENCES ON INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIORS
- 8154 (formerly PsyF 8670). PRACTICUM IN GROUP LEADERSHIP
- 8169 (formerly PsyF 8970). RESEARCH PROBLEMS: SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY
- 8210 (formerly PsyF 8120). METHODS IN EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH
- 8211 (formerly PsyF 8520). SEMINAR: RESEARCH PLANNING
- 8220 (formerly PsyF 8522). ADVANCED THEORY OF MEASUREMENT
- 8221 (formerly PsyF 8523). THEORY OF PSYCHOLOGICAL SCALING
- 8239 (formerly PsyF 8920). PROBLEMS: MEASUREMENT
- 8245 (formerly PsyF 8525). SEMINAR: SPECIAL TOPICS IN EDUCATIONAL EVALUATION
- 8247 (formerly PsyF 8721). INTERNSHIP: EVALUATION
- 8259 (formerly PsyF 8921). PROBLEMS: EVALUATION
- 8260, 8261, 8262 (formerly PsyF 8110, 8111, 8112). STATISTICAL METHODS
- 8263 (formerly PsyF 8113). DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF EXPERIMENTS
- 8264 (formerly PsyF 8114). MULTIPLE REGRESSION ANALYSIS
- 8265 (formerly PsyF 8117). FACTOR ANALYSIS
- 8266 (formerly PsyF 8510). ANALYSIS OF RESULTS FROM NONEXPERIMENTAL RESEARCH
- 8279 (formerly PsyF 8910). PROBLEMS: STATISTICS FOR STUDENTS IN EDUCATION AND PSYCHOLOGY
- 8280 (formerly PsyF 8130). COMPUTER APPLICATION TO STATISTICAL ANALYSES
- 8281 (formerly PsyF 8530). SEMINAR: DEVELOPING COMPUTER APPLICATIONS
- 8289 (formerly PsyF 8930). RESEARCH PROBLEMS: COMPUTER APPLICATIONS
- 8402-8403-8404 (formerly PsyS 8302-8303-8304). COUNSELING THEORY AND PROCEDURES I, II, III
- 8410 (formerly PsyS 8510). SEMINAR: ADVANCED COUNSELING THEORY
- 8411 (formerly PsyS 8511). SEMINAR: ADVANCED COUNSELING RESEARCH
- 8412 (formerly PsyS 8512). SEMINAR: ADVANCED COUNSELING RESEARCH

- 8420 (formerly PsyS 8140). COLLEGE STUDENT PERSONNEL WORK—FOUNDATIONS AND SCOPE
- 8421 (formerly PsyS 8541). COLLEGE STUDENT PERSONNEL WORK—HOUSING
- 8422 (formerly PsyS 8542). COLLEGE STUDENT PERSONNEL WORK—STUDENT ACTIVITIES
- 8423 (formerly PsyS 8543). COLLEGE STUDENT PERSONNEL WORK—DISCIPLINE AND ADMINISTRATION
- 8424 (formerly PsyS 8341). DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT OF COLLEGE LEARNING DIFFICULTIES
- 8431 (formerly PsyS 8505). MASTERS SEMINAR: COUNSELING AND STUDENT PERSONNEL PSYCHOLOGY
- 8432 (formerly PsyS 8503). DOCTORAL SEMINAR: COUNSELING AND STUDENT PERSONNEL PSYCHOLOGY
- 8433 (formerly PsyS 8506). PROFESSIONAL SEMINAR: COUNSELING AND STUDENT PERSONNEL PSYCHOLOGY
- 8434 (formerly PsyS 8504). SEMINAR: RESEARCH IN GROUP COUNSELING
- 8441 (formerly PsyS 8605). PSYCHOLOGICAL CONSULTATION: THEORY AND PRACTICE
- 8450 (formerly PsyS 8150). PSYCHOLOGICAL ASPECTS OF COUNSELING SUPERVISION
- 8502-8503-8504 (formerly PsyS 8602-8603-8604). COUNSELING PRACTICUM I, II, III
- 8505-8506-8507 (formerly PsyS 8305-8306-8307). FIELD PLACEMENT IN COUNSELING AND STUDENT PERSONNEL PSYCHOLOGY
- 8510 (formerly PsyS 8701). INTERNSHIP: COUNSELING AND STUDENT PERSONNEL PSYCHOLOGY
- 8513-8514-8515 (formerly PsyS 8613-8614-8615). COUNSELING PRACTICUM: STUDENT COUNSELING BUREAU
- 8520 (formerly PsyS 8612). COUNSELING PRACTICUM: ADVANCED
- 8521 (formerly PsyS 8640). PRACTICE IN STUDENT PERSONNEL WORK
- 8524 (formerly PsyS 8641). CLINICAL PRACTICE IN DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT OF COLLEGE LEARNING DIFFICULTIES
- 8612 (formerly PsyS 8112). CURRENT ISSUES IN LEARNING DISABILITIES
- 8620 (formerly PsyS 8120). PSYCHOLOGICAL THEORY AND RESEARCH IN MENTAL RETARDATION
- 8621 (formerly PsyS 8121). FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS OF BEHAVIOR IN THE MENTALLY RETARDED
- 8651 (formerly PsyS 8151). THEORIES OF EDUCATING DISTURBED CHILDREN
- 8652 (formerly PsyS 8152). RESEARCH IN EDUCATION OF DISTURBED CHILDREN
- 8695 (formerly PsyS 8501). RESEARCH IN SPECIAL EDUCATION
- 8701 (formerly PsyS 8601). ADVANCED PRACTICUM
- 8702 (formerly PsyS 8502). SEMINAR: SPECIAL EDUCATION
- 8706 (formerly PsyS 8301). BEHAVIORAL RESEARCH WITH HANDICAPPED STUDENTS
- 8720 (formerly PsyS 8540). LANGUAGE ACQUISITION AND LEARNING THEORY
- 8725 (formerly PsyS 8525). SOCIOCULTURAL THEORY AND RESEARCH ON HANDICAPPING CONDITIONS
- 8760, 8761 (formerly PsyS 8560, 8561). SEMINAR: ADMINISTRATION OF SPECIAL EDUCATION
- 8780 (formerly PsyS 8580). SEMINAR: THE DISADVANTAGED
- 8810 (formerly PsyS 8310). TECHNIQUES OF PSYCHOEDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT
- 8811 (formerly PsyS 8311). TECHNIQUES OF PSYCHOEDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT: SPECIAL POPULATIONS
- 8812 (formerly PsyS 8312). PERSONALITY APPRAISAL IN CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS
- 8813 (formerly PsyS 8513). THEORIES AND METHODS OF INTERVENTION: INDIVIDUALS
- 8814 (formerly PsyS 8514). THEORIES AND METHODS OF INTERVENTION: GROUPS
- 8815 (formerly PsyS 8515). THEORIES AND METHODS OF INSTRUCTIONAL INTERVENTION
- 8820 (formerly PsyS 8520). SEMINAR: RESEARCH IN SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY
- 8821 (formerly PsyS 8508). SEMINAR: SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY
- 8831 (formerly PsyS 8610). PRACTICUM: SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES
- 8832 (formerly PsyS 8600). CLINICAL PRACTICE IN SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY
- 8840 (formerly PsyS 8700). INTERNSHIP: SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES

## Course Descriptions

---

- 8841 (formerly PsyS 8710). **INTERNSHIP: INSTRUCTION AND SUPERVISION IN SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY**  
8853 (formerly PsyS 8153). **NEW APPROACHES TO PSYCHOPATHOLOGY IN CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS**  
8900 (formerly PsyS 8900). **RESEARCH PROBLEMS**  
8910 (formerly PsyS 8910). **DIRECTED STUDY**

---

## Music Education (MuEd)

---

1201. **INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC EDUCATION.** (1 cr)  
Orientation to various areas and levels of music teaching through observation and school-centered experiences.
1801. **INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC THERAPY.** (1 cr)  
Survey exploring methods, materials, and applications of music therapy in various clinical settings with emphasis on field observations.
3011. **TEACHING MUSIC IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.** (4 cr; prereq Mus 1001, elementary education major)  
For non-music majors; methods and materials in teaching singing, rhythm, music reading, creativity, classroom instruments, fundamentals, appreciation in K-6.
3301. **TEACHING VOCAL AND GENERAL MUSIC, K-4.** (4 cr; prereq music education major or #)  
Methods, materials, curriculum development, principles of learning; the child voice; music reading, history, and appreciation; classroom instruments, creativity, rhythm, and basic conducting techniques.
3302. **TEACHING VOCAL AND GENERAL MUSIC, GRADES 5-12.** (4 cr; prereq music education major or #)  
Methods, materials, curriculum, principles of learning; the adolescent voice; music reading, history, and appreciation; creativity; advanced conducting techniques for middle, junior, and senior high school music.
3322. **TECHNIQUES OF CLASSROOM INSTRUMENTS.** (4 cr; prereq Mus 1001 or equiv or music or music education major)  
Beginning and intermediate class and small group recorder instructions; methods and materials for teaching recorders, capped and uncapped Renaissance reed instruments and Studio 49 (Orff-Schulwerk) melodic and percussion instruments, and bowed, fretted instruments; factors in combining these instruments with voices and keyboard instruments.
3331. **PRACTICUM: MUSIC EDUCATION.** (2 cr; prereq music education major or #)  
School-centered experience applying methods and materials for teaching choral and general music in the public schools.
3415. **CHORAL LABORATORY.** (4 cr; prereq music education major or #)  
Development of basic conducting skills and rehearsal techniques; methods and materials for school choral ensembles; school-based experiences; score reading and arranging.
3500. **STRING TECHNIQUES I.** (3 cr; prereq music education major or #)  
Playing experience on violin and viola; basic concepts of teaching with study of methods and materials; techniques of individual and class instruction.
3501. **STRING TECHNIQUES II.** (3 cr; prereq music education major or #)  
Playing experience on cello and bass; basic concepts of teaching with study of methods and materials; techniques of individual and class instruction.
3503. **WOODWIND TECHNIQUES.** (4 cr; prereq music education major or #)  
Playing experience on all woodwind instruments; basic concepts of teaching; study of methods and materials; class instruction.
3504. **BRASS TECHNIQUES.** (4 cr, \$1525; prereq music education major or #)  
Theory and technical development of instruments, elementary instruction in performing, special attention to routine class instruction.
3505. **PERCUSSION TECHNIQUES.** (4 cr; prereq music education major or #)  
Playing experience on snare drum, timpani, keyboard mallet instruments, drum set; basic concepts of teaching; study of methods and materials; class instruction.
3515. **3516. INSTRUMENTAL LABORATORY I, II.** (4 cr each; prereq music education major or #)  
Fundamentals of conducting with emphasis on rehearsal techniques for bands and orchestras; literature and materials for school use; school-based experiences; orchestration and arranging.
3650. **STUDENT TEACHING IN MUSIC.** (3-12 cr; prereq #)  
Supervised teaching and observing in elementary, junior high, and senior high schools. Weekly seminar emphasizing classroom management, curriculum development, administration of music programs.

- 3800. OBSERVATION IN MUSIC THERAPY.** (2 cr, §3803; prereq education student)  
Elementary laboratory and field studies of music therapy and music behavior.
- 3801. PSYCHOLOGY OF MUSIC I.** (4 cr; prereq Psy 1001, 3604 or #)  
Basic study of acoustics, the ear and hearing, musical systems, and the psycho-socio-physiological processes involved in musical behavior.
- 3802. PSYCHOLOGY OF MUSIC II.** (4 cr; prereq 3801)  
Consideration of research methods applied in the psychology of music problems through examination of selected research studies.
- 3804. MUSIC THERAPY TECHNIQUES I.** (4 cr; prereq major in music therapy)  
Examination of specific techniques in the quantification of study of music behavior; projects using behavioral applications.
- 3805-3806†. MUSIC THERAPY TECHNIQUES II, III.** (3 cr each; prereq 3804)  
Methods and materials for music therapy in school and hospital settings; designing and implementing programs for severely and moderately handicapped children and adults.
- 3850. FIELD EXPERIENCES: MUSIC THERAPY.** (1 or 2 cr per qtr [max 10 cr]; S-N only; prereq 3800, 3804)  
Pre-internship experiences in health, welfare, recreational, and educational settings.
- 3851-3852†. INTERNSHIP: MUSIC THERAPY.** (6 cr each; S-N only; prereq #)  
Six-month resident internship in music therapy at an affiliated, approved hospital or clinic.
- 5111. RESEARCH IN MUSIC EDUCATION: BIBLIOGRAPHY.** (3 cr)  
Sources, materials, and techniques.
- 5112. RESEARCH IN MUSIC EDUCATION: TECHNIQUES.** (3 cr)  
Methods and techniques employed in investigating and reporting music education problems; review of significant research.
- 5115. RESEARCH IN MUSIC EDUCATION: MEASUREMENT.** (3 cr; prereq #)  
Current status in music testing; principles; survey of evaluative, accountability, and testing materials in music.
- 5211. PHILOSOPHIES OF MUSIC EDUCATION.** (3 cr)  
Analysis and interpretation of philosophies of music and education; objectives, trends, curriculum, evaluation.
- 5214. PSYCHOLOGICAL FOUNDATIONS.** (3 cr; prereq #)  
Analysis and interpretation of psychologies of music and education as applied to the teaching of music.
- 5217. HISTORICAL FOUNDATIONS OF MUSIC EDUCATION.** (3 cr; prereq #)  
Analysis and interpretation of important elements in modern music teaching derived from the past.
- 5601. TECHNIQUES AND MATERIALS: INTERMEDIATE AND ADVANCED RECORDER.** (3 cr, §5323; prereq intermediate level competence, two-octave range or #)  
Lecture-demonstrations and assignments in breath and articulation technique; ornamentation, improvisation, solo and ensemble editing, arranging, and playing.
- 5603. TECHNIQUES AND MATERIALS: ORFF-SCHULWERK APPROACH.** (3 cr)  
Demonstration and class practice in teaching and performance skills, the recorder; movement, improvisation, singing, and creation of musical forms; techniques to encourage children to create and improvise songs, instrumental music, and related bodily movement; class exercises in adapting indigenous and ethnic music material for school use.
- 5611. TECHNIQUES AND MATERIALS: MUSIC AND RELATED ARTS.** (3 cr; prereq #)  
Teaching music to reflect the major developments of Western culture.
- 5613. TEACHING MUSIC LITERATURE.** (3 cr; prereq #)  
Principles, methods, and materials for teaching music history (appreciation) in grades K-12.
- 5615. TEACHING MUSIC READING.** (3 cr; prereq #)  
Objectives; materials, research, teaching procedures, evaluation; class and individual projects; emphasis on general music class approach.
- 5621. SUPERVISION AND ADMINISTRATION OF SCHOOL MUSIC.** (3 cr, §5231; prereq #)  
Analysis and evaluation of instructional, supervisory, and administrative techniques; readings, new trends.
- 5631. TECHNIQUES AND MATERIALS: CHORAL CONDUCTING.** (3 cr, §5421; prereq #)  
Student conducting with class as performing ensemble; criteria for selecting choral and combined choral and instrumental materials; rehearsal techniques.
- 5633. TECHNIQUES AND MATERIALS: CHORAL ENSEMBLES.** (3 cr, §5431; prereq #)  
Empirical research and literature on voice development in individual, class, and choral work; individual surveys of performance practices and organization of school vocal groups; selection of vocal music.
- 5643. TECHNIQUES AND MATERIALS: WOODWINDS.** (3 cr, §5515; prereq #)  
Practical performance with lectures and discussions of research in performance techniques.

## Course Descriptions

---

- 5645. TECHNIQUES AND MATERIALS: BRASS.** (3 cr, §5525; prereq #)  
Practical performance with lectures and discussions of research in performance techniques.
- 5647. TECHNIQUES AND MATERIALS: PERCUSSION.** (3 cr, §5534; prereq #)  
Contemporary approaches to teaching in elementary, junior high, and senior high school; emphasis on performing techniques; playing of teaching materials, solo and ensemble repertoire.
- 5651. TECHNIQUES AND MATERIALS: INSTRUMENTAL ENSEMBLES.** (3 cr, §5581, §5582)  
Survey of solo, chamber, and larger wind ensemble music and use in teaching instrumental music at precollegiate level.
- 5653. BAND ARRANGING.** (3 cr, §Mus 5564; prereq #)  
Current scoring techniques for wind and percussion; creative arrangements and scoring for marching or concert band.
- 5655. NEW DIMENSIONS IN MUSIC EDUCATION.** (3 cr)  
Study of contemporary music through analysis, performance, listening, composition; recent curriculum trends and issues; evaluative procedures.
- 5657. TECHNIQUES AND MATERIALS: INSTRUMENTAL CONDUCTING.** (3 cr)  
Basic conducting and rehearsal techniques for school bands and orchestras; selection of instrumental materials; organization of school ensembles, elementary and secondary.
- 5665. MUSIC FOR EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN.** (3 cr; prereq #)  
Trends; methods and materials for a functional program of singing, playing, rhythm, listening, and creative activities for mentally and physically handicapped and gifted pupils.
- 5750. WORKSHOP: MUSIC EDUCATION.** (1-12 cr [max 12 cr])  
Selected topics in music education. Each offering will focus on a single topic.
- 5970. INDEPENDENT STUDY.** (1-4 cr; prereq education or graduate student)  
Independent study project organized by the student in consultation with the appropriate instructor.

### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS ONLY

(For course descriptions, see the *Graduate School Bulletin*)

**8281-8282-8283†. SEMINAR: HISTORICAL, PHILOSOPHICAL, AND PSYCHOLOGICAL ISSUES**

**8990. RESEARCH PROBLEMS**

---

## Physical Education, Recreation, and School Health Education

---

Activity courses are offered on successive levels in each of the following areas:

Adapted activities	Dual sports and activities
Aquatics	Individual sports and activities
Conditioning	Team sports
Dance	

The beginning courses, listed first in numerical ordering, require no prerequisite. For courses at more advanced levels, prerequisites are indicated, but students with skills or experience in a given area may start with one of the more advanced offerings rather than register for the prerequisite course. Advisers in Cooke and Norris Halls will aid students who have questions about the appropriate level for registration.

Students who do not attend the first meeting of a class for which enrollment is limited forfeit their place. If a class in which enrollment is limited is closed at the time of registration, a student may report to the first class meeting to ask about possible cancellations.

The S-N option is available for all PE and Dnce courses numbered through 1499.

All courses involve participation requiring a high energy expenditure level and are to be considered high intensity in nature except Activities for the Handicapped, which is adjusted for each individual; and Archery, Angling, Bowling, Camping, Golf, Hunting, Posture and

## *Physical Education, Recreation, and School Health Education*

---

Individual Exercise, Physical Education for Family Living, and Rifle Marksmanship, which involve a lower level of energy expenditure and are considered moderate intensity in nature. It is recommended that students know their health status and any limitations on their ability to participate safely in the physical activities involved in the course in which they plan to register. Students who have questions about their health status should seek advice from a personal physician.

### **PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PE)**

- 1001. ACTIVITIES FOR THE HANDICAPPED.** (1 cr; prereq #: intensity individually prescribed)  
Individual and group activities appropriate for students whose physical capabilities are such that they could derive maximum benefit from a modified program.
- 1004. DIVING, SPRINGBOARD.** (1 cr; prereq 1007 or #)  
Elementary entry into water, teaching diving at the beginning level, basic dives.
- 1007. SWIMMING.** (1 cr)  
Designed for the beginner including breathing, floating, treading water, elementary back stroke, side stroke, and front crawl.
- 1008. WATER POLO.** (1 cr)  
Introduction to and practice of skills through drills and game situations.
- 1014. CONDITIONING.** (1 cr)  
Improvement of physical fitness through running, circuit training, and progressive exercise.
- 1015. WEIGHT TRAINING.** (1 cr)  
Fundamentals including techniques, theory, and individualized exercise prescription.
- 1016. POSTURE AND INDIVIDUAL EXERCISE.** (1 cr; moderate intensity)  
Individually prescribed exercises for increased muscular strength, improvement of posture and weight control.
- 1017. RHYTHMIC GYMNASTICS.** (1 cr)  
Rhythmic exercises following the natural movements of the body.
- 1029. HANDBALL.** (1 cr)  
Basic fundamentals of skills and shots; rules and game strategy.
- 1031. SABER FENCING.** (1 cr)  
Development of physical and perceptual skills for fencing; techniques of the saber; history, rules, practical bouting experience.
- 1032. BADMINTON.** (1 cr)  
Emphasis on fundamental skills, rules, etiquette, and strategy for both singles and doubles.
- 1033. FOIL FENCING.** (1 cr)  
Developing necessary physical and perceptual skills; history, rules, and practical bouting experience included.
- 1034. JUDO.** (1 cr)  
Basic skills including falls, hold-downs, chokes, throwing and counter techniques.
- 1035. KARATE.** (1 cr)  
Emphasis on learning basic stances, blocks, and attacks; hand and foot techniques.
- 1036. RACQUETBALL.** (1 cr)  
Fundamentals of skills and shots; rules and game strategy.
- 1037. SQUASH RACQUETS.** (1 cr)  
Fundamental strokes and rules with game situations emphasized.
- 1038. TENNIS.** (1 cr)  
Fundamental strokes of service, forehand and backhand drives, and volley; court positions and strategy for singles and doubles; rules, terminology, etiquette.
- 1039. WRESTLING.** (1 cr)  
Take-downs, rides, escapes, reversals, and pinning combinations; basic rules and strategy.
- 1040. TABLE TENNIS.** (1 cr)  
Fundamental skills, rules, etiquette, and strategy for singles and doubles play.
- 1041. CYCLING.** (1 cr; prereq supply own bicycle)  
Basic skills; physiological and mechanical principles; maintenance, safety, training.
- 1042. ORIENTEERING.** (1 cr)  
Fundamental skills including land navigation, terrain analysis, fitness.

## Course Descriptions

---

- 1043. BEGINNING HORSEMANSHIP.** (1 cr)  
Introduction to fundamental skills and techniques in riding.
- 1044. SELF-DEFENSE.** (1 cr)  
Fundamental skills; development of basic techniques and values from active participation in physical activity.
- 1045. ANGLING: FISHING.** (1 cr; moderate intensity)  
Basic techniques; study of game fish and lakes; casting practice.
- 1046. APPARATUS.** (1 cr)  
Basic skills for men on horizontal bar, parallel bars, rings, long horse, side horse; for women on uneven parallel bars, balance beam, and vaulting.
- 1047. ARCHERY.** (1 cr; moderate intensity)  
Instruction in fundamentals; history, safety, formal and informal tournaments, and competition included.
- 1048. BOWLING.** (1 cr; moderate intensity)  
For the beginning student. Fundamentals of stance, approach and delivery, scoring, bowling terminology, and etiquette.
- 1049. CAMPING.** (1 cr; moderate intensity)  
Fundamental skills of outdoor living, including conditioning and survival techniques.
- 1050. GOLF.** (1 cr; moderate intensity)  
Fundamentals; grip, stance, and swing; etiquette and rules.
- 1051. HUNTING.** (1 cr; moderate intensity)  
Gun safety, elementary ballistics, shooting procedures, game identification and habitat, hunting strategy.
- 1052. RIFLE MARKSMANSHIP.** (1 cr; moderate intensity)  
Target shooting in prone, sitting, and standing positions; safety and care of equipment.
- 1053. ICE SKATING.** (1 cr)  
Basic techniques: forward stroking, backward stroking, stops and turns.
- 1055. FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICAL ACTIVITY.** (2 cr)  
Theory and practice of physical activity introduced through lectures, conditioning programs, and sports skills.
- 1056. NORDIC (CROSS-COUNTRY) SKIING.** (1 cr)  
Basic techniques; participation in exercise and conditioning program preparatory to skiing.
- 1057. SKIING.** (1 cr)  
Basic skills in skiing and safety; care and purchase of equipment.
- 1058. PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR FAMILY LIVING.** (1 cr; moderate intensity)  
Physical activities appropriate in the home setting and community.
- 1059. TRACK AND FIELD.** (1 cr)  
Fundamentals and strategy in sprint, distance, and field events.
- 1060. TUMBLING, FLOOR EXERCISE, AND TRAMPOLINE.** (1 cr)  
Development of basic skills.
- 1067. BASKETBALL.** (1 cr)  
Fundamentals of offense and defense; elementary team play and game strategy.
- 1068. CURLING.** (1 cr)  
Basic fundamentals including grip, in and out turns, sweeping, rules and strategy.
- 1069. FIELD HOCKEY.** (1 cr)  
Fundamentals, rules and game strategy.
- 1070. HOCKEY, ICE.** (1 cr; prereq 1053 or equiv)  
Basic skills of goal tending, individual and team defensive and offensive techniques and conditioning.
- 1071. LACROSSE.** (1 cr)  
Basic skills, strategy, and rules.
- 1072. SOCCER.** (1 cr)  
Strategy, rules, and fundamentals emphasized through drills and team play; basic techniques and ball skills, introduction to laws of the game, and experience in match play.
- 1073. SOFTBALL.** (1 cr)  
Fundamental skills and tactics: throwing, catching, batting, running, basic conditioning, and game play.
- 1074. VOLLEYBALL.** (1 cr)  
Fundamental skills and rules of volleyball; basic team play and strategy.
- 1107. SWIMMING.** (1 cr; prereq 1007 or equiv)  
Deep water skills, elementary back stroke, side stroke, front crawl, back crawl, elementary diving, and distance swimming.

## *Physical Education, Recreation, and School Health Education*

---

- 1132. BADMINTON.** (1 cr; prereq 1032 or equiv)  
Improvement of fundamental skills and technique; advanced strokes, competitive play.
- 1133. FENCING.** (1 cr; prereq 1033 or equiv)  
Review of fundamentals, with major emphasis on tournament strategy and compound attack.
- 1134. JUDO.** (1 cr; prereq 1034 or equiv)  
Review of falling and hold-downs, progression from first Kyo through introduction to second Kyo.
- 1135. KARATE.** (1 cr; prereq 1035 or equiv)  
Advanced development of basic skills plus beginning practice of Kumite (basic sparring), introduction to first kata (form).
- 1136. RACQUETBALL.** (1 cr; prereq 1036 or equiv)  
Advanced techniques and shots in context of game strategy.
- 1138. TENNIS.** (1 cr; prereq 1038 or equiv)  
Improvement of basic skills, increased emphasis on single and doubles strategy and competitive play.
- 1139. WRESTLING.** (1 cr; prereq 1039 or equiv)  
Emphasis on combinations with opportunity to perfect basic maneuvers.
- 1143. INTERMEDIATE HORSEMANSHIP.** (1 cr; prereq 1043 or #)  
Progressive advancement through fundamental skills and techniques; initial stages of competition.
- 1145. ANGLING: FLY FISHING.** (1 cr; moderate intensity)  
Basic techniques; participation in casting; fly tying; study of rivers, streams, and game fish.
- 1146. APPARATUS-GYMNASTICS.** (1 cr; prereq 1046 or equiv)  
Intermediate skills for men on horizontal bar, parallel bars, rings, long horse and side horse; for women on uneven parallel bars, balance beam, and vaulting.
- 1147. ARCHERY.** (1 cr; prereq 1047 or equiv; moderate intensity)  
Intermediate-level instruction and coaching in target archery technique and competition; form, equipment tuning and repair, theories, and national and international competition.
- 1148. BOWLING.** (1 cr; prereq 1048 or #; moderate intensity)  
Delivery, fundamentals of spare conversion, and techniques for improvement. Intermediate course for the bowler with some experience.
- 1150. GOLF.** (1 cr; prereq 1050 or equiv; moderate intensity)  
More advanced skill development to meet individual needs.
- 1154. FIGURE SKATING.** (1 cr; prereq 1053 or equiv)  
Emphasis on basic school figures.
- 1157. SKIING.** (1 cr; prereq 1057 or equiv)  
Individual and small group instruction to develop advanced skills.
- 1159. TRACK AND FIELD.** (1 cr; prereq 1059 or equiv)  
Advanced skills with opportunities to specialize.
- 1160. TUMBLING, FLOOR EXERCISE, AND TRAMPOLINE.** (1 cr; prereq 1060 or equiv)  
Intermediate skills.
- 1167. BASKETBALL.** (1 cr; prereq 1067 or equiv)  
Review of fundamental offensive and defensive skills and rules; advanced skills presented.
- 1172. SOCCER.** (1 cr; prereq 1072 or equiv)  
Improvement of individual skills; advanced strategy of team play.
- 1173. SOFTBALL.** (1 cr; prereq 1073 or equiv)  
Emphasis on pitching, team defense, strategy, and game situations.
- 1174. VOLLEYBALL.** (1 cr; prereq 1074 or equiv)  
Review of fundamental and advanced skills including offensive and defensive strategy and competitive play.
- 1205. SCUBA AND SKIN DIVING.** (1 cr; prereq 1107 or equiv)  
Initial course. University of Minnesota card of certification issued to those successfully completing the course.
- 1207. SWIMMING.** (1 cr; prereq 1107 or equiv)  
Improving strokes and appropriate advanced swimming skills, increasing endurance.
- 1238. TENNIS.** (1 cr; prereq 1138)  
Development of advanced strokes; doubles and single tournament play.
- 1248. BOWLING.** (1 cr; prereq 160 average; moderate intensity)  
Perfecting techniques to meet individual needs.

## Course Descriptions

---

- 1250. GOLF.** (1 cr; prereq 1150; moderate intensity)  
Individualized instruction for the experienced golfer.
- 1254. FIGURE SKATING.** (1 cr; prereq 1154 or equiv)  
Advanced skills and rhythms with opportunity for free skating composition.
- 1257. SKIING.** (1 cr; prereq 1157 or equiv)  
Refinement and combination of advanced techniques in downhill skiing.
- 1274. VOLLEYBALL.** (1 cr; prereq 1174 or #)  
Basic offensive and defensive skills; advanced skills and strategies; proficient performance during competitive play.
- 1306. ADVANCED LIFESAVING.** (1 cr; prereq ability to swim 440 yds)  
Focus on knowledge and skills necessary to save own life or life of another.
- 1307. SWIMMING.** (1 cr; prereq 1207 or equiv)  
Emphasis on advanced strokes such as trudgeon, trudgeon crawl, inverted breast stroke; endurance.
- 1309. SYNCHRONIZED SWIMMING.** (1 cr; prereq 1207 or equiv)  
For advanced swimmers to develop skill in synchronized swimming and synchronized swimming stunts.
- 1410. WATER SAFETY INSTRUCTOR.** (2 cr; prereq current American Red Cross Advanced Lifesaving Certificate and have or concurrently acquire ARC First Aid and CPR Certificate)  
Advanced lifesaving technique and teaching strategies.
- 1415. THEORY AND PRACTICE OF WEIGHT TRAINING AND CONDITIONING.** (2 cr; prereq 1014, 1015 or #)  
Advanced development of skills, techniques, knowledge, and understanding.
- 1497. DIRECTED STUDY.** (1-6 cr; prereq 3 cr in physical education, Δ)  
For the nonprofessional student who wishes to study a topic or problem under tutorial guidance.
- 1520. POSTURE AND FUNCTIONAL EXERCISE.** (1 cr; S-N optional)
- 1521. GYMNASTICS.** (1 cr)
- 1522. GYMNASTICS.** (1 cr; prereq 1521)
- 1523. CONDITIONING AND TACTICS.** (1 cr)  
Participation in and understanding of various methods of physical conditioning; physiological basis and methods of evaluation; methods of moving and organizing large and small groups; public school observation included.
- 1524. GYMNASTICS COMPOSITION.** (1 cr; prereq 1521, 1522)  
Competition: routines on the balance beam and uneven parallel bar at intermediate and advanced levels of skill and in floor exercise at all skill levels; judging points related to composition.
- 1530. GOLF.** (1 cr)
- 1540. BADMINTON.** (1 cr)
- 1541. TENNIS.** (1 cr)
- 1550. FIELD HOCKEY-VOLLEYBALL.** (1 cr)
- 1551. BASKETBALL.** (1 cr)
- 1552. SPEEDAWAY-SOFTBALL.** (1 cr)
- 1553. BASEBALL.** (1 cr)
- 1554. FOOTBALL.** (1 cr)  
Demonstrations and practice in fundamentals for all positions on a team.
- 1555. SOCCER.** (1 cr)
- 1561. PHYSICAL EDUCATION ACTIVITIES FOR THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.** (3 cr; prereq physical education major)  
Analysis of basic skills, observations, and laboratory experience in teaching activities.
- 1630. GOLF.** (1 cr; prereq 1050 or equiv)
- 1640. WRESTLING.** (1 cr; prereq 1039 or equiv)
- 1641. RACQUET SPORTS.** (1 cr; prereq 1032 or 1038 or equiv)
- 1650. OFFICIATING FIELD HOCKEY-VOLLEYBALL.** (1 cr; prereq 1550)
- 1651. OFFICIATING BASKETBALL.** (1 cr; prereq 1551)
- 1652. BASKETBALL.** (1 cr; prereq 1067 or equiv)  
Demonstrations and practice, individual and team offensive and defensive tactics.

## *Physical Education, Recreation, and School Health Education*

---

- 1653. VOLLEYBALL.** (1 cr)
- 1654. TRACK AND FIELD.** (1 cr; prereq 1059, physical ed major)  
Demonstrations and practice in all events.
- 1655. ICE HOCKEY.** (1 cr; prereq 1053 or equiv)
- 1656. OFFICIATING SOFTBALL.** (1 cr; prereq 1073 or 1552 or #)  
Teaching officiating techniques; opportunity to practice skills for the national official's examination.
- 1657. OFFICIATING SOCCER.** (1 cr; prereq 1072 or #)  
Rules of the game, techniques of officiating; opportunity to qualify as soccer official through the Minnesota Soccer Referee's Association.
- 1801. AQUATIC ADMINISTRATION.** (2 cr; prereq current water safety instructor's certificate and #)  
Emphasizes skills needed to administer an aquatic program in a school or community setting.
- 1860. PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR YOUNG CHILDREN.** (3 cr; S-N only; prereq child care workers)  
Designed for the paraprofessional working with preschool children; emphasis on the importance and principles of movement, principles of planning, instructional techniques, resource materials.
- 1870. ORIENTATION TO MOVEMENT.** (3 cr; prereq physical education major)  
Introduction to mechanics of movement: basic locomotor and axial movements, movement patterns; exercise, conditioning, and relaxation techniques.
- 1871. INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICAL EDUCATION.** (3 cr; prereq physical education major)  
Professional and disciplinary dimensions of physical education; theoretical application to human movement.
- 1875. ORIENTATION TO TEACHING PHYSICAL EDUCATION.** (4 cr; prereq physical education major)  
Introduction to teaching techniques; emphasis on teaching styles, educational objectives, communication, and observation skills.
- 1980. PHYSICAL EDUCATION ACTIVITIES.** (1-6 cr; S-N only; prereq physical education major)  
Demonstration of competencies at the beginning level in a variety of activities.
- 1981. PHYSICAL EDUCATION ACTIVITIES: ADVANCED.** (1-3 cr; S-N only; prereq physical education major)  
Demonstration of competencies at the advanced level in a variety of activities.
- 1990. DIRECTED STUDY.** (1-6 cr; prereq  $\Delta$ )  
For students majoring or minoring in physical education who wish to study a topic or problem under tutorial guidance.
- 3100. ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION.** (3 cr)  
Philosophy, principles, and techniques of adapting the program to meet the needs of handicapped pupils.
- 3110. HUMAN ANATOMY.** (3 cr)  
Emphasizes bones, nerves, and muscles and their significance in physical education.
- 3111. MECHANICS OF MOVEMENT.** (3 cr; prereq Anat 1027)  
Structure of the body, principles and mechanics of bodily movements.
- 3112. PHYSICAL AND PSYCHOMOTOR DEVELOPMENT.** (3 cr)  
Physical growth and development at all ages of childhood and adolescence; relationship of physical growth and psychomotor skill acquisition to cognitive and affective factors.
- 3113. MOTOR LEARNING AND MOTOR DEVELOPMENT.** (4 cr)  
Motor growth and development of children, adolescents, and adults with emphasis on sociopsychological factors.
- 3114. PREVENTION AND CARE OF INJURIES.** (3 cr; prereq 3110 or Anat 1027)  
Policies for conditioning athletes in interscholastic and intercollegiate sports; safety controls.
- 3115. PHYSIOLOGICAL APPLICATION TO SPORTS.** (3 cr, §PubH 3385, §PubH 3386; prereq Physl 3051 or #)  
Muscular contraction for strength development programs; contributions of training programs to endurance, speed, and skill acquisition; influence of training on the cardiovascular system; fatigue and recovery; early season training, pregame meals and ergogenic aids in athletics. Required for the Minnesota Coaching Endorsement.
- 3120. CURRICULUM.** (3 cr; prereq physical education major, sr)  
Objectives, content, organization, evaluation, and trends in curriculum for the elementary and secondary school.
- 3126. PSYCHOLOGICAL AND SOCIOLOGICAL DIMENSIONS OF PHYSICAL ACTIVITY.** (3 cr)  
Introductory focus on analysis of current literature and theoretical constructs in this dimension of physical activity.
- 3131. HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORT.** (4 cr; S-N optional)  
Introductory description and interpretation of development of physical education and sport from primitive to 20th-century civilization.
- 3143. ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT OF SPORT.** (3 cr; prereq 2 or coaching course)  
Principles, policies, and procedures involved in the coaching of interscholastic sports.

## Course Descriptions

---

- 3144. ADMINISTRATION.** (2 cr, §3120; prereq physical education major, sr)  
Overview of objectives, content of organizations, evaluation and trends in administration of physical education for the elementary and secondary schools.
- 3150. INTRODUCTION TO EVALUATION.** (4 cr)  
Selection, evaluation, construction, and administration of tests; administration of sports skill and motor ability tests for elementary and secondary school levels.
- 3160. PROGRAMMING RECREATIONAL SPORTS.** (3 cr)  
Basic ingredients for administering recreational sports programs including competitive intramurals, sports clubs, and self-directed exercise.
- 3169. VOLLEYBALL COACHING.** (2 cr; prereq 1174 or #)  
Professional preparation emphasizing philosophies, skills, strategies, and responsibilities.
- 3170. BASEBALL COACHING.** (2 cr)  
Techniques of playing each position, batting, coaching runners, and team play; study of rules; officiating methods and practice; organization of practices.
- 3171. BASKETBALL COACHING.** (2 cr)  
Techniques, styles of offense and defense, conditioning and handling of players.
- 3172. FOOTBALL COACHING.** (2 cr)  
Techniques and orientation, strategy, generalship, styles of offense and defense, methods of organizing practices and handling players.
- 3173. GOLF COACHING.** (2 cr)  
Techniques for organizing the squad, selecting the team, and conducting tournaments; principle of the golf swing, practice routines, rules and strategy of play.
- 3174. GYMNASTICS COACHING.** (2 cr)  
Analysis of elementary through advanced stunts in tumbling, floor exercise, and on trampoline, side horse, parallel bars, still rings, and long horse; emphasis on teaching and techniques. Aspects of legal liability, budget, scheduling, regulations, training, research; purchase and care of equipment and constructing gymnastics gymnasiums.
- 3175. ICE HOCKEY COACHING.** (2 cr)  
Techniques of and orientation to coaching high school hockey; planning and conducting practices, team offense and defense; drills to develop individual skills; conditioning.
- 3176. SWIMMING AND DIVING COACHING.** (2 cr)  
Instruction in and practice of the basic techniques used in competitive swimming and diving; rules and regulations governing staging of competition.
- 3177. TENNIS COACHING.** (2 cr)  
Techniques and orientation, methods and organization; emphasis on high school and college levels; coverage of coaching techniques, analysis of strokes, and organization of practice sessions.
- 3178. TRACK AND FIELD COACHING.** (2 cr; prereq 1654 or 1059 or #)  
Techniques of performance in all standard events; methods of coaching; organization of track meets; study of rules; officiating methods and practice.
- 3179. WRESTLING COACHING.** (2 cr)  
Analysis of the moves, combinations, and sequences; training, safety, and health features; administrative responsibilities of the coach; review of the literature.
- 3310. ATHLETIC TRAINING LABORATORY.** (1 cr; prereq 3114)  
Thirty hours of practical experience in the training room under supervision.
- 3322. TEACHING PHYSICAL EDUCATION: ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.** (5 cr; prereq 1871, 1875)  
Methods of teaching in grades K-6; emphasis on planning, organizational patterns, teaching techniques, and evaluation.
- 3323. TEACHING PHYSICAL EDUCATION: SECONDARY SCHOOL.** (5 cr; prereq all required activity courses)  
Methods of teaching in grades 7-12; emphasis on planning, organizational patterns, teaching techniques, and evaluation.
- 3327. TEACHING PHYSICAL EDUCATION IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.** (3 cr; prereq elementary education major)  
An overview of the elementary physical education program; primarily a laboratory course, with participation in representative physical education activities for children; opportunities for observation of children, microteaching, skill analysis, and group discussion.
- 3360. THE INTRAMURAL-EXTRAMURAL-INTERSCHOOL SPORTS PROGRAM.** (3 cr; prereq physical education major or minor, jr)  
Objectives, principles, policies, procedures, and personnel involved in the planning of sports programs for girls and women.

## *Physical Education, Recreation, and School Health Education*

---

- 3371. SOCCER COACHING.** (2 cr; prereq 1072 or #)  
Styles, systems, training techniques, psychological aspects of soccer; fundamental approaches and tactics in coaching soccer.
- 3600. PRE-FALL STUDENT TEACHING.** (3 cr; S-N only; prereq #)  
Program and problems of organization and management; begins with fall semester opening of public schools.
- 3604. ADVANCED STUDENT TEACHING.** (3 cr; S-N optional; prereq #)  
Optional for those who have done superior work.
- 3607. STUDENT TEACHING: COLLEGE.** (1 cr; prereq physical education major, #3323)  
Observation and practical experience in teaching at the college level under guidance.
- 3621. STUDENT TEACHING: ELEMENTARY.** (6 cr; S-N optional; prereq SeEd 3150, 3155 or Elem 3100, PubH 3385, 3386, PE 3322, 3323)  
Student teaching in physical education in grades 1-6 in public schools.
- 3622. STUDENT TEACHING: SECONDARY.** (6 cr; S-N optional; prereq SeEd 3150, 3155 or Elem 3100, PubH 3385, 3386, PE 3322, 3323)  
Student teaching in physical education in grades 7-12 in public schools.
- 3624. STUDENT TEACHING: COACHING.** (3 cr; S-N optional)  
May be elected by physical education majors; required of candidates for coaching credential only; for men and women without public school coaching experience.
- 3625. SUPERVISED PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE.** (1-6 cr [max 6 cr]; S-N only; prereq Δ)  
On-the-job experience under a specialist in the particular area of study.
- 3900. DIRECTED STUDY.** (1-9 cr; prereq Δ)  
Self-directed study preceded by classroom study and possession of basic competence.
- 5100. TEACHING PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED.** (3 cr; prereq #)  
Introduction to the role of physical education in the education of the handicapped individual, emphasizing understanding, principles of organization, administration, curriculum, supervision, and evaluation.
- 5101. PHYSICAL EDUCATION ACTIVITIES FOR THE HANDICAPPED.** (3 cr; prereq 5100 or SpEd 5101 or PsyS 5101)  
Adaptation of methods, materials, and physical activities to meet the needs of the physically, mentally, or emotionally atypical student applied to specific handicaps in selected activity areas.
- 5102. PRACTICUM: PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED IN AN ADAPTED SETTING.** (1-3 cr [max 3 cr]; S-N only; prereq 5100, 5101 or #)  
Opportunity for teaching in public school or community settings, providing instruction for atypical individuals in the segregated or adopted environment; includes seminar for review of current theory and exchange of ideas and problems.
- 5103. PRACTICUM: PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED IN A MAINSTREAMED SETTING.** (1-3 cr; S-N only; prereq 5100, 5101 or #)  
Teaching in the public school environment; instruction for atypical individuals in a mainstreamed setting; includes seminar for review of current theory and exchange of ideas and problems.
- 5110. SUPERVISION OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION.** (3 cr; prereq #)  
Functions; adaptations of accepted procedures for observation, guidance, and training of physical educators.
- 5111. PHYSICAL EDUCATION FACILITIES.** (3 cr)  
Planning of areas and facilities for physical education and athletics with special emphasis on current trends and problems in the field.
- 5112. PHYSICAL EDUCATION EQUIPMENT.** (3 cr)  
Selection, purchase, and maintenance of athletic equipment and supplies with opportunity to investigate selected equipment in depth.
- 5120. ADVANCED BIOMECHANICS/KINESIOLOGY.** (4 cr; prereq undergrad kinesiology or #)  
Principles of mechanics applied to human movement, analysis of motor skills, application to individual projects.
- 5121. CONTRIBUTIONS OF BASIC SCIENCE TO PHYSICAL EDUCATION.** (3 cr; prereq #)  
Recent research in related physical sciences; applications in selected areas.
- 5122. APPLIED PHYSIOLOGY.** (3 cr; prereq PubH 3386 or Phsl 3051 or equiv)  
Application of concepts in human physiology to exercise physiology, sports training, and physical activities with particular reference to respiratory and cardiovascular systems.
- 5123. ANALYSIS OF MOVEMENT IN GYMNASTICS.** (3 cr; prereq 3111 and 3174 or 3322 or #)  
Scientific principles of body mechanics and training relating to teaching, analysis, and development of advanced performance techniques.
- 5125. ADVANCED PHILOSOPHY OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORT.** (3 cr; prereq #)  
Examination of comprehensive, systematic, and revealing accounts of the status of physical education and sport with respect to reality, knowledge, and value.

## Course Descriptions

---

- 5126. ADVANCED PSYCHOLOGICAL AND SOCIOLOGICAL DIMENSIONS OF PHYSICAL ACTIVITY.** (3 cr; prereq #)  
Advanced insight into the substance, nature, and significance of these dimensions of physical activity; focus on current research, issues, and trends as well as potential practical contributions.
- 5130. MOTOR LEARNING AND HUMAN PERFORMANCE.** (3 cr; prereq 3113 or #)  
Mechanisms of human motor skill learning; emphasis on theories of motor learning and control of movement, motor memory, and individual differences.
- 5131. MOTOR DEVELOPMENT.** (3 cr; prereq 3112 or #)  
Developmental aspects of motor skill acquisition from birth to physical maturity.
- 5133. PRACTICUM: ASSESSMENT OF PSYCHOMOTOR SKILLS IN YOUNG CHILDREN.** (3 cr; S-N optional; prereq 3150 or #)  
For the practitioner interested in collecting, treating, and analyzing assessment data.
- 5134. PERCEPTUAL-MOTOR DEVELOPMENT IN CHILDHOOD.** (3 cr; prereq 3113 or #)  
The motoric dimension of perception; emphasis on developmental tenets of perception, diagnosis and remediation of perceptual-motor deficiencies and related research.
- 5136. PSYCHOLOGY OF COACHING.** (3 cr; prereq 3113 or #)  
Psychological aspects of coaching at the elementary, secondary, and college levels.
- 5140. BIOMECHANICS OF SPORT SAFETY.** (3 cr; prereq undergrad kinesiology)  
Forces and torques developed in sports activities; tolerances of the human body; techniques for preventing injury; design of protective equipment.
- 5150. TEACHING ELEMENTARY SCHOOL PHYSICAL EDUCATION.** (3 cr; prereq tchg license or #)  
Principles, techniques, and procedures in developing basic motor skills, physical fitness, and sports skills.
- 5151. CURRICULUM.** (3 cr; prereq sr, 3322, 3323 or #)  
For students without previous experience in curriculum; objectives, content, organization, evaluation, and trends.
- 5152. CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT.** (3 cr; prereq 5151 or equiv)  
Trends, issues, and problems at selected levels of interest: elementary, secondary, junior college; for experienced teachers.
- 5160. EVALUATION IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION.** (3 cr; prereq 3150 or equiv)  
General principles and techniques of evaluation.
- 5161. PRACTICUM: CONSTRUCTION OF MOTOR PERFORMANCE TESTS.** (3-6 cr; prereq 5160 or #)  
Practical experience in the development and/or revision of motor performance tests from preschool through college with emphasis on test design and evaluation of the instrument.
- 5162. PRACTICUM: CONSTRUCTION OF WRITTEN TESTS.** (3-6 cr, §Hlth 5160; prereq PsyF 5120, EPsy 5220, or #)  
Practical experience in the development of written tests with emphasis on test design and evaluation of the items.
- 5170. FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION.** (3 cr; prereq grad or MEd students)  
Establishment of guidelines for individual and group professional action; examination of pertinent social forces, educational philosophies, and general ethics.
- 5255. RECREATIONAL SPORTS.** (3 cr)  
In-depth analysis of the processes and benefits of recreational sports programming and participation.
- 5328. PROSEMINAR: HISTORY OF SPORT AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION.** (4 cr; S-N optional; prereq 3130 or equiv, one upper division undergrad history course or #)  
Examination of the secondary literature detailing and interpreting development and cultural integration of sport and physical education, primarily though not exclusively in the United States.
- 5351. SEMINAR: TEACHING PHYSICAL EDUCATION IN COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.** (1 cr [max 3 cr], §Rec 5351, §Hlth 5351; prereq Δ)  
Emphasis on improvement of instruction.
- 5371. SOCIOLOGY OF SPORT.** (4 cr, §Soc 5371; S-N optional; prereq 3126 or #)  
Sport within and among societies and nations; social organizations: socioeconomic development, contemporary structure, personnel, fans; relationship to other institutions: economy, education, family, government, religion; social differentiation: status, ethnicity, sex, age; careers; ethical and social problems: honesty and violence.
- 5387. DETECTION AND PREVENTION OF CORONARY HEART DISEASE.** (4 cr, §PubH 5387)  
Introduction to causes, detection, and prevention of major cardiovascular diseases emphasizing risk factor identification and modification, role of exercise in prevention, and measurement and interpretation of exercise electrocardiograms.
- 5388. EXERCISE TESTING, CONDITIONING, AND CARDIAC REHABILITATION.** (4 cr, §PubH 5388; prereq 5387 or PubH 5387 and #)  
Administration and interpretation of exercise tests, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, and exercise prescription; survey of exercise programs for apparently healthy adults and CHD patients; familiarization with principles for establishment of intervention and rehabilitative programs.

## *Physical Education, Recreation, and School Health Education*

- 5389. PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE IN GRADED EXERCISE TESTING, PRESCRIPTION, AND DIRECTION.** (3-6 cr [max 6 cr], §PubH 5389; prereq 5388 or PubH 5388, #)  
Supervised on-site training in testing, prescription, and direction of programs for adults.
- 5620. PRACTICUM: PREVENTION AND CARE OF ATHLETIC INJURIES.** (3 cr; prereq Anat 1027 or equiv)  
An overview of problems (recognition, principles, responsibilities) related to athletic injuries in secondary and college programs; demonstration and practice in training techniques and familiarity with use of instruments for athletic rehabilitation.
- 5650. INTERNSHIP.** (1-9 cr; prereq MA or PhD student, 18 cr in grad major field; S-N optional)  
On-the-job experience in private schools, colleges, private and state agencies in selected areas of physical education—administration, curriculum, supervision, and biomechanics.
- 5695. PRACTICUM: RECREATIONAL SPORTS.** (3 cr; prereq 5255)  
Theory and application of principles in developing programs including supervised experiences in program operation.
- 5710. WORKSHOP: PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL CHILD.** (1-12 cr [max 12 cr]; S-N at option of dept)  
Current trends, instructional techniques, and resource materials.
- 5720. TOPICS IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION.** (1-12 cr [max 12 cr]; prereq #)  
Current issues as they relate to physical education and sport.
- 5740. WORKSHOP: COACHING OF INDIVIDUAL, DUAL, OR TEAM SPORTS.** (1-12 cr [max 12 cr])  
Instruction at the advanced level including analyses of skills, game strategies, specific techniques of coaching, and methods of training and conditioning.
- 5750. ATHLETICS IN CONTEMPORARY SOCIETY.** (3-9 cr; prereq sr or grad student)  
Contemporary issues; background on organizational and management problems of interscholastic and intercollegiate athletics. Each offering will focus on a current problem.
- 5980. RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.** (3 cr, §Hlth 5980; prereq education or grad student)  
Methods and design for research in health, physical education, and recreation.
- 5981. PROBLEMS.** (Cr ar; prereq MEd candidate, #)  
Focus on teaching of physical education.
- 5983. READINGS: PHYSICAL EDUCATION.** (Cr ar [max 9 cr] prereq education or grad student)  
Independent study under tutorial guidance.
- 5985. APPLICATION OF RESEARCH.** (3 cr)  
Professional research for the practitioner; focus on interrelationships of the purpose, methods, findings, conclusions, and implications.

### **FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS ONLY**

(For course descriptions, see the *Graduate School Bulletin*)

- 8110. ADMINISTRATION: GENERAL PRINCIPLES AND PROCEDURES**
- 8113. COLLEGE PHYSICAL EDUCATION ADMINISTRATION**
- 8126. SEMINAR: PSYCHOLOGICAL AND SOCIOLOGICAL DIMENSIONS OF PHYSICAL ACTIVITY**
- 8150. PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION TEACHERS**
- 8310. SEMINAR: PHYSICAL EDUCATION**
- 8320. SEMINAR: BIOMECHANICS**
- 8325. SEMINAR: PHILOSOPHY OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORT**
- 8328. SEMINAR: HISTORY OF SPORT AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION**
- 8330. SEMINAR: MOTOR LEARNING AND HUMAN PERFORMANCE**
- 8381. LABORATORY RESEARCH TECHNIQUES**
- 8382. BIOMECHANICS: RESEARCH TECHNIQUES**
- 8980. RESEARCH PROBLEMS**
- 8981. RESEARCH PROBLEMS**
- 8985. SEMINAR: CONTEMPORARY PROBLEMS**

## Course Descriptions

---

### DANCE (Dnce)

- 1020. FUNDAMENTALS, MOVEMENT.** (1 cr)  
Physical and metaphysical awareness through exploration of movement.
- 1021. DISCO DANCE I.** (1 cr)  
Line, free style, individual, and couple dances.
- 1022. BALLROOM DANCE.** (1 cr)  
Elementary steps of the foxtrot, waltz, tango, samba, cha-cha, rumba, and swing.
- 1023. FOLK AND SQUARE DANCE.** (1 cr)
- 1024. MODERN DANCE.** (1 cr)  
Introduction to fundamental techniques of modern dance.
- 1025. BALLET.** (1 cr)  
Fundamentals of classical ballet techniques including barre and center work.
- 1122. BALLROOM DANCE.** (1 cr; prereq 1022 or equiv)  
Second level of foxtrot, waltz, tango, samba, cha-cha, rumba, and swing.
- 1123. FOLK AND SQUARE DANCE.** (1 cr; prereq 1023 or equiv)
- 1124. MODERN DANCE.** (1 cr; prereq 1024 or equiv)  
Basic techniques of modern dance and improvisation.
- 1125. BALLET.** (1 cr; prereq 1025 or #)  
Fundamentals of classical ballet including barre, center work, and combinations.
- 1222. BALLROOM DANCE.** (1 cr; prereq 1122 or equiv)  
English quickstep, waltz, bolero, mambo; advanced routines for tango, cha-cha, swing, and current novelty dances.
- 1224. MODERN DANCE.** (1 cr; prereq 1124 or equiv)  
Modern dance technique and its relationship to form, design, and exploration of movement.
- 1225. BALLET.** (1 cr; prereq 1125 or #)  
Fundamentals of classical ballet including barre, center work, combinations, and adagio and allegro movements.
- 1324. MODERN DANCE.** (1 cr; prereq 1224 or equiv)  
Interrelationships of modern dance technique, improvisation, and composition.
- 1514. IMPROVISATION.** (1 cr; prereq  $\Delta$ )  
Basis for exploring movement possibilities spontaneously.
- 1515. MODERN DANCE TECHNIQUE AND IMPROVISATION I.** (2 cr; prereq 1324 or equiv or  $\Delta$ )  
Basic technique of modern dance and its relationship to form, design, and exploration of movement.
- 1517. ETHNIC DANCE HERITAGE I.** (2 cr per qtr. [max 8 cr])  
Focus on relationship of dance to the culture from which it evolved; emphasis each quarter on one of the following: native American, East Indian, Afro-American, Spanish.
- 1518. BALLET I.** (2 cr; prereq dance major and  $\Delta$ )  
Introduction to fundamentals of classical ballet techniques including barre and center work.
- 1615. MODERN DANCE TECHNIQUE AND IMPROVISATION II.** (2 cr; prereq 1515 or #)  
Basic technique of modern dance and its relationship to form, design, and exploration of movement.
- 1618. BALLET II.** (2 cr; prereq 1518 and  $\Delta$ )  
Fundamentals of classical ballet techniques including barre, center work, and combinations.
- 1715. MODERN DANCE TECHNIQUE AND IMPROVISATION III.** (2 cr; prereq 1615 and  $\Delta$ )  
Basic technique of modern dance and its relationship to form, design, and exploration of movement.
- 1718. BALLET III.** (2 cr; prereq 1618 and  $\Delta$ )  
Fundamentals of classical ballet techniques including barre, center work, combinations, adagio and allegro movements.
- 3181. DANCE THERAPY.** (2 cr)  
For students and teachers interested in dance therapy as a means of communication and interaction for the emotionally disturbed and/or handicapped person.
- 3182. DANCE HISTORY: PRIMITIVE THROUGH RENAISSANCE PERIOD.** (3 cr)  
Historical background of dance and its relation to allied arts.
- 3183. DANCE HISTORY: 17TH TO 20TH CENTURIES.** (3 cr)  
History and trends of dance and its relation to the other arts.

## *Physical Education, Recreation, and School Health Education*

---

- 3185. DANCE NOTATION.** (3 cr; S-N optional for nonmajors)  
Introduction to systems for recording movement; Benesh and Labanotation.
- 3281. MODERN DANCE TECHNIQUE AND IMPROVISATION IV.** (3 cr; prereq 1715 or #)  
For dance majors—technical proficiency; exploring elements of dance.
- 3282. MODERN DANCE TECHNIQUE AND IMPROVISATION V.** (3 cr; prereq 3281 or #)  
For dance majors—technical proficiency in performance and creative endeavors.
- 3283. MODERN DANCE TECHNIQUE AND IMPROVISATION VI.** (3 cr; prereq 3282 or #)  
For dance majors—technical proficiency in performance with minimum effort and intensive study of movement exploration.
- 3284. BALLET IV.** (1 cr; prereq 1718 or #)  
Emphasis on a vocabulary of steps including precision and line.
- 3285. BALLET V.** (1 cr; prereq 3284 or #)  
Dance flow and quality of ballet steps; introduction to ballet mime.
- 3286. BALLET VI.** (1 cr; prereq 3285 or #)  
Ballet technique: introduction to ballet performance including some repertory work.
- 3321. TEACHING OF FOLK DANCE AND SOCIAL FORMS.** (4 cr; prereq 1022, 1023 and Δ)  
Methods and materials for teaching folk dance and basic ballroom dance skills through observation, teaching experience, and lectures.
- 3326. TEACHING OF MODERN DANCE.** (4 cr; prereq 1024, 1124, 1224 or 1515, 1615 and Δ)  
Study of and experimentation with methods, principles, and techniques; emphasis on observation, microteaching, assisting with class instruction under supervision, and workshop experiences.
- 3381. MODERN DANCE TECHNIQUE AND IMPROVISATION.** (5 cr; prereq 3283, dance major and Δ)  
Advanced techniques.
- 3382. MODERN DANCE TECHNIQUE AND IMPROVISATION.** (5 cr; prereq 3381, dance major and Δ)  
Advanced techniques.
- 3383. MODERN DANCE TECHNIQUE AND IMPROVISATION.** (5 cr; prereq 3382, dance major and Δ)  
Advanced techniques.
- 3390. DANCE COMPOSITION.** (2 cr; prereq 1514, 1715 and Δ)  
Solo dance compositions emphasizing form or principles of composition with practical applications.
- 3391. DANCE COMPOSITION.** (2 cr; prereq 3390 and Δ)  
Group dance compositions emphasizing form or basic elements of composition applicable to all art forms.
- 3392. DANCE PRODUCTION.** (3 cr; prereq and Δ)  
Culmination of dance composition in a dance production; experience in stagecraft and costuming.
- 3394. CREATIVE DANCE FOR CHILDREN.** (4 cr; prereq 1024 and Δ)  
Emphasis on creatively teaching basic skills and techniques of dance to children; observations and teaching experiences.
- 3395. ADVANCED IMPROVISATION.** (1 cr; prereq 1515, 1615, 1715 and Δ)  
Exploration and spontaneous invention through greater awareness of space, movement, and the community environment.
- 3396. DANCE REPERTORY THEATRE.** (3 cr [max 9 cr]; prereq audition and Δ)  
Technique and improvisation in the construction and performance of a dance theatre work under the direction of a guest choreographer; professionally oriented dance experience for advanced students.
- 3397. MUSIC FOR DANCE.** (3 cr)  
Relationships of music to dance; analysis of musical forms and practical compositional experiences; for dancers, choreographers, teachers, accompanists, musicians, and composers.
- 3398. DANCE COMPOSITION.** (2 cr; prereq 3391, 3395 and Δ)  
Experimental approaches to dance composition.
- 3399. DANCE COMPOSITION.** (2 cr; prereq 3398 and Δ)  
Advanced theory and practice including various approaches to composition.
- 3400. SENIOR DANCE SEMINAR.** (3 cr [max 9 cr]; prereq Δ)  
For all majors focusing on the philosophy and aesthetics of dance as an art form and dance in education; culminates in a senior project.
- 3608. STUDENT TEACHING: COLLEGE MODERN DANCE.** (1 cr; prereq 1715 and Δ, †3326)  
Observation and practical experience in teaching at the college level under guidance.
- 3610. STUDENT TEACHING IN DANCE: ELEMENTARY.** (3 or 6 cr; prereq 3394 and Δ)  
Student teaching in grades K-6.

## Course Descriptions

---

- 3611. STUDENT TEACHING IN DANCE: SECONDARY.** (3 or 6 cr; prereq 3326 and  $\Delta$ )  
Student teaching in grades 7-12.
- 3612. FIELD EXPERIENCES IN TEACHING DANCE.** (3 or 6 cr; prereq 3326, 3608 and  $\Delta$ )  
On-the-job experience teaching dance under supervision in nursery schools, dance studios, recreational agencies, hospitals, and homes for the aged.
- 5181. WORKSHOP: DYNAMICS OF THERAPEUTIC DANCE/MOVEMENT.** (1-3 cr [max 9 cr]; prereq 3181 or #)  
Movement laboratory integrating theory and experience in therapeutic dance; individual movement behavior and its relationship to verbal communication and the ongoing process; includes fieldwork observation.
- 5700. WORKSHOP: DANCE IN EDUCATION.** (Cr or [max 12 cr])  
History, principle, instructional techniques, and materials for teaching dance in schools and recreational agencies. Topic and credit will vary with each offering.
- 5701. WORKSHOP: DANCE PERFORMANCE.** (1-12 cr [max 12 cr]; S-N optional; prereq #)  
Principles of technique, improvisation, choreography, music, production, notation, history, philosophy, and criticism as they relate to dance performance.

## RECREATION, PARK, AND LEISURE STUDIES (Rec)

- 1500. RECREATION FOR SPECIAL GROUPS.** (3 cr)  
Problems of forced leisure; values, methods, and techniques for planning and leading recreation activities.
- 1505. OBSERVATION OF RECREATION SERVICES FOR SPECIAL GROUPS.** (3 cr)  
Supervised group observation and participation.
- 1510. RECREATION PROGRAMMING FOR SPECIAL GROUPS.** (3 cr)  
Techniques and guidelines for determining organization and content; resources for program activities.
- 1520. ORIENTATION TO LEISURE AND RECREATION.** (5 cr)  
Examination of the history and development of the park and recreation movement; sociological, economical, psychological, and political considerations of leisure and recreation in contemporary societies; professional and service organizations and their interrelationship; orientation to the professional field.
- 1530. CAMP AQUATICS.** (2 cr)  
Administration of waterfront program, basic skills in handling small craft.
- 1540. CAMP COUNSELING.** (4 cr)  
Practical experience in all phases of camping; introduction to camping and outdoor education for prospective counselors.
- 1600. LEADERSHIP IN SOCIAL ACTIVITIES.** (3 cr)  
Techniques of leadership in social games, parties, dances, outings.
- 1650. SOCIAL ASPECTS OF LEISURE.** (3 cr; prereq nonmajor only)  
Sociological consideration of leisure and recreation as parts of our total socioeconomic structure.
- 1700. FIELD EXPERIENCE.** (1-15 cr; S-N only)  
Supervised experiences in selected agencies.
- 3150. LEADERSHIP IN OUTDOOR RECREATION.** (3 cr; prereq 1520, recreation major)  
Identity and scope of outdoor recreation programs.
- 3210. THERAPEUTIC INFORMATION FOR RECREATORS.** (3 cr; prereq Phar 5210, Anat 1027 or Anat 1004,  $\Delta$ )  
Survey of physical disability, limitations, treatment, and health serving agencies.
- 3530. RECREATION AND PARK AREAS AND FACILITIES.** (5 cr; prereq 1520, recreation major or  $\Delta$ )  
Basic principles of planning community facilities; effective application of standards in planning, design, and construction.
- 3540. RECREATION PROGRAMMING.** (5 cr; prereq 1520 recreation major or  $\Delta$ )  
Principles of program planning and leadership in all aspects of recreation.
- 3550. PARK AND RECREATION ADMINISTRATION.** (5 cr; prereq 3530, 3540 or #)  
Principles and practices in the delivery of park and recreation services.
- 3700. SENIOR INTERNSHIP.** (1-15 cr; S-N only; prereq sr, recreation major or minor,  $\Delta$ )  
Supervised experiences in selected agencies.
- 3701. SENIOR SEMINAR.** (3 cr; prereq 1525, ¶3700, sr, recreation major or minor. #)  
Guided individual and group conferences.
- 3800. WORKSHOP: SPECIAL TOPICS IN RECREATION PROGRAMMING.** (1-12 cr [max 12 cr]; prereq  $\Delta$ ; not open to MEd or grad students)  
Background and current developments in recreation programming designed for program and allied service personnel. Each offering will focus on a specific service and/or clientele.

## *Physical Education, Recreation, and School Health Education*

---

- 3900. DIRECTED STUDY.** (3 cr [max 9 cr]; S-N optional; prereq recreation majors only and  $\Delta$ )  
Self-directed study preceded by classroom study and possession of basic competence.
- 5100. FOUNDATIONS OF RECREATION.** (3 cr, §8120; prereq MEd, adult special or grad student)  
Investigation of the historical, sociological, and educational bases of the recreative use of leisure time in contemporary society.
- 5160. CONSERVATION OF PARK RESOURCES.** (3 cr; prereq 1520 or 5100 or  $\Delta$ )  
Environmental considerations in relation to recreation and leisure services.
- 5170. CAMP ADMINISTRATION.** (3 cr; prereq 1540 or #)  
Management and operation of group camping facilities.
- 5180. EMPLOYEE RECREATION SERVICES.** (3 cr; prereq 1520 or 5100 or  $\Delta$ )  
Survey of history, development, and management patterns of employee recreation services in business, government, and industry.
- 5190. COMMERCIAL RECREATION.** (3 cr; prereq 3550 or  $\Delta$ )  
Survey of scope and development of profit-making recreation agencies, facilities, and services.
- 5200. RECREATION IN COMMUNITY EDUCATION.** (3 cr; prereq 1520 or 5100 or  $\Delta$ )  
Recreation and leisure services in the community education process.
- 5210. INTRODUCTION TO THERAPEUTIC RECREATION.** (3 cr; prereq 1520 or 15100, recreation major or  $\Delta$ )  
Relationship of recreation to special populations; milieu and interdisciplinary approaches in the delivery of services.
- 5220. THERAPEUTIC RECREATION SERVICES.** (5 cr; prereq 5120 or  $\Delta$ )  
Recreation services for the ill, disabled, and other special populations.
- 5230. RECREATION AND MENTAL RETARDATION.** (3 cr; prereq 5210, 5220 or #)  
Issues relating to leisure services for persons with mental retardation problems; approaches to programming in the institution and in the community.
- 5235. LEISURE AND MENTAL HEALTH.** (4 cr; prereq 5210 or #, Psy 3604 or 5604,  $\Delta$ )  
Exploration of application of concepts of mental health and mental illness to leisure services delivery in institutional and community settings.
- 5240. RECREATION FOR THE AGING.** (3 cr; prereq 3540 or 5100 or  $\Delta$ )  
Leisure problems of the aging citizen; modification of program activities; investigation of community resources; trends and developments in recreation planning.
- 5250. FINANCING PUBLIC RECREATION AND PARKS.** (3 cr; prereq 3550 or  $\Delta$ )  
Methods and techniques of financing operations and capital improvements in public park and recreation agencies and nonpublic community leisure services; sources of revenue budgeting procedures.
- 5255. LEISURE EDUCATION FOR SPECIAL POPULATIONS.** (3 cr; prereq 5220, PsyS 5110 or # and  $\Delta$ )  
Instruction, counseling, and other methods of education for awareness of leisure, self-in-leisure, leisure-related problem solving and decision making, and access to leisure services.
- 5300. FOUNDATIONS OF OUTDOOR EDUCATION.** (3 cr; prereq sr, 1520 or 5100 or #)  
Investigation of the philosophical, historical, and educational foundations of outdoor education.
- 5350. WILDERNESS OUTDOOR RECREATION PROGRAMMING.** (4 cr; prereq 3150, fitness test of running 2 miles in under 17 minutes or #)  
Exploration of leisure and educational resources of wilderness and management of wilderness-based outdoor recreation and outdoor education programs.
- 5351. SEMINAR: TEACHING LEISURE EDUCATION IN COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.** (1 cr [max 3 cr], §PE 5351, §Hlth 5351; prereq  $\Delta$ )  
Emphasis on improvement of instruction.
- 5630. PRACTICUM: THERAPEUTIC RECREATION.** (3-9 cr; prereq MEd or grad student)  
Supervised experiences in program operation; administrative and supervisory duties.
- 5640. PRACTICUM: PUBLIC RECREATION AND PARKS.** (3-9 cr; prereq MEd or grad student)  
Supervised experiences in program operation; administrative and supervisory duties.
- 5900. WORKSHOP: CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN LEISURE SERVICES.** (1-12 cr [max 12 cr]; prereq  $\Delta$ )  
Contemporary issues emphasizing administrative and supervisory functions for recreation and allied professionals; individual offerings focus on special issues and/or professional groups.
- 5980. INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH.** (3 cr, §PE 5980; prereq MEd or grad student or  $\Delta$ )  
Basic techniques; emphasis on social research methodology; survey of present status of recreation and park research.
- 5981. PROBLEMS.** (Cr ar; prereq MEd candidate, #)  
Focus on conduct of recreation programs.

## Course Descriptions

---

- 5983. READINGS: RECREATION.** (1-3 cr; prereq MEd or grad student or Δ)  
Independent study under tutorial guidance.

### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS ONLY

(For course descriptions, see the *Graduate School Bulletin*)

- 8310. SEMINAR: RECREATION AND PARK ADMINISTRATION**  
**8370. SEMINAR: ADMINISTRATIVE PROBLEMS IN THERAPEUTIC RECREATION**  
**8380. SEMINAR: ADMINISTRATIVE PROBLEMS IN RECREATION AND PARKS**  
**8980. RESEARCH PROBLEMS**  
**8981. RESEARCH PROBLEMS**

### SCHOOL HEALTH EDUCATION (Hlth)

- 1500. AMERICAN RED CROSS STANDARD FIRST AID AND PERSONAL SAFETY.** (1 or 2 cr)  
Lectures, demonstrations, and practice in first aid and personal safety; ARC Standard First Aid and Personal Safety Certificate awarded upon recommendation of the instructor.
- 1502. BASIC LIFE SUPPORT—CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR).** (1 cr; S-N only)  
Theory and practice in skills of rescue breathing and external cardiac compression; American Red Cross certification awarded upon demonstration of competence based on recommendation of instructor.
- 3100. CURRICULUM IN SCHOOL HEALTH EDUCATION.** (3 cr; prereq PubH 3004, school health education major or minor)  
Study of the content included in units for the secondary school.
- 3300. INSTRUCTOR'S COURSE IN STANDARD FIRST AID AND PERSONAL SAFETY.** (3 cr; prereq ARC First Aid and Personal Safety Certificate or Advanced Certificate)  
Preparation to teach the ARC basic first aid and standard first aid and personal safety courses.
- 3310. INSTRUCTOR'S COURSE—CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION.** (3 cr; prereq 1502 or current CPR certificate from American Heart Association or American Red Cross; S-N optional)  
Prepares instructors to teach the skills and knowledge of basic life support (CPR).
- 3320. METHODS AND MATERIALS IN SCHOOL HEALTH EDUCATION.** (3 cr; prereq 3100)  
Methods, materials, problems, and evaluation in preparation for health teaching; allocation and gradation of subject matter.
- 3330. TEACHING HEALTH IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.** (3 cr; prereq elementary education major)  
Content (including critical health issues) and methods of instruction in health education.
- 3600. PRE-FALL STUDENT TEACHING.** (3 cr; prereq #)  
Program and problems of organization and management in health education; begins with fall semester opening of public schools.
- 3601. STUDENT TEACHING: ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.** (3 cr; prereq 3320, SeEd 3150 and 3155, major or minor in school health education)  
Observation, participation, and teaching under supervision.
- 3602. STUDENT TEACHING: JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL.** (3-6 cr; prereq 3320, SeEd 3150 and 3155, major or minor in school health education)  
Observation, participation, and teaching under supervision.
- 3603. STUDENT TEACHING: SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL.** (3-6 cr; prereq 3320, SeEd 3150 and 3155, major or minor in school health education)  
Observation, participation, and teaching under supervision.
- 3999. DIRECTED STUDIES: SCHOOL HEALTH EDUCATION.** (1-6 cr [max 6 cr]; S-N only; prereq upper division major or minor in school health education and #)  
Study of topic or problem under tutorial guidance.
- 5069. COMMUNITY HEALTH EDUCATION PRACTICUM FOR SCHOOL HEALTH EDUCATION STUDENTS.** (6 cr; prereq 5072)  
Application of health education theory and practice in a community agency setting.
- 5072. INTRODUCTION TO SCHOOL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH EDUCATION.** (3 cr; prereq 3100 or PubH 5080 or #)  
Role and function of the school health and community health educator theory, content, program planning.

## *Physical Education, Recreation, and School Health Education*

- 5110. SUPERVISION OF HEALTH EDUCATION.** (3 cr; prereq #)  
Functions: adaptations of accepted procedures for observation, guidance, and training of health educators.
- 5120. ROLE OF THE SCHOOL HEALTH EDUCATOR IN HEALTH APPRAISAL.** (3 cr)  
Role of school medical and dental advisers, nurses, teachers, and other school personnel in protection and maintenance phases.
- 5140. ADMINISTRATION OF THE SCHOOL HEALTH PROGRAM.** (3 cr)  
Coordination of total program; health supervision and guidance; relationships between public schools and governmental health organizations and agencies; evaluation; guidance in the solution of individual professional problems.
- 5150. FAMILY LIFE AND SEX EDUCATION IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOLS.** (3 cr; prereq FSoS 5001 or #)  
Concepts, appropriate materials, and methods for teaching in the junior and senior high schools.
- 5160. PRACTICUM: CONSTRUCTION OF WRITTEN TESTS.** (3-6 cr, §PE 5162; prereq PsyF 5120)  
Practical experience with emphasis on test design and evaluation of the items.
- 5300. CONTEMPORARY PROBLEMS IN SCHOOL HEALTH EDUCATION.** (3 cr)  
Instructional and individual problems.
- 5301. TEACHER STRESS: SOURCES, CONSEQUENCES, SOLUTIONS.** (3 cr; S-N optional)  
Focus on elementary and secondary teachers: individual, collective, and organizational strategies to prevent, eliminate, or reduce workplace environmental stressors and effects of stress.
- 5302. PLANNING AND EVALUATION OF PROGRAMS FOR YOUTH.** (3 cr; prereq school health education majors; S-N optional)  
Planning and development, implementation and evaluation of health education programs for children and youth in school and other settings; examination of national and international risk reduction and health education programs.
- 5350. FAMILY LIFE AND SEX EDUCATION IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS.** (3 cr)  
Research on sexual behavior of the preadolescent child; terminology, appropriate content, and effective methods for teaching.
- 5351. SEMINAR: TEACHING SCHOOL HEALTH EDUCATION IN COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.** (1 cr [max 3 cr], §PE 5351, §Rec 5351; prereq Δ)  
Emphasis on improvement of instruction.
- 5400. TOPICS: EDUCATIONAL ASPECTS OF DRUG USE AND ABUSE.** (3 cr, §PubH 5032; prereq education sr, licensed teacher, school nurse)  
Basic background information on alcohol and other drugs and chemicals with emphasis on curriculum concepts, teaching methodology, materials, and referral procedures appropriate for elementary, junior high, and senior high schools.
- 5402. DEATH EDUCATION IN CONTEMPORARY SOCIETY.** (3 cr, §HSU 5040, §PubH 5040, §Mort 5040; prereq education sr, licensed teacher, health science major, mortuary science major, school or public health nurse or #)  
Basic background information on concepts and attitudes toward death, grief, and bereavement with emphasis on instructional aspects for the elementary and secondary schools; role of the school in suicide prevention.
- 5403. HEALTH ASPECTS OF AGING.** (3 cr, §PubH 5024; prereq sr or grad student)  
Social, cultural, psychological, and economic factors associated with health problems and care of the aging; development of personal insight into the aging process and/or preparation for professional work with the aging.
- 5685. SCHOOL-BASED PROJECTS IN SCHOOL HEALTH EDUCATION.** (1-12 cr [max 12 cr]; prereq school health MEd)  
Individual or group projects, applicable to local school situations, such as curricular, instructional, or evaluative problems.
- 5700. WORKSHOP: CONTEMPORARY SOCIAL HEALTH PROBLEMS.** (1-12 cr [max 12 cr]; prereq Δ)  
Basic background information on social health problems with emphasis on educational aspects for educators and health professionals. Each offering will focus on a current problem.
- 5980. INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH.** (3 cr, §PE 5980; prereq #)  
Methods and design for research in health, physical education, and recreation.
- 5981. PROBLEMS.** (Cr ar; prereq #)  
Focus on teaching of school health education.
- 5983. READINGS: HEALTH EDUCATION** (1-3 cr; prereq sr honor or grad student, #)  
Independent study under tutorial guidance.

### **FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS ONLY**

(For course descriptions, see *Graduate School Bulletin*)

- 8310. SEMINAR: SCHOOL HEALTH EDUCATION**
- 8980. RESEARCH PROBLEMS**
- 8981. RESEARCH PROBLEMS**

## Vocational and Technical Education

### AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION (AgEd)

- 1001. INTRODUCTION TO AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION.** (1 cr; prereq #)  
Orientation to employment and service; qualifications of teachers, survey of preparatory offerings; the program in Minnesota.
- 1010. HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF VOCATIONAL AND COMMUNITY EDUCATION.** (3 cr)  
Analysis and interpretation; alternative value positions involving social, economic, and related community variables.
- 3010. ORGANIZATION AND DIRECTION OF FFA ACTIVITIES.** (2 cr)  
Development of FFA leadership: vocational agriculture/agribusiness and natural resources education, youth leadership organization; integration of classroom and supervised occupational experience.
- 3021. EDUCATION THROUGH EXTENSION METHODS.** (3 cr, §HEEd 3021; prereq soph)  
Role of nonschool agencies in rural and agricultural education; methods and techniques of formal and informal instruction in school and nonschool educational programs.
- 3029. DIRECTED EXPERIENCE IN AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION.** (1-3 cr; prereq Δ)  
Observation of the activities of teachers of agriculture; familiarization with the staff, the curriculum, and the physical facilities and equipment in a department of vocational agriculture with opportunity to participate in the functions of a teacher.
- 3031. STUDENT TEACHING IN AGRICULTURE.** (8 cr; prereq jr, 5028, SeEd 3155 and #)  
Instruction in developing individual farming programs, contacting parents, program analysis of community needs, conducting classes, community activities, Future Farmers, and case studies.
- 3041. PRACTICUM: AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION TECHNOLOGY.** (1-3 cr [max 5 cr]; prereq Δ)  
Individualized study packages of one credit each on technology in agriculture, horticulture, off-farm agriculture, agricultural mechanics, adult and beginning farmer programs, youth organizations, program evaluation, and visual aids.
- 5010. RURAL EDUCATION AND COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP.** (3 cr, §1010; prereq #)  
Role of school in rural community, coordination of school with nonschool educational agencies; responsibility for community leadership.
- 5021. EDUCATION THROUGH EXTENSION METHODS.** (3 cr, §HEEd 5021; prereq grad student or #)  
Role of nonschool agencies in rural and agricultural education; methods and techniques of formal and informal instruction in school and nonschool educational program.
- 5023. EXTENSION METHODS FOR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES.** (3 cr, §HEEd 5023)  
Extension methods to promote the rapid adoption of improved agricultural practices.
- 5024. EXTENSION HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY.** (3 cr, §HEEd 5024; prereq #)  
Independent study under tutorial guidance of origin, philosophy, historical development, objectives, and organizational structure of the Cooperative Extension Service.
- 5025. EXTENSION PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT.** (3 cr, §HEEd 5025)  
Planning, implementing, and evaluating the program development process.
- 5026. EXTENSION ADMINISTRATION.** (3 cr, §HEEd 5026; prereq #)  
Administration of the Cooperative Extension Service organization at the county, area, and state levels.
- 5027. PRACTICUM: PLACEMENT FOR EXTENSION EXPERIENCES.** (2-9 cr [max 9 cr], §HEEd 3605, §HEEd 5027; S-N optional)  
Observation of the activities of county extension staff; familiarization with staff, program planning and development, county committee, youth activities and office activities, with opportunity to participate in the functions of an Extension educator.
- 5028. TEACHING METHODS IN AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION.** (5 cr; prereq SeEd 3155 or §SeEd 3155)  
Methods utilized in teaching agriculture in public schools; use of media, principles of learning, problem solving, test construction, classroom management and specific practice in problem-solving teaching techniques; use of competency-based individualized instruction as a medium for course presentation and a model for teaching methods.
- 5032. HIGH SCHOOL CURRICULUM IN AGRICULTURE.** (3 cr; prereq 10 cr in education)  
Philosophy, organization, and administration of instruction in agriculture departments in secondary schools.
- 5034. PROCEDURES IN TEACHING AGRICULTURE.** (3 cr; prereq #)  
New developments in methodology; assessment of innovations and procedures; consideration of various levels of instruction.

## Vocational and Technical Education

- 5035. METHODS AND PRACTICES IN TEACHING POST-HIGH SCHOOL AGRICULTURE.** (3 cr)  
Problems unique to area school and junior college teaching; improving the ability to organize and present subject matter.
- 5041. WORKSHOP: AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION TECHNOLOGY.** (1-6 cr [max 6 cr])  
New understandings, techniques, and materials in animal science, plant science, horticulture, soil science, agricultural mechanics, forestry, natural resources, youth organization, visual aids, and occupational exploration.
- 5042. AGRICULTURAL MECHANICS.** (1-3 cr [max 12 cr])  
Technical and managerial information, techniques, and materials. Designed to facilitate participant's instructional planning, resource development, and instruction. Topic to be identified with each offering.
- 5043. FARM MANAGEMENT.** (1-3 cr [max 12 cr])  
Application of agricultural economics theory, principles, techniques, and materials. Designed to facilitate participant's instructional planning, resource development, and instruction. Topic to be identified with each offering.
- 5049. AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION FOR ADULTS.** (5 cr)  
Methods, organization, and implementation of systematic education programs for beginning and established farmers; organization of local programs to meet needs of production agriculture in areas of enterprises, agricultural mechanics and management; developing a continuing program, observations.
- 5051. ENTERPRISE ANALYSIS.** (3 cr; prereq #)  
Analyzing the farm business as a basis for identifying problems; planning learning experiences to improve farm management at the high school, young farmer, and adult levels.
- 5052. FARM BUSINESS MANAGEMENT EDUCATION.** (3 cr; prereq 5049 or #)  
Administration, organization, and operation of farm business management education programs for adults; development and utilization of curriculum materials based on farm business record data.
- 5061. PROGRAM PLANNING AND EVALUATION.** (3 cr; prereq sr)  
Developing a program of agricultural education in a community school, integration with total school program, administrative relationships, techniques and use of program evaluation in planning.
- 5071. SUPERVISED OCCUPATIONAL EXPERIENCES IN AGRICULTURE.** (3 cr)  
Organization and administration of an occupational experience program in agriculture for high schools and area schools.
- 5072. PRACTICUM: AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY.** (1-3 cr [max 9 cr]; prereq 5071 or #)  
Observation, study, and experience in agricultural business and industry; application to educational problems in agriculture.
- 5080. ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT** (3 cr; prereq #)  
Administrative structure and function of subcollegiate programs.
- 5081. CURRENT ISSUES FOR THE BEGINNING AGRICULTURE TEACHER.** (1-3 cr [max 3 cr]; prereq #)  
Teaching methods, organizing learning resource materials, managing classroom and laboratory learning activities, curriculum planning and organization, managing discipline situations, school and community relationships for the beginning teacher.
- 5084. CURRICULA FOR CAREER EXPLORATION IN AGRICULTURAL OCCUPATIONS.** (3 cr)  
Analysis and evaluation of material; criteria for selection of material; content, organization, resource activities and teaching techniques.
- 5085. CAREER DEVELOPMENT IN AGRICULTURAL EMPLOYMENT.** (3 cr)  
Methods and materials in teaching career development for agricultural industries.
- 5090. INDEPENDENT STUDY.** (1-3 cr; prereq sr)  
Topics may be chosen to permit study of areas within education or to supplement areas of inquiry not provided in the regular course structure.
- 5095. INDEPENDENT STUDY.** (3 cr; prereq MEd student in agricultural education)  
Preparation of a paper dealing with learning in agricultural education applied to professional responsibilities.
- 5128. METHODS OF TEACHING.** (3 cr; prereq non-agricultural education major and/or #)  
Methods of teaching agriculture or related subjects; developing competencies in planning, organizing, implementing, and evaluating instruction with practice in instructional techniques.
- 5129. CURRICULUM PLANNING.** (3 cr; prereq 5128 or 5128, non-agricultural education major and/or #)  
Methods and procedures in planning a curriculum to teach within a specific subject matter area; curriculum construction for use in native country setting.
- 5130. EFFECTIVE TEACHING IN A COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE.** (3 cr; prereq 1 yr grad study in agriculture or #)  
Approaches to effective teaching, development of a personal philosophy, practice in employing types of instructional improvement activities. Primarily for the student who plans to teach in a college of agriculture.

## Course Descriptions

---

**5200. SEMINAR: WORKING WITH YOUTH THROUGH ADULTS.** (1-3 cr [max 9 cr incl HEEEd 5200 and YoSt 5200]; S-N optional)

Interdisciplinary seminar focusing on definition of the youth work profession; essential skills for youth workers; youth needs, roles, relationships with adults; development and management of a system of support for youth work.

### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS ONLY

(For course descriptions, see the *Graduate School Bulletin*)

**8001. RESEARCH IN AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION**

**8010. CURRENT ISSUES IN AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION**

**8020. SEMINAR: AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION**

**8091. FIELD PROBLEMS**

**8303. SEMINAR: GRADUATE STUDIES REVIEW**

### BUSINESS AND MARKETING EDUCATION (BME)

**1100. INTRODUCTION TO MARKETING EDUCATION.** (4 cr, §BDE 1100)

Orientation to and exploration of marketing education including 20-25 hours of directed observation in public schools.

**1501. BASIC KEYBOARDING/TYPEWRITING.** (3 cr, §BDE 1501; S-N optional for nonmajors)

Correct keyboarding techniques for the typewriter, microcomputer, and other applications; letter format; manuscripts; proofreading.

**1502. INTERMEDIATE TYPEWRITING.** (3 cr, §BDE 1502; prereq 1501 or proficiency exam)

Business letters; job application forms; personal data sheets; centering and tabulations; memoranda; manuscripts with footnotes; speed and accuracy building.

**1503. ADVANCED TYPEWRITING.** (3 cr, §BDE 1503; prereq 1502 or proficiency exam)

Form letters; business and personal letters; business forms; tabular/columnar copy; speed and accuracy building.

**1504. INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS EDUCATION.** (4 cr, §BDE 1504)

Introduction to curriculum and methodologies at all educational levels.

**1505. BEGINNING SHORTHAND.** (3 cr, §BDE 1505; prereq 1501 or equiv)

Shorthand theory, speed building on familiar material, typewritten transcription; introduction to new matter dictation and personal note-taking.

**1506. INTERMEDIATE SHORTHAND.** (3 cr, §BDE 1506; prereq 1502, 1505 or proficiency exam)

Emphasis on building speed on new matter dictation and typewritten transcription.

**1507. ADVANCED SHORTHAND.** (3 cr, §BDE 1507; prereq 1502, 1506 or proficiency exam)

Continued emphasis on speed building, using new matter dictation; emphasis on transcription of mailable letters.

**1509. OFFICE PROCEDURES AND MACHINES.** (3 cr, §BDE 1509; prereq 1502 or equiv)

Introduction to word processing and office procedures; transcribing and calculating machines.

**3300. TEACHING TYPEWRITING/KEYBOARDING.** (3 cr, §BDE 3300; prereq 1502 or BDE 1502 or f1502 or equiv, SeEd 3155 or fSeEd 3155)

Objectives, content, methods, materials, and evaluation.

**3302. TEACHING BASIC BUSINESS SUBJECTS.** (3 cr, §BDE 3302; prereq SeEd 3155 or fSeEd 3155)

Developments in content and methods of teaching nonvocational business subjects.

**3303. TEACHING ACCOUNTING AND DATA PROCESSING.** (3 cr, §BDE 3303)

Methods, materials, curriculum, and principles of learning pertinent to accounting and data processing.

**3602. PRE-FALL STUDENT TEACHING.** (3 cr, §BDE 3602; S-N only; prereq #)

Introductory student teaching experience in business or marketing education subjects.

**3603, 3604, 3605. STUDENT TEACHING IN BUSINESS OR MARKETING EDUCATION.** (4 cr each; S-N optional; prereq SeEd 3155 and Δ)

BME 3603 is required for students majoring or minoring in marketing education and students majoring in business education. BME 3604 and 3605 are required for all students majoring in business or marketing education.

**5150. RESEARCH AND METHODS IN TEACHING ACCOUNTING.** (4 cr, §BDE 5150)

Application of current research findings to teaching methodology.

**5151. RESEARCH AND METHODS IN TEACHING TYPEWRITING/KEYBOARDING.** (3 cr, §BDE 5151)

Application of research findings to classroom methodology and materials development.

## Vocational and Technical Education

- 5152. RESEARCH AND METHODS IN TEACHING THE BASIC BUSINESS SUBJECTS.** (4 cr, §BDE 5152)  
Application of research findings to classroom methodology in general business, economics, introduction to business, business law, and consumer education.
- 5153. CONSUMER EDUCATION: CURRICULUM, METHODS, AND MATERIALS.** (3 or 4 cr, §BDE 5153, §HEED 5153)  
Objectives, content, curricular organization, teaching methods, materials, and evaluation methods for the elementary, secondary, postsecondary, and adult levels.
- 5154. MATERIALS AND METHODS FOR MODEL OFFICE COURSES.** (4 cr, §BDE 5154)  
Course organization, methods, development, and evaluation of objectives and materials; practicum in simulation.
- 5156. TEACHING SHORTHAND AND TRANSCRIPTION.** (3 cr, §BDE 5156)  
Classroom methodology and materials development in shorthand and shorthand transcription.
- 5157. MATERIALS AND METHODS IN OFFICE EDUCATION.** (4 cr, §BDE 5157)  
Recent research and developments in teaching office procedures, the preparatory and related classes for cooperative office education, and the advising of vocational office education student organizations.
- 5158. OFFICE MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES AND TECHNOLOGY.** (4 cr, §BDE 5158)  
Present and future management principles, financial management, personnel, communications, systems, and environment.
- 5159. WORD/INFORMATION PROCESSING CONCEPTS AND MANAGEMENT.** (4 cr, §BDE 5159)  
Personnel and organization in industry; input and output hardware; implementation of word processing systems.
- 5160. WORD PROCESSING PRACTICUM.** (2 cr, §BDE 5160)  
Participation in office simulation using input and output hardware; center operation and supervision; procedures for originating communications.
- 5161. RECORDS MANAGEMENT.** (4 cr)  
Management of records in business; examination of business records creation, maintenance, protection, and disposition.
- 5252. TEACHING MERCHANDISE DISPLAY.** (3 cr, §BDE 5252; prereq #)  
Materials and methods; practice in using equipment.
- 5253. SUPERVISORY TRAINING.** (3 cr, §BDE 5253)  
Problems, practices, programs, issues, and methodologies related to preparing trainers of supervisors in business, office, and marketing occupations.
- 5255. MATERIALS LABORATORY: MARKETING EDUCATION.** (3 cr, §BDE 5255; prereq 5305 or BDE 5305 or BDE 5251)  
Development of specific related vocational materials for marketing occupations, cooperative vocational education classes.
- 5304. METHODS: MARKETING EDUCATION.** (4 cr, §BDE 3304)  
Determining and organizing course content based on competency lists and objectives; constructing units and lesson plans; locating and selecting resources; demonstrating specific teaching methods pertinent to marketing topics.
- 5305. APPLIED METHODS: MARKETING EDUCATION.** (4 cr, §BDE 3305; prereq 5304, #)  
Applying, practicing specific methods pertinent to marketing content categories; constructing complete unit and teaching five one-hour sessions in school or laboratory setting.
- 5310. INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN BUSINESS AND MARKETING EDUCATION.** (3 cr, §BDE 5310)  
Instructional uses of microcomputers, representative business and marketing education applications, and BASIC programming.
- 5320. BUSINESS PROGRAMMING APPLICATIONS USING MICROCOMPUTERS.** (3 cr; prereq 5310 or equiv)  
Using microcomputers to program business and marketing applications in the BASIC language.
- 5330. SPREADSHEET ANALYSIS USING MICROCOMPUTERS IN BUSINESS AND MARKETING EDUCATION.** (3 cr; prereq 5310 or equiv)  
Introduction to use of spreadsheet software; instructional applications in business areas.
- 5340. TRENDS AND ISSUES IN BUSINESS AND MARKETING EDUCATION.** (3 cr [max 6 cr], §BDE 5155, §BDE 5250)  
Identification, analysis, and discussion of recent issues and trends.
- 5350. BUSINESS DATA PROCESSING: CONTENT AND TEACHING METHODS.** (4 cr, §BDE 5350)  
Business applications of electronic data processing; current curriculum developments and teaching methodology in high school and postsecondary business and marketing education.
- 5351. ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF BUSINESS AND MARKETING EDUCATION.** (4 cr, §BDE 5351)  
Organization and administrative structure in the United States; objectives, programs, practices, teacher selection and supervision, evaluative criteria for business and marketing education departments.

## Course Descriptions

---

- 5352. COORDINATION TECHNIQUES IN BUSINESS AND MARKETING EDUCATION.** (4 cr, §BDE 5352)  
The cooperative program in marketing and office education; program establishment; guidance, selection, and placement of students; work adjustment, student objectives, evaluation; labor laws; public relations.
- 5353. CURRICULUM CONSTRUCTION IN BUSINESS AND MARKETING EDUCATION.** (4 cr, §BDE 5353)  
Content identification, program organization, preparation of instructional objectives, guidelines for selection and development of instructional materials.
- 5354. POSTSECONDARY BUSINESS AND MARKETING EDUCATION.** (3 cr, §BDE 5354)  
Determining needs, curriculum facilities, admission practices, placement of and follow-up of students, teacher qualifications, interorganizational relations in junior college and area technical school programs.
- 5355. ADULT BUSINESS AND MARKETING EDUCATION PROGRAMS.** (3 cr, §BDE 5355)  
Selection and training of evening school instructors; planning and promoting evening school business and marketing education classes; teaching adults; course and program evaluation.
- 5357. RESEARCH PROCEDURES IN BUSINESS AND MARKETING EDUCATION.** (4 cr, §BDE 5357)  
Research design and techniques, computer orientation, preparation of reports; criteria for appraisal and critical analysis of research completed in business and marketing education.
- 5358. BUSINESS AND MARKETING EDUCATION STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS.** (3 cr, §BDE 5358)  
Organization, administration, and operation of local, state, and national business and marketing education vocational student organizations.
- 5359. OCCUPATIONAL EXPERIENCE.** (1-18 cr; S-N optional; prereq #)  
Observation and employment experiences in business offices or marketing businesses; weekly seminars on applications to teaching and guidance of high school and post-high school students.
- 5360. PROGRAM DEVELOPMENTS IN BUSINESS AND MARKETING EDUCATION.** (1-6 cr)  
Developments emerging from research and local, state, and national programs and projects. Content will vary with each offering.
- 5361. BUSINESS OBSERVATION AND SEMINAR.** (3-9 cr, §BDE 5361)  
Current operating practices and career opportunities in business and industry combining planned experiences in work environments and related seminars.
- 5370. SPECIAL TOPICS IN INSTRUCTION.** (1-6 cr)  
Planning and providing content, evaluating instruction. Topics vary with each offering.
- 5380. SPECIAL TOPICS IN CURRICULUM.** (1-6 cr)  
Content development and evaluation of curriculum and curriculum materials. Topics vary with each offering.
- 5390. SPECIAL TOPICS IN TECHNICAL UPDATING.** (1-6 cr)  
Technological and procedural changes in business content. Topics vary with each offering.
- 5600. FIELD-BASED PROJECTS IN BUSINESS AND MARKETING EDUCATION.** (1-12 cr [max 12 cr]; prereq #)  
Individual or group work on curricular, instructional, developmental, or evaluative problems and projects applicable to local school or business situations.
- 5900. DIRECTED STUDY IN BUSINESS AND MARKETING EDUCATION.** (1-6 cr [max 6 cr]; S-N optional; prereq Δ)  
Opportunity for individual learning experiences not covered by regular courses.

### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS ONLY

(For course descriptions, see the *Graduate School Bulletin*)

- 8300. SEMINAR: RESEARCH IN BUSINESS, MARKETING, AND ECONOMIC EDUCATION**
- 8600. INTERNSHIP: BUSINESS AND MARKETING EDUCATION**
- 8900. PROBLEMS: BUSINESS AND MARKETING EDUCATION**

### HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION (HEED)

- 1500. INTRODUCTION TO HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION.** (2 cr; prereq soph)  
Structure and function of teaching; nature of home economics teachers' work, emphasis on specific teaching options; impact of schooling on growth and development of pupils.
- 1510. KNOWLEDGE AND VALUES IN TEACHING.** (4 cr; prereq 1500 or #)  
Roles of the home economics teacher in creating and using knowledge and in weighing and fostering values.
- 3021. EDUCATION THROUGH EXTENSION METHODS.** (3 cr, §AgEd 3021; prereq soph)  
Role of nonschool agencies in rural and agricultural education; methods and techniques of formal and informal instruction in school and nonschool educational programs.

## Vocational and Technical Education

---

- 3315. ADULT EDUCATION IN HOME ECONOMICS.** (3 cr)  
Objectives; problems affecting community and family life; methods of helping adults and out-of-school youth in solving problems in home living.
- 3325. PRACTICUM IN CHILD DEVELOPMENT.** (1 cr)  
Observation and experience with children as a method of teaching child development in the home economics program.
- 3331. CHILDREN AND PARENTING: CURRICULUM METHODS AND MATERIALS.** (2 cr; prereq for section for home economics majors \*CPsy 3330 or #)  
Appropriate methods and materials for teaching concepts at the secondary and adult levels.
- 3520. HOME ECONOMICS CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION: COGNITIVE LEARNING.** (5 cr; prereq 1510)  
Broad overview of elements of curriculum; objectives, assessment, and strategies related to cognitive learning.
- 3530. HOME ECONOMICS CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION: AFFECTIVE LEARNING.** (4 cr; prereq 3520 or #, SeEd 3150, 3155 or fSeEd 3150, 3155)  
Objectives, assessment, and strategies related to affective learning.
- 3601. CLINICAL EXPERIENCE.** (3-18 cr; S-N only; prereq 3620, f3611, Δ)  
Classroom teaching in consumer homemaking, family life, and home economics occupations in selected Minnesota schools.
- 3611. FIELDWORK.** (3 cr; S-N only; prereq 3620, f3601, Δ)  
Individualized instruction in consumer homemaking, family life, or occupational education programs in the field and on campus.
- 3620. CURRICULUM MANAGEMENT.** (3 cr; prereq 3530 or f3530)  
Classroom activities including laboratory.
- 3900. INDEPENDENT STUDY.** (1-9 cr per qtr [max 9 cr]; prereq jr and #)  
Study of selected topics in home economics chosen in collaboration with staff.
- 3910. EDUCATIONAL METHODS FOR HOME ECONOMISTS.** (3 cr; S-N optional; prereq jr and non-home economics education major)  
A survey course that allows students to explore and gain experience in methods used by home economists in nonschool settings.
- 5003. COOPERATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAM: INTERNSHIP.** (3 cr [max 9 cr]; S-N only; prereq 1500, HE 1003)  
Planned work experience focusing on education competencies in nonschool settings. Students assume defined responsibilities of the position. A maximum of 3 credits may be used in M.A. and M.Ed. programs.
- 5021. EDUCATION THROUGH EXTENSION METHODS.** (3 cr, §AgEd 5021; prereq grad student or #)  
Role of nonschool agencies in rural and agricultural education; methods and techniques of formal and informal instruction in school and nonschool educational programs.
- 5023. EXTENSION METHODS FOR DEVELOPING COUNTRIES.** (3 cr, §AgEd 5023)  
Extension methods to promote the rapid adoption of improved practices.
- 5024. EXTENSION HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY.** (3 cr, §AgEd 5024; prereq #)  
Independent study under tutorial guidance of the origin, philosophy, historical development, objectives, and organizational structure of the Cooperative Extension Service.
- 5025. EXTENSION PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT.** (3 cr, §AgEd 5025)  
Planning, implementing, and evaluating the program development process.
- 5026. EXTENSION ADMINISTRATION.** (3 cr, §AgEd 5026; prereq #)  
Administration of the Cooperative Extension Service organization at the county, area, and state levels.
- 5027. PRACTICUM: PLACEMENT FOR EXTENSION EXPERIENCES.** (2-9 cr [max 9 cr], §3605, §AgEd 5027; S-N optional)  
Observation of the activities of county extension staff; familiarization with staff, program planning and development, county committee, youth activities and office activities; opportunity to participate in functions of an Extension educator.
- 5100. SERVICE OCCUPATIONS EDUCATION.** (3 cr [max 12 cr], §5331)  
Development of occupational programs; exploration of career opportunities; identification of competencies for career clusters; development of objectives, learning experiences, and appraisal procedures; preparation of teaching materials; licensure course for instructors.
- 5102. SERVICE OCCUPATIONS WORK EXPERIENCE.** (3-6 cr [max 12 cr], §5336)  
Observation and directed experience in selected occupational cluster with application to teaching. Each credit requires 85 hours of paid occupational experience; work experience course for licensure requirements.
- 5104. CURRICULA, METHODS, AND MATERIALS FOR SERVICE OCCUPATIONS.** (3 cr, §5301)  
Examination of curricula, including methods and materials, for clusters related to cooperative secondary and postsecondary programs; licensure course for instructor coordinators.

## Course Descriptions

---

- 5106. COORDINATION TECHNIQUES FOR SERVICE OCCUPATIONS.** (3 cr)  
Responsibilities of instructor-coordinators in cooperative secondary and postsecondary programs; guidance, selection, and placement of students in training agencies; articulation, supervision, and evaluation of training; licensure course for instructor-coordinators.
- 5108. SEMINAR IN SERVICE OCCUPATIONS.** (3-9 cr [max 9 cr], §5337; max 3 cr may be applied to degree program)  
Exploration of current practices and career opportunities in business and industry, including planned experiences in work environments.
- 5153. CONSUMER EDUCATION: CURRICULUM, METHODS, AND MATERIALS.** (3 or 4 cr, §BDE 5153)  
Objectives, content, curriculum organization, teaching methods, materials, and evaluation methods for the elementary, secondary, postsecondary, and adult levels.
- 5200. SEMINAR: WORKING WITH YOUTH THROUGH ADULTS.** (1-3 cr [max 9 cr incl AgEd 5200 and YoSt 5200]; S-N optional)  
Interdisciplinary seminar focusing on definition of the youth work profession; essential skills for youth workers; youth needs, roles, relationships with adults; development and management of a system of support for youth work.
- 5300. HOME ECONOMICS CURRICULUM.** (3 cr)  
Examination of research and literature; development of units of study and programs at elementary and secondary levels; production and evaluation of materials.
- 5305. HOME ECONOMICS CURRICULUM: COLLEGE LEVEL.** (3 cr; prereq #)  
Examination of research and literature; course and program development in higher education; analysis of current college programs; production and evaluation of curriculum materials.
- 5310. METHOD IN TEACHING HOME ECONOMICS: ATTITUDES, VALUES, AND KNOWLEDGE.** (3 cr)  
Derivation of theory for educational method from relevant research; application to educational objectives, strategies, and student motivation.
- 5315. EVALUATION: THEORETICAL AND TECHNICAL ASPECTS.** (3 cr)  
Collecting and interpreting evidence related to achievement of objectives, emphasizing higher levels of cognition and affective behaviors.
- 5320. ADULT EDUCATION IN HOME ECONOMICS.** (3 cr)  
Planning a community program; teaching procedures; special problems.
- 5325. TRENDS IN HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION.** (1-4 cr [max 12 cr])  
Current status; purposes, programs, content emphasis, research, problems and issues in the field.
- 5400. HOUSING EDUCATION.** (1-4 cr [max 12 cr])  
Objectives, content, curriculum organization, teaching methods, materials, and evaluation approaches for teaching youth and adults about concepts, issues, and current trends related to housing and home furnishings problems.
- 5403. TEXTILES AND CLOTHING EDUCATION.** (1-4 cr [max 12 cr])  
Curricula, methods, and materials for teaching consumer, social, cultural, psychological, and technical aspects; analysis of family clothing and textile related problems; decisions at middle, secondary, and adult levels; evaluation and critique of instructional design.
- 5405. CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND PARENT EDUCATION.** (1-4 cr [max 12 cr])  
Objectives, content, curriculum organization, teaching methods, materials, and evaluation approaches for teaching youth and adults about social, cultural, psychological, economic, and technical aspects of child development, parenting, and parent-child interaction.
- 5407. FAMILY LIFE EDUCATION.** (1-4 cr [max 12 cr])  
Objectives, content, curriculum development, methods, materials, and evaluation approaches for teaching diverse groups of youth and adults family life concepts including current research in communication, relationships, sexuality, self-esteem, and decision making.
- 5410. FOOD AND NUTRITION EDUCATION.** (1-4 [max 12 cr])  
Objectives, content, curriculum organization, teaching methods, materials, and evaluation approaches for teaching youth and adults about nutrition principles; psychological, social, cultural, political, economic, and technical aspects of food and nutrition-related problems, decisions, and issues.
- 5415. WORKSHOP: MATERIALS FOR INSTRUCTION.** (1-4 cr [max 12 cr])  
Problems in selection and use of new materials for instruction in home economics.
- 5420. WORKSHOP: ADULT EDUCATION.** (1-4 cr [max 12 cr])  
Procedures in teaching adults; planning the program; use of new materials and techniques; group and individual problems.
- 5430. WORKSHOP: CONTEMPORARY PROBLEMS IN HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION.** (1-6 cr [max 12 cr])  
Consideration of topic of current concern in home economics education.
- 5440. COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN HOME ECONOMICS.** (3 cr)  
Uses of computers in instruction and management of home economics programs; review of software.

## Vocational and Technical Education

- 5500. PROSEMINAR: HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION.** (2 cr; required of all new grad students)  
Relation of the processes and standards of rational thought to professional competence and the goals of a graduate program of study.
- 5505. SEMINAR: SUPERVISION OF STUDENT TEACHING.** (2 cr)  
Examination or research pertinent to purposes, procedures, evaluation, and interpersonal relations.
- 5520. PHILOSOPHY OF HOME ECONOMICS.** (4 cr; prereq #)  
Application of philosophic thought to conceptions of home economics upheld in literature and practice.
- 5600. PRACTICUM: ADULT EDUCATION.** (3 cr; prereq #)  
Individual field assignments under supervision.
- 5900. READINGS IN HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION.** (1-3 cr; [max 12 cr]; prereq #)  
Independent study under tutorial guidance.
- 5910. INTEGRATING PAPER.** (3 cr; prereq MEd student)  
Independent paper integrating learning from a course or courses in education with learnings in home economics education.
- 5920. DIRECTED STUDIES.** (1-6 cr; S-N optional; prereq #)  
Opportunity for individualized learning experience in areas not covered by regular courses.

### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS ONLY

(For course descriptions, see the *Graduate School Bulletin*)

- 8300. RESEARCH METHODS**
- 8305. RESEARCH METHODS**
- 8500. SEMINAR: CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT**
- 8510. SEMINAR: IMPROVEMENT OF INSTRUCTION IN ADULT EDUCATION**
- 8515. SEMINAR: TEACHER EDUCATION**
- 8520. SEMINAR: HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION**
- 8525. SEMINAR: ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION OF HOME ECONOMICS PROGRAMS**
- 8530. SEMINAR: HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION**
- 8631. PRACTICUM: HOME ECONOMICS TEACHER EDUCATION**
- 8900. PROBLEMS: HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION**

### INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION (Ind)

- 1300. INTRODUCTION TO INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION TEACHING.** (2 cr; for freshmen and those contemplating the major)  
Objectives, programs, and teaching career options of industrial education.
- 1301. INTRODUCTION TO VOCATIONAL-INDUSTRIAL TEACHING.** (3-6 cr [max 6 cr])  
Techniques for the occupationally certifiable individual who plans to enter the field of vocational teaching; required for initial state vocational licensure.
- 1302. SUPERVISED VOCATIONAL-INDUSTRIAL TEACHING.** (3 cr; prereq #)  
Supervised teaching on the job for beginning teachers.
- 1490. ELEMENTARY HANDCRAFTS.** (3 cr)  
For majors in elementary, art, special, and recreational education.
- 1492. CRAFTWORK.** (3 cr)  
Projects in media suitable for industrial arts, plastics, art metal, lapidary, and leather work.
- 1600. DRAFTING.** (3 cr)  
Mechanical drafting utilizing current practices of industry: projection, sketching, dimensioning, sections, auxiliaries, fasteners, working drawings, reproduction processes, basic design problems.
- 1602. TECHNICAL DESIGN.** (3 cr; prereq 1600 or #)  
Laboratory: introduction to procedures and application systems through laboratory instruction, graphic representation, and model instruction; aspects of social, economic, production, and aesthetic considerations in engineering new designs.

## Course Descriptions

---

- 1604. INDUSTRIAL MATERIALS AND MEASUREMENT.** (3 cr)  
Instruction and laboratory experiences in the identification, characteristics, layout, and measurement of manufacturing and construction materials including ceramics, metals, plastics, and woods.
- 1606. INTRODUCTION TO INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES.** (3 cr)  
Instruction and laboratory experiences in basic technical process skills.
- 1608. ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING.** (3 cr; prereq 1600)  
Using architectural graphic standards and techniques to convey residential planning and construction details.
- 1610. MATERIALS PROCESSING: NONMETALLIC.** (3 cr)  
Instruction and laboratory experiences in machining, cutting, forming, molding, fastening, and assembling of wood, plastic, and ceramic materials.
- 1612. CONSTRUCTION.** (3 cr; prereq 1610)  
Basic construction methods and techniques; applied activities oriented to laboratory experiences; planning, organization, and control of resources to produce products on a site.
- 1620. VISUAL COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY.** (3 cr)  
Technologies and laboratory processes involved in organization, development, transmission, storage, and use of ideas and information in a creative visual form.
- 1622. GRAPHIC COMMUNICATION.** (3 cr; prereq 1620)  
Concepts and laboratory practices involved in placing graphic images onto solid materials; layout, typesetting, screen printing, halftones.
- 1630. MATERIALS PROCESSING: METALLIC.** (3 cr)  
Instruction and laboratory experience in forming, molding, machining, cutting, fastening, and assembly of metallic materials.
- 1632. MANUFACTURING.** (3 cr; prereq 1630)  
Instruction and laboratory experience in processes and applications of manufacturing; exploration and interpretation of careers; group manufacturing activity.
- 1640. ELECTRONICS.** (3 cr)  
Basic experiences; lectures, experiments, fabrication of simple electronic projects.
- 1642. ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS.** (3 cr; prereq 1640)  
Complex systems including communication, digital, and electronic control systems; design and fabrication of electronic devices.
- 1650. FUNDAMENTALS OF POWER.** (3 cr)  
Fundamentals of mechanical, fluid, and electrical power systems; focus on design, operation, maintenance, analysis, fabrication, diagnosis, and repair; hands-on experience with energy and power-related experiments; technical manuals, specific charts, measurement techniques, power calculations, and test equipment.
- 1655. COMPLEX POWER SYSTEMS.** (3 cr; prereq 1650)  
Applications of mechanical, fluid, and electrical power in complex systems such as engines, power generators, and production equipment.
- 1800. CAREER PLANNING PRACTICUM I.** (1 cr; prereq  $\Delta$ )  
Peer group professional growth assessment and advising; human relations processes.
- 1801. CAREER PLANNING PRACTICUM II.** (1 cr; prereq 1800,  $\Delta$ )  
Peer group professional growth assessment and advising; human relations processes.
- 1802. CAREER PLANNING PRACTICUM III.** (1 cr; prereq 1801,  $\Delta$ )  
Peer group professional growth assessment and advising; human relations processes.
- 3110. CONSTRUCTION: INTERMEDIATE.** (3 or 6 or 9 cr; prereq 1612, #)  
Individualized technical skill development in areas of house framing, concrete work, domestic wiring, plumbing, surveying, painting, paper hanging, and basic construction codes.
- 3111. CONSTRUCTION: ADVANCED.** (3 or 6 or 9 cr; prereq 3110, #)  
Individualized advanced skill development in areas of forming, block and brick, commercial plumbing, industrial circuitry, landscaping, finishing, and advanced construction codes.
- 3120. GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS: INTERMEDIATE.** (3 or 6 or 9 cr; prereq 1622, #)  
Individualized technical skill development in areas of offset printing, technical illustrating, machine and architectural drafting, photography.
- 3121. GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS: ADVANCED.** (3 or 6 or 9 cr; prereq 3120, #)  
Individualized advanced skill development in areas of color separation, web press operation, drafting design, color renditions, air brush.
- 3130. MANUFACTURING: INTERMEDIATE.** (3 or 6 or 9 cr; prereq 1632, #)  
Individualized technical skill development in areas of welding, lathe operation, milling machine operation, sheet metal construction.

## Vocational and Technical Education

- 3131. MANUFACTURING: ADVANCED.** (3 or 6 or 9 cr; prereq 3130, #)  
Individualized advanced skill development in areas of numerical control and machine setup inspection, electric discharge machining, TIG welding.
- 3140. POWER AND ENERGY: INTERMEDIATE.** (3 or 6 or 9 cr; prereq 1642, #)  
Individualized technical skill development in areas of digital, hydraulic, and pneumatic control systems, and radio and television repair.
- 3141. POWER AND ENERGY: ADVANCED.** (3 or 6 or 9 cr; prereq 3140, #)  
Individualized advanced skill development in areas of digital, hydraulic, and pneumatic system design, electronic maintenance and repair, and alternative energy sources.
- 3150. TRANSPORTATION: INTERMEDIATE.** (3 or 6 or 9 cr; prereq 1652, #)  
Individualized technical skill development in areas of small gas and marine engine repair, automotive tuneup, cooling systems, brakes, and auto body repair.
- 3151. TRANSPORTATION: ADVANCED.** (3 or 6 or 9 cr; prereq 3150, #)  
Individualized advanced skill development in areas of diesel engine repair, auto engine overhaul, front end repair, automatic transmission, aircraft engine maintenance, chassis straightening.
- 3400. INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY IN SOCIETY.** (3 cr)  
Nature and effects on individuals and society investigated through laboratory experiences, field trips, guest industrialists, values clarification, discussion of readings.
- 3655. TRANSPORTATION.** (3 cr; prereq 1650)  
Concepts in fuels, specification, measurement, concentrating on automotive and recreational vehicle service industry; laboratory experiences in power unit servicing, basic mechanics, repair techniques, diagnostic procedures.
- 3700, 3702, 3704, 3706. STUDENT TEACHING.** (3 cr each; S-N only; for 3700, 3702, 3704: 9 cr required, prereq 1300, 5360 and  $\Delta$ ...for 3706: elective course, prereq  $\Delta$ )
- 3701, 3703, 3705, 3707. STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR.** (1-3 cr; S-N only; prereq  $\text{\textcircled{f}}$ 3700,  $\text{\textcircled{f}}$ 3702,  $\text{\textcircled{f}}$ 3704,  $\text{\textcircled{f}}$ 3706)
- 3708. PRE-FALL STUDENT TEACHING.** (3 cr; S-N only; prereq 1300, 5306,  $\Delta$ )  
Practicum off-campus experience in public schools for industrial education majors; taught in the month before start of fall quarter.
- 3750. INDUSTRIAL PRACTICES AND PROCESSES.** (3 cr; prereq #)  
An organized series of field trips to representative industrial plants preceded by classroom study and investigation.
- 3900, 3901, 3902. INDEPENDENT STUDY.** (3 cr per qtr #)  
Self-directed study, preceded by classroom instruction in basic research procedures.
- 5100. COMMUNICATIONS OCCUPATIONAL EXPERIENCE.** (1-5 cr [max 15 cr]; prereq #)  
Structured/supervised employment in the communications industry. Credits allowed will be derived from the ratio of 100 clock hours of supervised work experience to each credit given the student. Total credit earned in 5100, 5101, 5102, and 5103 may not exceed 15.
- 5101. PRODUCTION/MANUFACTURING OCCUPATIONAL EXPERIENCE.** (1-5 cr [max 15 cr]; prereq #)  
Structured/supervised employment in the production/manufacturing industry. Credits allowed will be derived from the ratio of 100 clock hours of supervised work experience to each credit given the student. Total credit earned in 5100, 5101, 5102, and 5103 may not exceed 15.
- 5102. POWER/ENERGY OCCUPATIONAL EXPERIENCE.** (1-5 cr [max 15 cr]; prereq #)  
Structured/supervised employment in the power/energy industry. Credits allowed will be derived from the ratio of 100 clock hours of supervised work experience to each credit given the student. Total credit earned in 5100, 5101, 5102, and 5103 may not exceed 15.
- 5103. CONSTRUCTION OCCUPATIONAL EXPERIENCE.** (1-5 cr [max 15 cr]; prereq #)  
Structured/supervised employment in the construction industry. Credits allowed will be derived from the ratio of 100 clock hours of supervised work experience to each credit given the student. Total credit earned in 5100, 5101, 5102, and 5103 may not exceed 15.
- 5112. CONSTRUCTION: SPECIALIZATION.** (1-9 cr; prereq  $\Delta$ )  
Integration of specialized technical instruction in advanced or emerging areas into courses in industrial education.
- 5122. GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS: SPECIALIZATION.** (1-9 cr; prereq  $\Delta$ )  
Integration of specialized technical instruction in advanced or emerging areas into courses in industrial education.
- 5132. MANUFACTURING: SPECIALIZATION.** (1-9 cr; prereq  $\Delta$ )  
Integration of specialized technical instruction in advanced or emerging areas into courses in industrial education.
- 5142. POWER AND ENERGY: SPECIALIZATION.** (1-9 cr; prereq  $\Delta$ )  
Integration of specialized technical instruction in advanced or emerging areas into courses in industrial education.
- 5152. TRANSPORTATION: SPECIALIZATION.** (1-9 cr; prereq  $\Delta$ )  
Integration of specialized technical instruction in advanced or emerging areas into courses in industrial education.

## Course Descriptions

---

- 5300. INDUSTRIAL SURVEYS.** (3 cr)  
Practices and techniques for studying instructional needs to establish or improve industrial courses in schools and industry.
- 5301. TESTS IN INDUSTRIAL SUBJECTS.** (3 cr)  
Development, performance evaluations, work attitude evaluations, student progress reporting systems.
- 5302. INSTRUCTIONAL MANAGEMENT.** (3 cr)  
Theory and application of classroom and laboratory management practices for industrial educators.
- 5303. INSTRUCTIONAL AIDS.** (3 cr; prereq education or grad student)  
Planning, construction, use.
- 5305. CRITICAL ISSUES IN INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION.** (3 cr; prereq education or grad student)  
Identification, analysis, and discussion of major current problems in the field.
- 5306. INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION WORKSHOP.** (1-6 cr; prereq tchg exper and #)  
Areas of concentration vary with each offering.
- 5309. CONFERENCE LEADING FOR INDUSTRY.** (3 cr; prereq #)  
Purposes, advantages, and limitations of method; techniques of procedure; experience in planning, leading, and evaluating conferences and in writing summaries.
- 5310. COORDINATION.** (3 cr)  
Duties and responsibilities of coordinators in trade schools, part-time programs, and comprehensive high schools.
- 5312. SUPERVISION OF INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION.** (3 cr)  
Functions of communications, group dynamics, management by objectives, motivation, problem solving, delegation, and evaluation.
- 5314. ADMINISTRATION OF INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION.** (3 cr)  
General and vocational phases; objectives, programs, and practices; laws, rulings, and standards for aid; significant literature.
- 5320. VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE.** (3 cr)  
History of educational and vocational guidance movement; typical public school means and methods; types and uses of occupational information; duties of the counselor; organization and relationships.
- 5325. FOUNDATIONS OF INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION.** (3 cr)  
History, objectives, development, and current practices of the field.
- 5330. INDUSTRIAL COURSE CONSTRUCTION.** (3 cr; prereq education or grad student)  
Principles and techniques; experience in planning, organizing, and building a teaching guide.
- 5344. FACILITIES AND MANAGEMENT.** (3 cr; prereq 1300 or 5330 or #)  
Planning, evaluation, and management of industrial education shop and laboratory facilities.
- 5360. INDUSTRIAL INSTRUCTION.** (3 cr)  
Concepts and techniques of instruction in the industrial arts, trade and industrial schools and classes, and training-within-industry programs.
- 5400. INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS LABORATORY FOR NONMAJORS.** (3 cr; prereq tchg exper or #)  
For students needing manipulative skills and using craftwork activities in their teaching; individual and group projects.
- 5401. WORKSHOP: OCCUPATIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS FOR HANDICAPPED.** (1-6 cr; prereq #)  
An examination of exemplary programs in occupational education; workshop sessions involving directors of model programs and other personnel.
- 5600. INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS LABORATORY.** (3-6-9 cr; prereq major, tchg exper or #)  
Laboratory and shop experiences with new materials, processes, and equipment; development of complementary instructional materials.
- 5900. SCHOOL-BASED PROJECT IN INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION.** (1-6 cr [max 12 cr]; S-N optional; prereq 5305, 5325, MEd students only)  
Independent or team project designed to study, improve, evaluate, or develop curriculum or instructional materials to improve quality of instruction.

### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS ONLY

(For course descriptions, see the *Graduate School Bulletin*)

- 8300. LITERATURE OF INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION**
- 8310. RESEARCH**
- 8700. SEMINAR: INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION**
- 8900, 8901, 8902. RESEARCH PROBLEMS**

## **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (VoEd)**

- 1200. COURSE CONTENT ANALYSIS WORKSHOP FOR ADULT VOCATIONAL INSTRUCTORS.** (1 cr)  
Identification and analysis of adult vocational education course content.
- 1210. COURSE DEVELOPMENT WORKSHOP FOR ADULT VOCATIONAL INSTRUCTORS.** (1 cr; prereq 1200 or prev developed content analysis)  
Course planning, including assessment of student needs, development of lessons plans, related materials, learning activities.
- 1220. INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES WORKSHOP FOR ADULT VOCATIONAL INSTRUCTORS.** (1 cr)  
Familiarization with and application of instructional methods and techniques for instructing adult learners in vocational education.
- 1230. INSTRUCTIONAL AIDS WORKSHOP FOR ADULT VOCATIONAL INSTRUCTORS.** (1 cr)  
Planning for and using community and educational resources and instructional media in adult vocational education.
- 3100. TECHNICAL SPECIALTY WORKSHOP.** (1-3 cr; prereq licensed vocational-technical or practical arts instructor)  
Technical updating in occupational areas of vocational education; content varies with each offering.
- 5100. SPECIAL TOPICS IN INSTRUCTION.** (1-6 cr [max 9 cr]; prereq #)  
Topics will vary with each offering but course covers planning, providing, and/or evaluating instruction.
- 5101. SPECIAL TOPICS IN CURRICULUM.** (1-6 cr [max 9 cr]; prereq #)  
Topics will vary with each offering but course covers the development and evaluation of curricula and/or curriculum materials.
- 5102. SPECIAL TOPICS IN ADMINISTRATION.** (1-6 cr [max 9 cr]; prereq #)  
Topics will vary with each offering but course covers leadership and management of vocational education programs.
- 5200. EVALUATION OF LOCAL VOCATIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS.** (3 cr)  
Procedures and experience in the use of instruments for conducting program evaluations for teachers, administrators, and state department personnel.
- 5204. READING IN WORK SETTINGS.** (3 cr, §Educ 5204)  
Overview of concepts in integrating reading instruction into vocational training programs and work settings; diagnosis and methods of assessing needs of vocational students and workers on a job, techniques for building needs into training programs.
- 5274. TWO-YEAR POSTSECONDARY INSTITUTIONS.** (3 cr, §EdAd 5274, §EdAd 8274)  
Present status, development, functions, organization, curriculum, trends in postsecondary but nonbaccalaureate institutions.
- 5300. PHILOSOPHY AND PRACTICE OF VOCATIONAL EDUCATION.** (3 cr)  
Interpretation of the purposes of vocational education in varying socioeconomic contexts; analysis of vocational fields in regard to recipients, practices, legislation, and funding.
- 5330. COORDINATION TECHNIQUES IN COOPERATIVE EDUCATION.** (3 or 4 cr, §BME 5352, HEEEd 5106, Ind 5310 or Ag Ed 5071)  
Responsibilities of instructor-coordinator; guidance, selection, placement, supervision, and evaluation of students; articulation of related instruction; training sponsor identification, orientation, development, and evaluation; purposes and management of program.
- 5400. EDUCATION FOR WORK.** (3 cr; prereq 5300 or #)  
Examination of contextual bases underlying education for work; implications for practice.
- 5500. INTRODUCTION TO VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ADMINISTRATION.** (3 cr)  
Basic concepts of structure, financing, program planning and evaluation, law and liability, personnel policies, and the management of vocational education programs.
- 5600. PLANNING VOCATIONAL EDUCATION.** (3 cr)  
Context, definition, methods, and information needs in planning at national, state, and local education agency levels.
- 5700. TEACHING ENTREPRENEURSHIP: SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT.** (4 cr)  
Methods, organization, curriculum modification, and implementation of education programs.
- 5750. TRAINING IN INDUSTRY AND BUSINESS.** (3 or 4 cr)  
Appraisal of training function in industry and business; advancement of competencies in analysis, design, development, delivery, and evaluation of training.
- 5760. ORGANIZATION DEVELOPMENT IN INDUSTRY AND BUSINESS.** (3 or 4 cr)  
Introduction to major concepts, skills, and techniques.

## *Course Descriptions*

---

**5770. TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT.** (1-4 cr; S-N at option of dept)

Developments related to problems; practices; programs; methodologies in training and development. Content will vary with each offering.

**5780. INTERNSHIP; TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT.** (Cr ar [max 15 cr]; S-N optional; prereq 5750)

Students apply and contract for training positions in industry and business; individual contracts describe specific training and development responsibilities to be fulfilled during the period of internship. May be used to meet a portion of student teaching requirement, providing that the student will still be qualified to teach in public school.

**5800. WORKING WITH SPECIAL NEEDS STUDENTS.** (3 cr)

Designed to help vocational instructors identify instruction for disadvantaged and handicapped students within regular classroom/laboratory settings.

### **FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS ONLY**

(For course descriptions, see the *Graduate School Bulletin*)

**8100. VOCATIONAL EDUCATION TUTORIAL**

**8500. SEMINAR: GENERAL EDUCATION ASPECTS OF THE VOCATIONAL FIELDS**

# Faculty

---

## Child Psychology

---

196 Child Development

Leonard A. Breslow  
William R. Charlesworth  
W. Andrew Collins  
Kim C. Dolgin  
Byron Egeland  
Norman Garmezy  
Megan R. Gunnar  
Willard W. Hartup  
Michael P. Maratsos  
Shirley G. Moore

James L. Morgan  
Marion Perlmutter  
Anne D. Pick  
Herbert L. Pick, Jr.  
L. Alan Sroufe  
June L. Tapp  
James E. Turnure  
Richard A. Weinberg  
Albert Yonas

---

## Curriculum and Instruction

---

145 Peik Hall

### Adult, Community, and Continuing Education

Peik Hall

Harlan G. Copeland  
Rosemarie L. Park

Howard Y. Williams  
Reynold A. Willie

### Art Education

135 Wulling Hall

Margaret DiBlasio

Thomas C. Slettehaug

### Elementary Education

Peik Hall

John J. Cogan  
Robert Dykstra  
Arthur K. Ellis  
Harlan S. Hansen  
Alan H. Humphreys  
Robert L. Jackson  
Roger T. Johnson

Ronald T. Lambert  
John C. Manning  
Dianne L. Monson  
R. Norine Odland  
Thomas R. Post  
Robert E. Schreiner  
James E. Stochl  
Barbara M. Taylor

### Secondary Academic Fields

145 Peik Hall

#### Curriculum Systems

Andrew Ahlgren  
Eugene M. Anderson  
Richard D. Kimpston  
Howard Y. Williams

#### Instructional Systems

Carol A. Carrier  
Robert D. Tennyson  
Stanley R. Trollip

#### Second Languages and Cultures (Including Bilingual Education)

Helen L. Jorstad  
Dale L. Lange  
R. Michael Paige  
Constance L. Walker

#### Economic Education

Bruce R. Daigaard  
Darrell R. Lewis

#### Mathematics Education

Peggy A. House  
Robert L. Jackson  
Thomas R. Post  
James E. Stochl

#### Social Studies Education

William E. Gardner  
Allen D. Glenn  
James A. Mackey

#### English/Speech Education

Richard W. Beach  
Michael F. Graves  
Gene L. Piché

#### Science Education

Eugene D. Gennaro

#### Teacher Education

Charles R. Bruning  
Kenneth R. Howey  
Reynold A. Willie

---

## Educational Policy and Administration

---

### Educational Administration

275 Peik Hall

Gary F. Alkire  
William M. Ammentorp  
James C. Hearn, Jr.  
Vernon L. Hendrix  
Clifford P. Hooker  
William C. Knaak  
Ronald T. Lambert

Tim L. Mazzoni, Jr.  
Don A. Morgan  
Van D. Mueller  
Neal C. Nickerson, Jr.  
Samuel H. Popper  
Charles H. Sederberg  
Richard F. Weatherman  
Keith Wharton

### Higher Education

275 Peik Hall

William M. Ammentorp  
Russell W. Burris  
Shirley M. Clark  
Mary E. Corcoran  
James C. Hearn, Jr.

Paul E. Johnson  
Theodore E. Kellogg  
Darrell R. Lewis  
James R. Rest  
Robert D. Tennyson

### Social and Philosophical Foundations of Education

275 Peik Hall

Ayers L. Bagley  
Robert H. Beck  
Shirley M. Clark

Marion L. Dobbert  
Arthur M. Harkins  
James C. Hearn, Jr.

---

## Educational Psychology

---

204 Burton Hall

### Counseling and Student Personnel Psychology

139 Burton Hall

Alan R. Anderson  
Henry Borow  
Lois J. Fiedler  
Charles J. Glotzbach  
Lorraine S. Hansen  
Thomas J. Hummel  
Dorothy R. Loeffler

James R. Rest  
John L. Romano  
Warren Shaffer  
Thomas M. Skovholt  
Martin L. Snoko  
W. Wesley Tennyson  
Donald R. Zander

### Psychological Foundations

210D Burton Hall

Douglas H. Anderson  
William M. Bart  
Russell W. Burris  
Mary E. Corcoran  
Mark L. Davison  
Stanley L. Deno  
David L. Giese  
David W. Johnson  
Paul E. Johnson  
Roger T. Johnson  
E. Gary Joselyn

Theodore E. Kellogg  
Donald G. MacEachern  
Geoffrey M. Maruyama  
Jack C. Merwin  
Chester W. Oden  
James R. Rest  
S. Jay Samuels  
John E. Stecklein  
James S. Terwilliger  
Wayne W. Welch

## **Psychology in the Schools Training Program**

N-548 Elliott Hall

Byron Egeland  
V. Lois Erickson

Richard A. Weinberg  
James E. Ysseldyke

## **Special Education**

253 Burton Hall

Bruce E. Balow  
Robert H. Bruininks  
Stanley L. Deno  
Marie Knowlton  
Luanna H. Meyer  
Maynard C. Reynolds

Susan Rose  
John E. Rynders  
James E. Turnure  
Virginia L. Walter  
Richard F. Weatherman  
Frank B. Wilderson  
Frank H. Wood

---

## **Music Education**

104 Scott Hall

Robert L. Borg  
Reginald T. Buckner  
Arnold F. Caswell  
Richard L. Massmann

Stephen W. Schultz  
Edgar M. Turrentine  
Lloyd Ultan

---

## **Physical Education, Recreation, and School Health Education**

110 Cooke Hall

### **Physical Education**

224 Cooke Hall

John F. Alexander  
Susan Breihan  
Nadine M. Jette  
March Krotee  
Mary B. Lampe  
Jeralyn J. Plack

Robert C. Serfass  
Jacqueline M. Shick  
Lela June Stoner  
G. Alan Stull  
Mary L. Young

### **Recreation, Park, and Leisure Studies**

203 Cooke Hall

Leo H. McAvoy  
John H. Schultz

Stuart J. Schleien  
Caroline R. Weiss

### **School Health Education**

110 Cooke Hall

Richard H. Needle

---

## **Vocational and Technical Education**

210 VoTech Building, St. Paul

### **Agricultural Education**

320 VoTech Building, St. Paul

W. Forrest Bear  
George H. Copa  
Gary W. Leske  
Curtis D. Norenberg

Edgar A. Persons  
Roland L. Peterson  
Gordon I. Swanson

## **Business Education**

420 VoTech Building, St. Paul

Charles R. Hopkins  
William C. Knaak

Judith J. Lambrecht  
Gary N. McLean

## **Home Economics Education**

325 VoTech Building, St. Paul

Jerry C. McClelland  
Jane E. Pihl

Marilyn A. Rossmann  
Ruth G. Thomas

## **Industrial Education**

425 VoTech Building, St. Paul

David C. Bjorkquist  
James M. Brown  
Stephen J. Miletich  
Jerome Moss, Jr.

David J. Pucel  
William E. Schoonmaker  
Brandon B. Smith  
Richard A. Swanson

## **Marketing Education**

420 VoTech Building, St. Paul

Richard D. Ashmun

Mary K. Klarens

# Information Directory

Following is a list of departments, program areas, and offices where information can be obtained about courses, requirements for degrees and teaching licensure, and special resources.

## **ADMISSION, GENERAL INFORMATION**

Education Student Affairs Office  
1425 University Avenue S.E.  
373-2257

## **ADULT EDUCATION**

Howard Y. Williams  
345 Peik Hall  
373-5679

## **AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION**

Roland L. Peterson  
320M VoTech Building  
St. Paul  
373-1021

## **ART EDUCATION**

Margaret DiBlasio  
135 Wulling Hall  
373-4050

## **BILINGUAL EDUCATION/ESL**

Constance L. Walker  
Peik Hall  
376-1361

## **BUSINESS EDUCATION**

Charles R. Hopkins  
275 Peik Hall  
St. Paul  
373-3306

## **CENTER FOR EARLY EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT**

Erna Fishhaut  
226 Child Development  
376-3221

## **CENTER FOR EDUCATIONAL POLICY STUDIES**

Charles H. Sederberg  
275 Peik Hall  
373-2251

## **CHILD CARE CENTER**

Patricia Finstad  
University Child Care Center  
376-5265

## **CHILD PSYCHOLOGY**

W. Andrew Collins  
196 Child Development  
373-9864

## **COACHING ENDORSEMENT (men and women)**

Mary L. Young  
224A Cooke Hall  
373-4218

## **COMMUNICATION DISORDERS**

Charles E. Speaks  
115 Shevlin Hall  
373-4116

## **COMMUNITY EDUCATION**

Charles R. Bruning  
125 Peik Hall  
373-2244

## **COUNSELING AND STUDENT PERSONNEL PSYCHOLOGY**

Martin Snoke  
139 Burton Hall  
373-4471

## **CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION**

Allen D. Glenn  
145 Peik Hall  
373-0277

## **CURRICULUM SYSTEMS**

Richard D. Kimpston  
Peik Hall  
373-5157

## **DEAN'S OFFICE**

104 Burton Hall  
373-9880

## **DEVELOPMENT OFFICE**

Robert E. Ballintine  
203 Burton Hall  
373-0341

## **ECONOMIC EDUCATION, CENTER FOR**

1169 Management/Economics  
West Bank  
373-4469

## **EDUCATION LIBRARY**

Andrea Hinding  
107 Walter Library  
376-2931

## **EDUCATION UNDERGRADUATE STUDENT ASSOCIATION**

1425 University Ave. S.E.  
376-1698

## **EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION**

Department Office  
Student Personnel  
275 Peik Hall  
373-5568, 373-9899

## **EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY**

Robert H. Bruininks  
204 Burton Hall  
373-3483

## **ELEMENTARY EDUCATION**

125 Peik Hall  
373-3974

## **ELEMENTARY STUDENT TEACHING**

125 Peik Hall  
373-3965

**ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE (SEE SECOND LANGUAGES AND CULTURES)**

**ENGLISH EDUCATION (SPEECH-COMMUNICATION, THEATRE ARTS)**

Gene L. Piché  
125 Peik Hall  
376-1749

**FIELD EXPERIENCES (STUDENT TEACHING)**

Eugene Anderson  
203 Burton Hall  
376-4930

**FINANCIAL AID (SEE ALSO STUDENT SCHOLARSHIPS)**

Student Financial Aid  
210 Fraser Hall  
373-4021

**FOREIGN LANGUAGES (SEE SECOND LANGUAGES AND CULTURES, BILINGUAL EDUCATION/ESL)**

**GLOBAL EDUCATION CENTER**

John J. Cogan  
110 Pattee Hall  
376-4580

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS (Degree Clearance Specialists)**

Education Student Affairs Office  
1425 University Ave. S.E.  
373-2257

**HIGHER EDUCATION**

Department Office  
Student Personnel  
275 Peik Hall  
373-5568, 373-9899

**HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION**

Ruth G. Thomas  
325 VoTech Building  
St. Paul  
373-1530

**HUMAN RELATIONS**

250 Burton Hall  
376-5027

**INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION**

David C. Bjorkquist  
425G VoTech Building  
St. Paul  
373-7720

**INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCES**

Placement Office  
1425 University Ave. S.E.  
373-2266

**INSTRUCTIONAL SYSTEMS LABORATORY**

Robert D. Tennyson  
130 Peik Hall  
373-5158

**KINDERGARTEN EDUCATION**

Harlan S. Hansen  
125 Peik Hall  
373-2285

**MARKETING EDUCATION**

Richard D. Ashmun  
420B VoTech Bldg.  
373-9724

**MATHEMATICS EDUCATION**

Robert L. Jackson  
230 Peik Hall  
373-2275

**MINNESOTA CONSORTIUM FOR THE EDUCATION OF SEVERELY HANDICAPPED LEARNERS**

130 Burton Hall  
373-5608

**MINNESOTA RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT CENTER FOR VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**

Brandon B. Smith  
320H VoTech Building  
St. Paul  
376-3838

**MUSIC EDUCATION**

Stephen Schultz  
104 Scott Hall  
373-5400

**NURSERY SCHOOL**

Lynn P. Galle  
226 Child Development  
376-8085

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

Mary L. Young  
224 Cooke Hall  
373-4218

**PLACEMENT**

Education Student Affairs Office  
1425 University Avenue S.E.  
373-2266

**PLANNING OFFICE**

Theodore E. Kellogg  
103 Burton Hall  
376-3577

**PREKINDERGARTEN EDUCATION**

Lynn P. Galle  
226 Child Development  
376-8085

**PSYCHOLOGICAL FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION**

Jack Merwin  
210D Burton Hall  
373-5213

**READMISSION PROCEDURES**

Education Student Affairs Office  
1425 University Avenue S.E.  
373-2257

**RECREATION, PARK, AND LEISURE STUDIES**

John Schultz  
203A Cooke Hall  
373-4269

**REGISTRATION INFORMATION**

Education Student Affairs Office  
1425 University Avenue S.E.  
373-2268

**REMEDIAL READING AND READING SUPERVISOR PROGRAMS**

Robert L. Schreiner  
350 Peik Hall  
373-5834

**SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY**

Byron Egeland  
N-550 Elliott Hall  
373-3286

**SCIENCE EDUCATION**

Eugene G. Gennaro  
370 Peik Hall  
373-3305

**SECOND LANGUAGES AND  
CULTURES EDUCATION,  
BILINGUAL EDUCATION**

Dale L. Lange  
145 Peik Hall  
373-5198

**SECONDARY EDUCATION (SEE  
ACADEMIC FIELDS)**

**SOCIAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL  
FOUNDATIONS OF  
EDUCATION**

Department Office  
Student Personnel  
275 Peik Hall  
373-5568, 373-9899

**SOCIAL STUDIES EDUCATION**

152 Peik Hall  
373-0256

**SPECIAL EDUCATION**

Bruce Balow  
253 Burton Hall  
373-3291

**OTHER BULLETINS**

All current and prospective College of Education students should also refer to the *General Information Bulletin*, which contains details on tuition, fees, estimated expenses, and University policies. In addition, separate bulletins are published for the College of Liberal Arts, Institute of Technology, College of Agriculture, Continuing Education and Extension, Summer Session, Graduate School, and other University units. Most bulletins may be obtained by visiting the Williamson Hall Information Booth, 231 Pillsbury Drive S.E., Minneapolis, MN 55455 or by calling 612/373-2153.

**STUDENT PROGRESS  
SUBCOUNCIL**

Education Student Affairs Office  
1425 University Avenue S.E.  
373-2257

**STUDENT SCHOLARSHIPS  
(UNDERGRADUATE)**

Information Adviser  
Education Student Affairs Office  
1425 University Ave. S.E.  
373-2257

**STUDENT TEACHING  
(SEE FIELD EXPERIENCES or  
ELEMENTARY STUDENT  
TEACHING)**

**TEACHER EDUCATION**

Kenneth R. Howey  
104 Burton Hall  
373-9880

**VOCATIONAL ADULT PARENT  
EDUCATION**

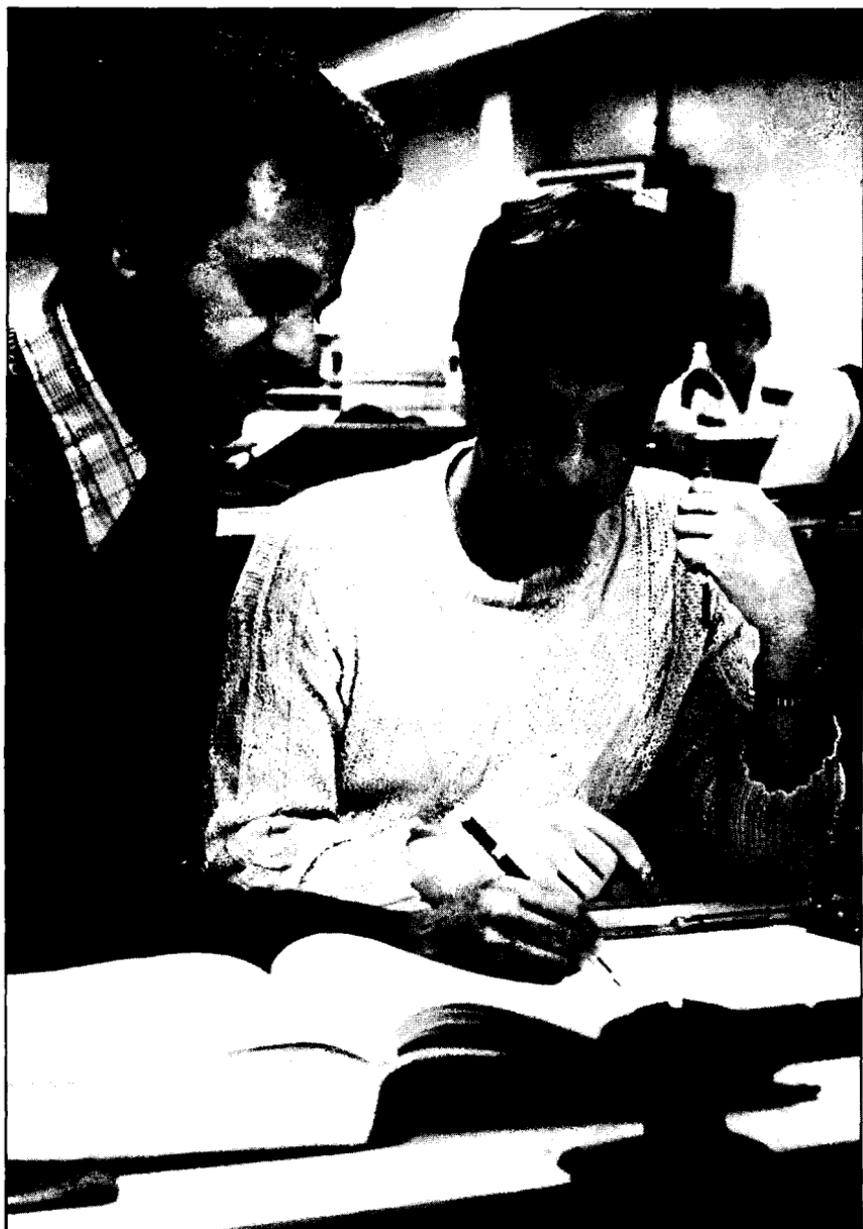
325 VoTech Bldg  
St. Paul  
373-1530

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**

Gordon I. Swanson  
210D VoTech Building  
St. Paul  
373-5183

**VOCATIONAL FAMILY LIFE  
EDUCATION**

325 VoTech Building  
St. Paul  
373-1530



Tesfahun Berhe, an industrial education instructor, helps a student.

# Index

Admission	
Adult Special Status	11, 69
Elementary Education	17
Music Education	38
Procedure, Requirements	10
Readmission Policy	12
Secondary Education	20
Students With Three or More Years of College	11
Transfer From Other Collegiate Institutions	11
Transfer From Other Divisions of the University	10
Adult Education	70, 93
Adult Special	11, 69
Advanced Study	65
Advisers, Faculty	6
Agricultural Education	48, 81, 136
Amount and Quality of Work	14
Anthropology	33
Application for a Degree	12
Art Education	15, 71, 90
Awards and Scholarships, <i>see</i> Financial Aid	
Balance Sheet, Senior	12
Bilingual Education	
<i>see</i> Second Language and Cultures	
Biological Science, <i>see</i> Science Education	
Broad Area Science	26, 74
Bureau of Recommendations, <i>see</i> Placement Services	
Business and Marketing Education	138
Business Education	50, 81
Business Training Program	53
Camping and Outdoor Education	47
Cancel-Add, <i>see</i> Change of Registration	
Career Center, <i>see</i> Placement	
Center for Early Education and Development	7
Center for Global Education	8
Center for Youth Development and Research, <i>see</i> Youth Studies Collateral	
Certification for Teaching, <i>see</i> Licensure	
Change in Major	12
Change of Registration	12
Chemistry	28
Child Psychology	15, 70, 87
Coaching Endorsement	45
Coffman Alumni Scholar Awards	8
Communication Disorders	70
Community Education	70
Composition Requirement	9
Continuing Education	70
Counseling and Student Personnel Psychology	75
Course Descriptions	87
Course Numbering System	87
Crippled Children, <i>see</i> Special Education	
Curricula	15
Curriculum and Instruction	15, 70
Curriculum and Instructional Systems	91
Curriculum Systems	71
Dance	130
Degrees and Honors	14
Application for Degree	14
Developmental/Adapted Physical Education	45, 81
Distinction, Graduation With	14
Distribution Requirements, Liberal Education	9
Doctor of Education Degree (also <i>see</i> individual programs)	69
Doctor of Philosophy Degree (also <i>see</i> individual programs)	69
Drug Education Requirement	14
Early Childhood Education	19, 71
Early Education and Development, Center for	
Earth Science	26
Economics	33
Educable Mental Retardation (EMR) Program	77
Education Development Office	8
Education Student Affairs Office	5
Education Planning Office	7
Education-Psychology-Library Science Collections	6
Education Undergraduate Student Association	5
Educational Administration	74, 104
Educational Policy and Administration	36, 74
Educational Psychology	36, 75, 109
Educationally Disadvantaged Children, <i>see</i> Special Education Programs	
Elementary Education	17, 71, 94
Employment Outlook	6
English Education	21, 73
English as a Second Language, <i>see</i> Second Languages and Cultures	
English, Speech-Communication, Theatre Arts	21
Evening Courses, <i>see</i> <i>Extension Classes Bulletin</i>	
Examination for Credit	12
Extension Courses, <i>see</i> <i>Extension Classes Bulletin</i>	
Faculty Advisers	6
Faculty and Department Listing	149
Family Life, <i>see</i> Home Economics Education	
Fees, <i>see</i> <i>General Information Bulletin</i>	
Field Experiences (also <i>see</i> Student Teaching)	5,
Financial Aid	8
Foreign Languages, <i>see</i> Second Languages and Cultures	
French	30
General Information	5
Geography	33
Geology, <i>see</i> Earth Science	
German	30

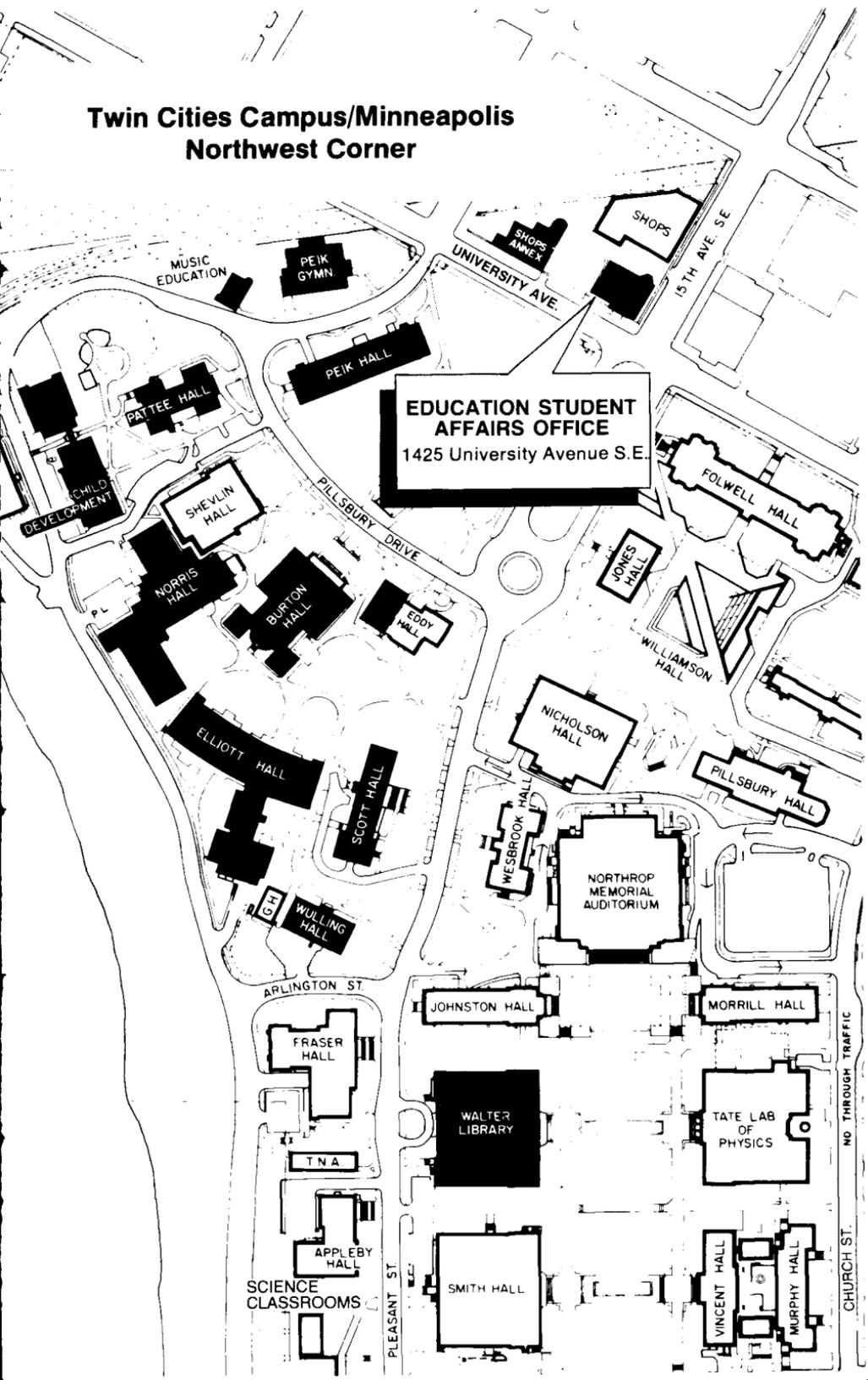
Gifted Children	79	Political Science	35
Global Education, <i>see</i> Center for		Postbaccalaureate Programs in Education Chart	66
Goals and Governance	5	Probation	11, 14
Grades, <i>see</i> individual programs		Procedures and Policies	12
Grading Policy ( <i>also see</i> individual curricula)	12	Professional Requirements	14
Graduate Study	68	Prekindergarten Teacher Licensure	19
Graduation Requirements	14	Psychological and Methodological Foundations of Education	76
Handicapped Children, <i>see</i> Special Education Programs		Psychology	35
Health Education, <i>see</i> School Health Education		Psychology in the Schools Training Programs	76
Hearing-Impaired Children	78	Quality of Work	14
Hebrew	30	Readmission Policy	12
Higher Education	75, 107	Records, Access to	3
History	34	Recreation, Park, and Leisure Studies	46, 81, 132
Home Economics Education	54, 84, 140	Registration Procedures	12
Honors, <i>see</i> Degrees		Remedial Reading and Reading Supervisor Endorsement	73
Human Relations Requirement	14	Requirements for Admission	11
Independent Study	14	Requirements for Graduation	14
Industrial Education	58, 84, 143	Requirements, Special	14
Information Directory	153	Reserve Officers' Training Corps	8
Institute of Child Development	7	Residence Requirements	14
Instructional Systems Laboratory	7, 72	Romance Languages, <i>see</i> Second Languages and Cultures Education	
International Experiences	8	Russian	32
Journalism	24	Scholarships, <i>see</i> Financial Aid	
Kindergarten Endorsement	19	School Health Education	134
Latin	30	School of Physical Education	42, 81, 120
Learning Disabilities Program	77	School Psychology, <i>see</i> Psychology in the Schools Training Programs	
Leisure Education, <i>see</i> Recreation, Park, and Leisure Studies		Science Education (Earth, Life, Physical, Junior High and Middle School Science, Chemistry, Physics)	26, 74
Liberal Education Distribution Requirements	9	Second Languages and Cultures Education	29, 74
Library, Education-Psychology-Library Collections	6	Secondary Education ( <i>also see</i> individual programs)	20, 73, 100
Licensure for Teaching	9, 13	Senior Balance Sheet	12
Life Science	27	Seriously Emotionally Disturbed Students (ED) Program	77
Limited Enrollment	11	Severely and Profoundly Retarded (Trainable) Pupils	78
Marketing Education	61, 84	S-N Grading	14
Master of Arts Degree ( <i>also see</i> individual programs)	68	Social and Philosophical Foundations of Education	75, 107
Master of Education Degree ( <i>also see</i> individual programs)	65, 68	Social Studies Education	33, 74
Mathematics Education	24, 72, 73, 99	Sociology	35
Media Licensure Programs	73	Spanish	32
Mentally Retarded Children, <i>see</i> Special Education Programs		Special Education Programs ( <i>also see</i> individual fields)	76
Middle School Endorsement	35, 73	Special Education/Early Childhood Education	79
Minnesota Research and Development Center	7	Special Learning and Behavior Problems	77
Moderately and Severely Retarded Pupils, <i>see</i> Special Education Programs		Special Requirements	14
Music Education	37, 81, 118	Special Resources	6
Music Therapy	38, 41	Specialist Certificate Programs ( <i>also see</i> individual programs)	68
NCATE	9	Speech-Communication	21
Nursery School Licensure, <i>see</i> Prekindergarten		Sport and Exercise Science	44
Nursery School, University	7	Student Assistance	5, 8
Office Systems Management Program	54	Student Financial Aid	8
Orientation-Registration Program	5	Student Progress Subcouncil	5, 11
Physical Education, Recreation, and School Health Education	42, 81, 120	Student Services	5
Physical Education Requirement	14	Student Teaching, Application and Registration for	13
Physical Science	27	Supervision and Administration of Special Education Programs	80
Physically Handicapped Children	78	Supporting Field in Reading	22
Physics	28	Symbols in Course Descriptions	87
Placement Service	6		

Teacher Education .....	74, 93	Vocational Agriculture .....	49
Teacher Licensure .....	13	Vocational Center for Employee Training and Development .....	7
Theatre Arts .....	21	Vocational Education .....	48, 85, 147
Training and Development Certificate .....	85	Vocational Horticulture .....	49
Transfer Students .....	11	Vocational-Industrial Education .....	60
Undergraduate Licensure Programs .....	9	Vocational Office Education .....	52
University Child Care Center .....	7	Vocational and Technical Education .....	47, 81
Unsatisfactory Progress .....	13	Walter Library Learning Resources Center, see Education-Psychology-Library Science Collections	
Vacancy Bulletin, see Placement Service		Youth Studies Collateral .....	8
Visually Impaired Children .....	79		
Vocational Adult Parent Education, see Home Economics Education			



Dean Gardner congratulates a bachelor of science graduate.

# Twin Cities Campus/Minneapolis Northwest Corner



**EDUCATION STUDENT  
AFFAIRS OFFICE**  
1425 University Avenue S.E.

MUSIC  
EDUCATION

PEIK  
GYMN

UNIVERSITY AVE.

SHOPS  
ANNEX

SHOPS

15TH AVE. S.E.

PATTEE HALL

PEIK HALL

CHILD  
DEVELOPMENT

SHEVLIN  
HALL

NORRIS  
HALL

BURTON  
HALL

EDDY  
HALL

PILLSBURY DRIVE

FOLWELL HALL

JONES  
HALL

WILLIAMSON  
HALL

ELLIOTT HALL

SCOTT HALL

NICHOLSON  
HALL

PILLSBURY HALL

WESBROOK HALL

NORTHROP  
MEMORIAL  
AUDITORIUM

GR

WULLING  
HALL

ARLINGTON ST

JOHNSTON HALL

MORRILL HALL

FRASER  
HALL

WALTER  
LIBRARY

TATE LAB  
OF  
PHYSICS

TNA

APPLEBY  
HALL

SCIENCE  
CLASSROOMS

SMITH HALL

VINCENT  
HALL

MURPHY  
HALL

PLEASANT ST

NO THROUGH TRAFFIC

CHURCH ST.